
PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for Mexico 9.0 PeopleBook

December 2006

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for Mexico 9.0 PeopleBook
SKU HRCS9GPM-B 1206
Copyright © 1988-2006, Oracle. All rights reserved.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are “commercial computer software” or “commercial technical data” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software--Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee’s responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Siebel are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Open Source Disclosure

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle’s PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

Apache Software Foundation

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright © 2000-2003. The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the “License”); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at <http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>.

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an “AS IS” BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

OpenSSL

Copyright © 1998-2005 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>).

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Loki Library

Copyright © 2001 by Andrei Alexandrescu. This code accompanies the book: Alexandrescu, Andrei. “Modern C++ Design: Generic Programming and Design Patterns Applied”. Copyright © 2001 Addison-Wesley. Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute and sell this software for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

Helma Project

Copyright © 1999-2004 Helma Project. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE HELMA PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Helma includes third party software released under different specific license terms. See the licenses directory in the Helma distribution for a list of these license.

Sarissa

Copyright © 2004 Manos Batsis.

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

ICU

ICU License - ICU 1.8.1 and later COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE Copyright © 1995-2003 International Business Machines Corporation and others. All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation. THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS," WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE. Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

All trademarks and registered trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

Sun's JAXB Implementation – JSDK 1.5 relaxngDatatype.jar 1.0 License

Copyright © 2001, Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd, Sun Microsystems. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

W3C IPR SOFTWARE NOTICE

Copyright © 2000 World Wide Web Consortium, (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique, Keio University). All Rights Reserved.

Note: The original version of the W3C Software Copyright Notice and License could be found at <http://www.w3.org/Consortium/Legal/copyright-software-19980720>.

THIS SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND COPYRIGHT HOLDERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, TRADEMARKS OR OTHER RIGHTS. COPYRIGHT HOLDERS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION.

Contents

General Preface

About This PeopleBook Prefacexvii

PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Prerequisites.....xvii

Application Fundamentals.....xvii

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation.....xviii

 Obtaining Documentation Updates.....xviii

 Downloading and Ordering Printed Documentation.....xviii

Additional Resources.....xix

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues.....xx

 Typographical Conventions.....xx

 Visual Cues.....xxi

 Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers.....xxi

 Currency Codes.....xxii

Comments and Suggestions.....xxii

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks.....xxii

Preface

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for Mexico Preface.....xxv

PeopleSoft Applications.....xxv

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals.....xxv

PeopleBook Structure.....xxv

Global Payroll Documentation.....xxvii

 Global Payroll Application Design.....xxvii

 Global Payroll Documentation Structure.....xxviii

 Documentation Roadmap.....xxviii

Chapter 1

Getting Started with Global Payroll for Mexico.....1

Global Payroll for Mexico Overview.....1

Global Payroll for Mexico Business Processes.....1

Global Payroll for Mexico Integrations.....2

Global Payroll for Mexico Implementation.....2

Chapter 2

Understanding Global Payroll for Mexico.....5
 Global Payroll for Mexico.....5
 Global Payroll for Mexico Business Processes.....5
 Delivered Elements for Mexico.....8
 Delivered Element Creation.....8
 Element Ownership and Maintenance.....9
 Element Naming Conventions in Mexico.....11
 Naming Conventions.....12
 Functional Area Codes.....17
 Element Type Codes (PIN_TYPE).....18
 Archiving Data.....20
 Viewing Delivered Elements for Mexico.....20

Chapter 3

Defining Country Data.....21
 Understanding Global Payroll Core Functionality in Mexico.....21
 Retroactivity.....21
 Accumulators.....22
 Segmentation.....23
 Triggers.....23
 Rounding Rules.....26
 Understanding Integration Points Used in Global Payroll for Mexico.....27
 Integration Points.....27
 Service Operations.....27
 Component Interfaces.....28
 Setting Up Utilities.....29
 Understanding Element Mapping.....29
 Pages Used to Set Up Utilities in Global Payroll for Mexico.....30
 Defining Element Mapping.....30
 Defining Component Variables.....31
 Setting Up Country Data.....32
 Understanding Delivered Variables for General Parameters.....32
 Pages Used to Set Up Country Data for Mexico.....33
 Defining Minimum Wages.....33
 Defining General Parameters.....34
 Defining Element Lists.....36
 Viewing Delivered Process Lists and Sections.....37
 Delivered Process Lists.....37

Delivered Sections.....38

Chapter 4

Defining Earnings.....41
 Understanding Earnings Based on the Minimum Wage.....41
 Defining Parameters for Christmas Bonuses and Vacation Premiums.....41
 Understanding the SDI Factor Calculation.....42
 Pages Used to Define Parameters for Christmas Bonuses and Vacation Premiums.....43
 Defining Christmas Bonus Days, Vacation Days, and Vacation Premium Percent.....43
 Defining Vacation Premium Types.....44
 Defining PTU(*Participación a los Trabajadores de las Utilidades*).....44
 Understanding the PTU Process.....44
 Pages Used to Define PTU.....45
 Defining the Adjustment Factor and Maximum Days.....45
 Defining PTU Parameters.....46
 Identifying PTU Elements and Payees.....47
 Setting Up Frequently Used Supporting Element Overrides.....48
 Understanding Frequently Used Supporting Element Overrides in Mexico.....48
 Page Used to Set Up Frequently Used Supporting Element Overrides.....49
 Entering Overrides.....49

Chapter 5

Defining Social Security Contributions.....51
 Defining Contribution Rates for Social Security.....51
 Understanding Contribution Rates for Social Security.....51
 Page Used to Define Social Security Quotas.....52
 Defining Social Security Quotas.....52
 Defining Payback Rates for INFONAVIT Loans.....53
 Understanding INFONAVIT Loans.....53
 Page Used to Define Payback Rates for INFONAVIT Loans.....53
 Defining Payback Rates.....53
 Defining Fixed SDI.....54
 Understanding the Fixed SDI Process.....55
 Page Used to Define Fixed SDI.....55
 Defining Fixed SDI.....55
 Defining Variable SDI.....56
 Understanding the Variable SDI Process.....57
 Page Used to Define Variable SDI.....57

Defining Variable SDI.....57

Chapter 6

Defining Taxation.....59

Defining Federal Taxes.....59

Defining Annual Tax Adjustments.....59

 Understanding Annual Tax Adjustment Setup.....60

 Page Used to Define Annual Adjustments.....60

 Defining Annual Adjustments.....60

Defining Multiple Information Report Parameters.....61

 Understanding the Multiple Information Report Setup.....61

 Page Used to Define Multiple Information Report Parameters.....62

 Defining Multiple Information Report Parameters.....62

Defining State Taxes.....63

 Understanding State Tax Setup.....63

 Pages Used to Define State Taxes.....64

 Defining Earnings and Deductions by State.....64

 Viewing State Tax Rates.....65

 Defining State Tax Rates by Company.....65

Setting Up Inter-Company Transfer Processing.....66

 Understanding Inter-Company Transfer Processing.....66

 Pages Used to Set Up Inter-Company Transfer Processing.....68

 Defining Action Reasons for Inter-Company Transfers.....68

 Mapping Elements for Inter-Company Transfers.....68

Chapter 7

Defining Absence Rules.....71

Setting Up Absences.....71

 Page Used to Set Up Absences.....71

 Defining Absence Parameters for Pay Groups.....71

Setting Up Vacations.....74

 Handling Negative Vacation Balances.....74

 Defining Vacation Premiums.....74

Chapter 8

Defining Overtime.....77

Defining Overtime in Mexico.....77

Pages Used to Define Overtime.....77
 Defining the Overtime Calendar.....78
 Defining Overtime Parameters.....78

Chapter 9

Setting Up Terminations.....81
 Understanding Termination Setup.....81
 Defining Termination Versions and Action/Reasons.....83
 Understanding Termination Versions.....83
 Pages Used to Define Termination Versions and Action/Reasons.....84
 Defining Termination Versions.....84
 Specifying Actions and Reasons.....84
 Creating New Termination Earnings and Deductions.....85
 Understanding How to Create New Termination Earnings and Deductions.....86
 Pages Used to Create New Termination Earnings and Deductions.....88
 Associating Earnings and Deductions with Termination Versions.....88
 Defining Earnings and Deductions to Pay or Deduct as Part of a Termination Version.....89
 Linking Generation Control Formulas to Earnings and Deductions.....89
 Defining Generation Control Formulas.....89
 Defining Variables to Represent Termination Versions.....89

Chapter 10

Creating Payslips.....91
 Understanding the Payslip Definition Process.....91
 Defining Payslip Sort IDs.....92
 Page Used to Define Sort IDs.....92
 Defining Sort IDs.....92
 Viewing Payslips.....93
 Running the Payslip Report.....93
 Page Used to Run the Payslip Report.....93

Chapter 11

Tracking Earnings.....95
 Understanding Earnings in Mexico.....95
 Prerequisites.....95
 Earnings Types.....95
 Earnings and Accumulators.....96

Running the PTU (Profit Sharing) Process.....	97
Page Used to Run the PTU Process.....	97
Running the PTU Process.....	97
Setting Up the Coupons Interface.....	98
Page Used to Set Up the Coupons Interface.....	99
Defining the Coupons Interface.....	99
Using Batch Positive Input.....	100
Understanding Batch Positive Input.....	100
Page Used for Batch Positive Input.....	101
Loading Batch Positive Input.....	101
Managing Mass Positive Input.....	104
Understanding Mass Positive Input.....	104
Pages Used to Manage Mass Positive Input.....	105
Running the Mass Positive Input Process.....	105
Overriding Mass Positive Input Details.....	108
Running Earnings Reports.....	111
Pages Used to Run Earnings Reports.....	111
Running the Payroll Results Register Report.....	112
Viewing Delivered Earnings Elements.....	112
Delivered Earnings (By Earnings Type).....	112
Delivered Earnings Process Lists and Sections.....	123

Chapter 12

Defining Deductions.....	125
Understanding Deductions.....	125
Deduction Types.....	125
Deductions and Accumulators.....	125
Understanding Provisions.....	126
Provisions in Mexico.....	126
Provision Definition.....	126
Provision Processing.....	127
Understanding Batch Positive Input.....	129
Running Deduction and Provision Reports.....	129
Pages Used to Run Deduction and Provision Reports.....	129
Viewing Delivered Deductions.....	129
Delivered Deductions.....	130
Delivered Deduction Process Lists and Sections.....	131
Viewing Delivered Provisions.....	132

Chapter 13

Tracking Loans.....133
 Understanding Loans in Mexico.....133
 Assigning Loans.....133
 Page Used to Define Loan Assignments.....133
 Defining Loan Assignments.....134
 Creating Deduction Assignments for Loan Schedules.....136
 Understanding Deduction Assignments.....136
 Defining Deduction Assignments by Positive Input by Loan Type.....137
 Calculating Loan Payments.....138
 Understanding System Elements for Loan Payment Calculation.....138
 Calculating the Different Loan Types.....138
 Running Loan Reports.....140
 Pages Used to Run Loan Reports.....140
 Viewing Delivered Loan Elements.....140

Chapter 14

Updating Social Security Contributions.....141
 Understanding Social Security Processing.....141
 Viewing and Updating SDI Data for Payees.....142
 Understanding Updates to SDI Data.....142
 Page Used to View and Update SDI Data.....143
 Viewing and Updating a Payee’s SDI Data.....143
 Processing Mass SDI Changes.....144
 Understanding Mass SDI Processing.....145
 Page Used to Run the Mass SDI Process.....145
 Running the Mass SDI Process.....145
 Generating IMSS Notices.....146
 Understanding IMSS Notices.....146
 Page Used to Review Generated IMSS Notices.....146
 Reviewing Generated IMSS Notices.....146
 Running the SDI Batch Processes.....147
 Understanding the SDI Batch Process.....147
 Modifying the Fixed SDI Process.....148
 Modifying the Variable SDI Process.....148
 Running Social Security Reports.....149
 Pages Used to Run Social Security Reports.....149
 Creating the Risk Factor Report.....151
 Viewing Delivered Social Security Elements.....151

Delivered Social Security Deductions.....	151
Delivered Social Security Process Lists.....	152

Chapter 15

Managing Taxation.....155

Understanding Tax Processing.....	155
Taxes in Mexico.....	155
Tax Methods.....	155
Federal Tax Processing.....	157
Annual Tax Adjustments Processing.....	158
State Tax Processing.....	158
Updating Annual Tax Adjustments.....	159
Pages Used to Update Annual Adjustments.....	159
Entering Earnings and Tax Data From Other Employers.....	159
Defining Payees Without Adjustment.....	160
Processing Inter-Company Transfers.....	160
Pages Used to Process Inter-Company Transfers.....	161
Viewing Payee Details for Inter-Company Transfer.....	161
Running the Inter-Company Transfer Process.....	162
Calculating the Subsidy Factor.....	162
Understanding the Subsidy Factor.....	163
Pages Used to Define Subsidy Factor Calculations.....	164
Defining Subsidy Factor Parameters.....	164
Calculating the Subsidy Factor.....	164
Running Tax Reports.....	166
Pages Used to Run Tax Reports.....	166
Viewing Delivered Tax Elements.....	167
Delivered Federal Tax Earnings.....	167
Delivered Federal Tax Deductions.....	167
Delivered Annual Adjustments Deductions.....	168
Delivered Annual Adjustment Process List.....	168
Delivered State Tax Deductions.....	169

Chapter 16

Updating Absences.....171

Understanding Absences in Mexico.....	171
Prerequisites.....	171
Absences.....	171

Absence Takes.....172

Absence Types.....172

Absence Processing.....176

Vacation Processing.....176

Updating Absences for Employees.....177

 Pages Used to Update Absences.....178

 Defining Absence Entries.....178

 Viewing Forecast Results.....181

 Viewing Accumulator Results.....182

 Viewing User Keys 1-3.....182

 Viewing User Keys 4-6.....183

 Defining Forecast Messages.....183

 Defining a Mass Absence Event Entry.....184

Viewing Vacation Summaries.....185

 Understanding Vacation Summary Inquiries.....185

 Pages Used to View Vacation Summaries.....185

 Viewing Vacation Summaries.....185

 Viewing Vacation Details.....186

 Viewing Vacation Earnings.....186

Running Absence and Vacation Reports.....186

 Pages Used to Run Absence and Vacation Reports.....187

Viewing Delivered Absence Elements.....187

 Delivered Absence Earnings.....187

 Delivered Absence Deductions.....188

 Delivered Absence Takes.....189

 Delivered Absence Process Lists.....189

Viewing Delivered Vacation Elements.....190

 Delivered Vacation Earnings.....190

 Delivered Vacation Deductions.....190

 Delivered Vacation Entitlements.....191

 Delivered Vacations Take.....191

 Delivered Vacation Process Lists.....191

Chapter 17

Tracking Overtime.....193

Understanding Overtime.....193

Entering Overtime.....194

 Recording Overtime.....194

 Page Used to Enter Overtime.....194

Entering Daily Overtime.....	195
Entering Weekly Overtime.....	196
Integrating Overtime Pay to the Variable SDI Base.....	198
Taxing Overtime.....	199
Running the Overtime Report.....	200
Page Used to Run the Overtime Report.....	200
Running the Overtime Report.....	200
Viewing Delivered Overtime Earnings.....	201

Chapter 18

Processing Terminations.....	203
Understanding Termination Payments.....	203
Prerequisites.....	203
Termination Payments.....	204
Running the Termination/Layoff Letters Report.....	204
Page Used to Run the Termination/Layoff Letters Report.....	205
Running the Termination/Layoff Letters Report.....	205
Viewing Delivered Termination Elements.....	205
Delivered Termination Earnings.....	206
Delivered Termination Process Lists and Sections.....	207

Chapter 19

Understanding Garnishments.....	209
Garnishment Types.....	209
Calculation of Garnishments.....	209
Creation of New Garnishments.....	209
Delivered Garnishment Elements.....	210
Delivered Garnishment Deductions.....	210
Delivered Garnishment Process Lists and Sections.....	212

Chapter 20

Understanding Net-To-Gross Payments.....	213
Net-to-Gross Processing.....	213
Net-To-Gross Earnings Elements.....	213
Determining Whether a Net-to-Gross Calculation is Required.....	214
Actual Net Pay and Target Net Pay.....	214
Upper and Lower Limits.....	214

PIRAMIDADO Earning Calculation.....214
 The Net-to-Gross Process Sequence.....215
 Delivered Net-to-Gross Elements.....216
 Delivered Gross-to-Net Earnings.....216
 Delivered Net-to-Gross Process Lists and Sections.....217

Chapter 21

Defining Results Adjustments and Reversals.....219
 Understanding Results Adjustments.....219
 Defining and Processing Results Reversals.....219
 Understanding Results Reversals.....220
 Page Used to Define Results Adjustments.....220
 Defining Results Reversal.....220

Chapter 22

Processing Banking.....221
 Understanding the Banking Process.....221
 Defining the Banking Process.....222
 Page Used to Define Banking in Mexico.....222
 Defining the Payment Preparation.....222
 Generating the EFT Payment File and Banking Report.....223
 Page Used to Generate the EFT Payment File and Banking Report.....223
 Generating Payment Files and Bank Reports.....223

Chapter 23

Managing Off-Cycle Payments.....227
 Understanding Off-Cycle Processing.....227
 The Off-Cycle Process.....227
 Types of Off-Cycle Transactions.....227
 Recording Manual Payments.....228
 Entering Corrections.....229
 Making Additional Payments.....229
 Issuing Advance Payments.....229

Chapter 24

Using the General Ledger Interface.....231

Running the General Ledger Interface Process.....231
 Understanding GLI Process.....231
 Pages Used to Run the General Ledger Interface Process.....232
 Running the General Ledger Interface Process.....232
Remapping ChartFields After Initial Calculation.....235
 Understanding Chartfield Remapping.....235
 Page Used to Remap ChartFields After Initial Calculation.....235
 Remapping ChartFields.....235

Appendix A

Global Payroll for Mexico Reports.....239
Global Payroll for Mexico Reports: A to Z.....239

Glossary of PeopleSoft Enterprise Terms.....245

Index271

About This PeopleBook Preface

PeopleSoft Enterprise PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft Enterprise applications from Oracle.

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft Enterprise application prerequisites.
- Application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and printed documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common elements in PeopleBooks.

Note. PeopleBooks document only elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If an element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft Enterprise applications are defined in this preface.

PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use PeopleSoft Enterprise applications.

You might also want to complete at least one introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using PeopleSoft Enterprise menus, pages, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your PeopleSoft Enterprise applications most effectively.

Application Fundamentals

Each application PeopleBook provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft Enterprise applications.

For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. Most product lines have a version of the application fundamentals PeopleBook. The preface of each PeopleBook identifies the application fundamentals PeopleBooks that are associated with that PeopleBook.

The application fundamentals PeopleBook consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft Enterprise applications. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals PeopleBooks. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Download and order printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBooks Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full line of PeopleSoft Enterprise documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. Oracle continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, http://www.oracle.com/support/support_peoplesoft.html

Downloading and Ordering Printed Documentation

In addition to the complete line of documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBook CD-ROM, Oracle makes PeopleSoft Enterprise documentation available to you via Oracle's website. You can:

- Download PDF files.
- Order printed, bound volumes.

Downloading PDF Files

You can download PDF versions of PeopleSoft Enterprise documentation online via the Oracle Technology Network. Oracle makes these PDF files available online for each major release shortly after the software is shipped.

See Oracle Technology Network, <http://www.oracle.com/technology/documentation/psftent.html>.

Ordering Printed, Bound Volumes

You can order printed, bound volumes of selected documentation via the Oracle Store.

See Oracle Store, http://oraclestore.oracle.com/OA_HTML/ibeCCtpSctDspRte.jsp?section=14021

Additional Resources

The following resources are located on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps
Interactive Services Repository	Support, Documentation, Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Pre-Built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Supported Platforms
Documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
PeopleBooks support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in PeopleBooks:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
Bold	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft Enterprise or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply. We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter <i>O</i> .
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ().

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
[] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	<p>When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object.</p> <p>Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.</p>

Visual Cues

PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues.

Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft Enterprise system.

Note. Example of a note.

If the note is preceded by *Important!*, the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

Important! Example of an important note.

Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

Warning! Example of a warning.

Cross-References

PeopleBooks provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See*. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: “(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation”

Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- USF (U.S. Federal)
- E&G (Education and Government)

Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other Oracle reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to your product line documentation manager at Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood Shores, CA 94065, U.S.A. Or email us at appsdoc@us.oracle.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks

As of Date	The last date for which a report or process includes data.
Business Unit	An ID that represents a high-level organization of business information. You can use a business unit to define regional or departmental units within a larger organization.
Description	Enter up to 30 characters of text.
Effective Date	The date on which a table row becomes effective; the date that an action begins. For example, to close out a ledger on June 30, the effective date for the ledger closing would be July 1. This date also determines when you can view and change the information. Pages or panels and batch processes that use the information use the current row.

Once, Always, and Don't Run	<p>Select Once to run the request the next time the batch process runs. After the batch process runs, the process frequency is automatically set to Don't Run.</p> <p>Select Always to run the request every time the batch process runs.</p> <p>Select Don't Run to ignore the request when the batch process runs.</p>
Process Monitor	<p>Click to access the Process List page, where you can view the status of submitted process requests.</p>
Report Manager	<p>Click to access the Report List page, where you can view report content, check the status of a report, and see content detail messages (which show you a description of the report and the distribution list).</p>
Request ID	<p>An ID that represents a set of selection criteria for a report or process.</p>
Run	<p>Click to access the Process Scheduler request page, where you can specify the location where a process or job runs and the process output format.</p>
SetID	<p>An ID that represents a set of control table information, or TableSets. TableSets enable you to share control table information and processing options among business units. The goal is to minimize redundant data and system maintenance tasks. When you assign a setID to a record group in a business unit, you indicate that all of the tables in the record group are shared between that business unit and any other business unit that also assigns that setID to that record group. For example, you can define a group of common job codes that are shared between several business units. Each business unit that shares the job codes is assigned the same setID for that record group.</p>
Short Description	<p>Enter up to 15 characters of text.</p>
User ID	<p>An ID that represents the person who generates a transaction.</p>

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for Mexico Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft applications.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals.
- PeopleBook structure.
- Global Payroll documentation.

PeopleSoft Applications

This PeopleBook refers to the following PeopleSoft application: PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll for Mexico.

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.0 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.0 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, “PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals Preface”

PeopleBook Structure

PeopleSoft PeopleBooks follow a common structure. By understanding this structure, you can use this PeopleBook more efficiently.

The PeopleBooks structure conveys a task-based hierarchy of information. Each chapter describes a process that is required to set up or use the application. Chapter sections describe each task in the process. Subsections within a section describe a single step in the process task.

Some PeopleBooks may also be divided into parts. PeopleBook parts can group together similar implementation or business process chapters within an application or group together two or more applications that integrate into one overall business solution. When a book is divided into parts, each part is divided into chapters.

The following table provides the order and descriptions of chapters in a PeopleBook

Chapters	Description
Preface	<p>This is the chapter you're reading now. It explains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How to use the Application Fundamentals book. • How PeopleBooks are structured. • How Global Payroll documentation is structured.
Getting Started With...	<p>This chapter discusses application implementation guidelines. It explains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The business processes documented within the book. • Integrations between the application and other applications. • A high-level documentation to how our documentation maps to the overall implementation process; it doesn't offer step-by-step guidance on how to perform an actual implementation.
Navigation	<p>(Optional) Some PeopleSoft applications provide custom navigation pages that contain groupings of folders that support a specific business process, task, or user role. When an application contains custom navigation pages, this chapter provides basic navigation information for these pages.</p> <p>Note. Not all applications have delivered custom navigation pages.</p>
Understanding...	<p>(Optional) This is an introductory chapter that broadly explains the application and the functionality within the application.</p>
Setup and Implementation	<p>This can be one or more chapters. These chapters contain documentation to assist you in setting up and implementing the application. For example, if functionality X is part of a application, this chapter would be devoted to explaining how to set up functionality X, not necessarily how to use functionality X. You would look to the corresponding business process chapter to learn how to use the functionality.</p> <p>Note. There may be times when a small amount of business process information is included in a setup chapter if the amount of business process documentation was insufficient to create a separate section in the book.</p>

Chapters	Description
Business Process	<p>This can be one or more chapters. These chapters contain documentation that addresses specific business processes with each chapter generally devoted to a specific functional area. For example, if functionality X is part of an application, this chapter would be devoted to explain how the functionality works, not necessarily how to set up functionality X. You would look to the corresponding setup and implementation chapter to learn how to set up the functionality.</p> <p>Note. There may be times when a small amount of setup and implementation information is included in a business process chapter if the amount of setup and implementation documentation was insufficient to create a separate chapter in the book.</p>
Appendixes	<p>(Optional) If the book requires it, one or more appendixes might be included in the book. Appendixes contain information considered supplemental to the primary documentation.</p>
Delivered Workflow Appendix	<p>(Optional) The delivered workflow appendix describes all of the workflows that are delivered for the application.</p> <p>Note. Not all applications have delivered workflows.</p>
Reports Appendix	<p>(Optional) This appendix contains an abbreviated list of all of the application's reports. The detailed documentation on the use of these reports is usually included in the related business process chapter.</p>

Global Payroll Documentation

This section discusses:

- Global Payroll application design.
- Global Payroll documentation structure.
- Documentation roadmap.

Global Payroll Application Design

Because the structure of the Global Payroll documentation is similar to the design of the application, the best way to understand the documentation is to review the design of the application itself.

Global Payroll is composed of two complementary parts:

- A core payroll application that includes:

- A payroll rules engine.
- A payroll processing framework.
- Processes and setup steps that apply to all countries.
- Country extensions that include:
 - Statutory and customary objects (payroll rules, payroll processes, reports, additional country-specific pages, and self-service applications).
 - Country-specific rules and elements.

Global Payroll Documentation Structure

Like the application, the documentation for Global Payroll consists of two parts: a core book and separate country extension books.

Core Documentation

Like the core portion of the application, which applies to all countries and enables you to develop rules and process a payroll regardless of location, the core book is country neutral. Thus, while it describes the core set of tools that you can use to develop a payroll, it doesn't discuss the local country rules that have been set up for you. For information about how PeopleSoft has extended core capabilities to meet local requirements, refer to the country extension documentation.

Country Extension Documentation

Just as country extensions in the application address local needs, the country extensions in the documentation cover local functionality. This includes:

- Any core feature with local extensions.
- Country-specific rule setup.
- PeopleSoft-delivered rules and tables.
- Country-specific pages.
- Country-specific reports.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Management Systems (PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS) setup, such as bank definitions, that varies by country.
- Implementation information that varies by country.

Documentation Roadmap

The core and the country extension documentation complement each other, therefore, it is important to read both sets of documentation.

What to Read When

You can approach the documentation in the following way:

- If a process setup is shared between the core application and the country extension, read the core documentation first and then the country extension documentation.

For example, banking is a feature that you first define in the core application and then often continue in the country extension, because most country extensions have some type of banking functionality. You would first read the banking chapter in the core documentation and then the banking chapter in the country extension documentation.

- If a process is set up only in the core application, read the core documentation.
- If a process is set up only in the country extension, read the country extension documentation.

Documentation Audiences

PeopleSoft has identified the following audiences for the documentation:

- Technical

Technical readers who are interested in the technical design of the application should begin by reading the "Introducing the Core Application Architecture" section of the core documentation, as well as the background processing information that is mentioned in many of the other sections.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, "Introducing the Core Application Architecture".

- Functional

Functional readers who are interested in defining rules should begin by reading the country-specific functionality described in the country extension documentation. Functional readers can continue to learn about how to use the tools in the core application by reading the sections on defining payroll elements, such as earnings and deductions, in the core documentation.

- Managerial

Managerial readers should begin by reading the introduction sections of both the core documentation and the country extension documentation to get a high-level overview of the Global Payroll application.

Note. To fully understand Global Payroll, technical or functional persons who are involved in the application implementation should read the core documentation and the applicable country extension documentation in their entirety.

CHAPTER 1

Getting Started with Global Payroll for Mexico

This chapter discusses:

- Global Payroll for Mexico overview.
- Global Payroll for Mexico business processes.
- Global Payroll for Mexico integrations.
- Global Payroll for Mexico implementation.

Global Payroll for Mexico Overview

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers elements, rules, pages, processes, and reports that work with the PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll core application to form a complete payroll package for Mexico. You can define earnings, such as the base salary, *Aguinaldo*, average salary, overtime and profit-sharing (PTU). You can define deductions, such as union fees, parking dues, and personal loans, as well as provisions for vacations, vacation premiums, and *Aguinaldo*. You can define and process garnishments. With Global Payroll for Mexico, you can calculate and process social security, federal taxes, and state taxes. You can track absences and vacations for employees. With Global Payroll for Mexico, you can calculate termination pay and adjust or reverse an employee's check. You can generate payslips, process banking, and generate reports.

See Also

[Chapter 2, "Understanding Global Payroll for Mexico," page 5](#)

Global Payroll for Mexico Business Processes

Global Payroll for Mexico provides these business processes:

- Earnings.
- Christmas bonus.
- Average salary.
- Profit sharing (PTU).
- Overtime.
- Deductions.
- Social Security.
- Federal and state taxes.

- Annual adjustment.
- Subsidy factor.
- Absences.
- Vacations.
- Termination pay.
- Garnishments.
- Results adjustments and reversals.
- Net-to-gross payments.
- Payslips.
- Banking.

These business processes are discussed in the business process chapters in this PeopleBook.

Global Payroll for Mexico Integrations

Global Payroll for Mexico integrates with these applications through the core PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll application:

- PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Time and Labor.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger.

Integration considerations are discussed in the core Global Payroll PeopleBook. Supplemental information about third-party application integrations is located on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, "Working with Payee Data"

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, "Integrating with PeopleSoft Enterprise Time and Labor"

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, "Integrating with PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger"

Global Payroll for Mexico Implementation

PeopleSoft Setup Manager enables you to generate a list of setup tasks for your organization based on the features that you are implementing. The setup tasks include the components that you must set up, listed in the order in which you must enter data into the component tables, and links to the corresponding PeopleBook documentation.

Other Sources of Information

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all Oracle sources of information, including the installation guides, table-loading sequences, data models, and business process maps.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.0 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, “PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals Preface”

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Setup Manager

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Component Interfaces

CHAPTER 2

Understanding Global Payroll for Mexico

This chapter discusses:

- Global Payroll for Mexico.
- Global Payroll for Mexico business processes.
- Delivered elements for Mexico.
- Element naming conventions in Mexico.
- Viewing delivered elements for Mexico.

Global Payroll for Mexico

Global Payroll for Mexico is a country extension of the core Global Payroll application. It provides you with the payroll rules, elements, and absence processes that are needed to run a Mexican payroll.

Global Payroll for Mexico Business Processes

Global Payroll for Mexico supports these business processes:

- Earnings.

Global Payroll for Mexico enables you to define and process different types of earnings, including base salary, bonuses, commissions, overtime, profit sharing (PTU), food coupons, vacation premiums, savings funds, and seniority pay. You can also determine the taxable and nontaxable portion of each earning and deduction, such as for overtime, vacation premium, Sunday premium, savings fund, and Christmas bonus.

See [Chapter 11, “Tracking Earnings,” page 95](#).

- Christmas bonus.

You can calculate the Christmas bonus, (*Aguinaldo*), that is given to employees. Bonus amounts are based on the length of service and salary and are prorated according to worked days during the year.

See [Chapter 4, “Defining Earnings,” page 41](#).

- Average salary.

Global Payroll for Mexico calculates the average salary based on previous balances or periods. The result of this can be used as a base calculation for earnings and deductions.

See [Chapter 11, “Tracking Earnings,” page 95](#).

- Profit sharing (PTU).

You can calculate amounts due to employees as a result of profit sharing. Profit sharing payments are based on two parts: the employee's salary and the worked days from the profit generating year. You can define the profit sharing (PTU) parameters, such as the amount to share, maximum salary, and number of days for temporary employees to be considered into the process. You can generate four different reports for the PTU, including Profit Sharing Project, Eligible Employees, Non-Eligible Employees, and Unpaid Employees.

See [Chapter 11, "Tracking Earnings," page 95](#).

- Overtime.

You can define the maximum number of double hours per day, the maximum number of occurrences by week, or the maximum number of double hours per week. You can create an annual overtime calendar. You can also record daily and weekly overtime hours for employees, including overtime hours, days off worked hours, and holiday hours. You can generate two overtime reports: one with detail and one without detail.

See [Chapter 17, "Tracking Overtime," page 193](#).

- Deductions.

Global Payroll for Mexico enables you to define and process many different types of deductions for Mexico including before tax, after tax, and nontaxable deductions. Examples of deductions include union fees, parking dues, absences, personal loans, and deductions based on seniority. You can also set up and track provisions, which are accrued expenses, for vacations, vacation premiums, Christmas bonuses, and IMSS (social security) quotas.

See [Chapter 12, "Defining Deductions," page 125](#).

- Social security.

Global Payroll for Mexico enables you to calculate and process different aspects of social security, including IMSS (social security), SAR (retirement), and INFONAVIT (housing). You can calculate IMSS quotas for employers and employees and the fixed, variable, and hourly integrated daily salary (SDI). You can generate several social security reports and interfaces, including the SUA Payee Load interface, SUA Transactions interface, IMSS Hire notification, IMSS Termination notification, IMSS Salary Modification notification, Variability report, Work Risk Disabilities report, and the Base Over Cap report.

See [Chapter 14, "Updating Social Security Contributions," page 141](#).

- Federal and state taxes.

You can define and process federal and state taxes. Examples of federal taxes that you can process include the Monthly tax (Art. 113, 114, and 115), Annual tax (Art. 177, 178, and 116), Termination taxes (Art. 112), and other special tax calculation methods, such as RISR 86 and Multiple Months earnings (Art. 91). You can also define which earnings and deductions are eligible for the state tax base according to each state's laws, including those for the most complex state taxes, such as Ciudad Juárez (Chihuahua), Hidalgo, Guerrero, and Chihuahua.

See [Chapter 15, "Managing Taxation," page 155](#).

- Annual adjustment.

Global Payroll for Mexico enables you to process year-end calculation of taxes and determine whether the company withheld the correct amount of taxes during the monthly process. Excess withholding can be used to offset withholding for December and the following months. However, the difference can be discounted in a single deduction or multiple deductions, depending on parameters that are provided.

See [Chapter 15, "Managing Taxation," page 155](#).

- Subsidy factor.

You can calculate the subsidy proportion of taxes that will apply to employees in the following calendar year. You can set up subsidy factor parameters for your company, calculate the subsidy factor, and generate a Subsidy Factor report. Additionally, a separate process exists that calculates the subsidy factor, which the user enters in the Company table. Payroll then generates federal taxes based on this subsidy factor.

See [Chapter 15, “Managing Taxation,” page 155](#).

- Absences.

You can track and define different types of absences, including maternity leave, general illness, work risk, work related illness, and in transit work risk. You can create rules for other types of absences, such as for paid-permitted and unpaid-permitted, overlapping absences (such as illness during vacation), subsidy rules, and mass absences. You can also generate an absence report and a Risk Factor report, which lists the employees who were on disability due to work-related illnesses or accidents during the year.

See [Chapter 16, “Updating Absences,” page 171](#).

- Vacations.

Global Payroll for Mexico enables you to record and track vacations. You can generate vacation entitlements, create mass vacation takes, handle negative entitlement balances, track accrued vacation premiums for financial reporting, process vacation pay, and generate a vacation report with or without employee detail.

See [Chapter 16, “Updating Absences,” page 171](#).

- Termination pay.

You can calculate the final check amount for terminated employees. The system enables you to define different termination versions and which earnings and deductions are considered in each version. You can also define which termination versions are linked with each Job/Action reason. Global Payroll for Mexico provides two sample letters for the termination and layoff process.

See [Chapter 18, “Processing Terminations,” page 203](#).

- Garnishments.

Global Payroll for Mexico enables you to define and process garnishments. This includes defining the recipient information and handling the most complex requirements, such as multiple garnishments by an employee with different rules and priorities. Global Payroll for Mexico provides the five most common types of garnishment rules, including fixed amount, net pay percentage, total earnings minus tax percentage, total earnings percentage, and specific earnings minus corresponding tax percentage.

See [Chapter 19, “Understanding Garnishments,” page 209](#).

- Results adjustments and reversals.

Global Payroll for Mexico enables you to identify an employee whose check is going to be reversed for a particular calendar and adjust or reverse a check that was already paid to the employee.

See [Chapter 21, “Defining Results Adjustments and Reversals,” page 219](#).

- Gross up earnings.

Global Payroll for Mexico provides two earnings elements that are used for paying a net amount to payees. Starting from the net amount, the system determines the gross amount to process so that after tax deductions have been made, the required net amount remains.

See [Chapter 20, “Understanding Net-To-Gross Payments,” page 213](#).

- Payslips.

You can generate payslips using Global Payroll for Mexico. You can specify the printing order, which earnings and deductions should be printed, and a range of employees to generate their payslips. Sometimes, defining the earnings and deductions that you want excluded on the payslip is easier than defining all the earnings and deductions that you want included. If this is the case, you can define your earnings and deductions this way. Global Payroll for Mexico gives you the choice to set up payslips in the way that works best for your business processes. If you purchased PeopleSoft Enterprise ePay, you can have employees view their payslips online.

See [Chapter 10, “Creating Payslips,” page 91](#).

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise ePay 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Managing Pay Information for Global Payroll”.

- **Banking.**

You can define source bank and payee bank information. You can run the banking process and specify payment instructions to the bank. The system generates flat files for the top five Mexican banks: Banamex, BBVA Bancomer, Banorte, HSBC, and Scotiabank.

See [Chapter 22, “Processing Banking,” page 221](#).

Delivered Elements for Mexico

Global Payroll defines each business process for Mexico in terms of delivered elements and rules. Some of these elements and rules are specifically designed to meet legal requirements, while others support common or customary payroll practices.

This section discusses:

- Delivered element creation.
- Element ownership and maintenance.

Delivered Element Creation

All of the elements that are delivered as part of this country extension were created using the core application, the same application that you use to create additional elements and (in many cases) to configure existing elements that are delivered as part of Global Payroll. Because the tools that are needed to redefine or create new payroll elements are fully documented in the core application PeopleBook, this information does not appear here. Instead, the documentation briefly reviews the relationship between the core application (which contains the tools that you need to define your own elements) and the country extensions (which contain country-specific rules and elements that are defined by PeopleSoft).

The core application:

- Consists of a payroll rules engine.

The payroll rules engine is a flexible tool that enables you to define the rules of your payroll system and to run payroll and absence calculations. Global Payroll does not embed payroll-specific logic or computations in application code. Instead, it specifies all business application logic (such as earnings, deductions, absences, and accumulators) in terms of payroll rules. Global Payroll enables you to enter and maintain payroll rules through a set of pages and offers comprehensive features that enable you to work in your preferred language or currency.

- Provides a payroll processing framework.

The payroll processing framework provides a flexible way to define and run payroll and absence processing flows (such as calendars, run types, pay periods, and process lists).

Country extensions:

- Are built using the core application.
- Consist of statutory and customary objects (country-specific payroll rules, elements, payroll processes, reports, pages, and self-service applications).

Element Ownership and Maintenance

This section describes PeopleSoft's approach to element ownership and what this means for the maintenance of Mexican payroll rules. This information helps clarify which parts of the system you might be required to maintain, what you can modify, and what parts of the system you cannot change.

Element Ownership in Global Payroll

Five types of element ownership are in Global Payroll:

PS Delivered/Maintained	Elements that are delivered and maintained on an ongoing basis by PeopleSoft.
PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Elements that are delivered by PeopleSoft that must be maintained by the customer. This category consists primarily of either customary (nonstatutory) rules or statutory elements that customers might want to define according to a different interpretation of the rules. Although PeopleSoft might occasionally update elements that are defined as PS Delivered/Not Maintained, you are not required to apply these updates.
Customer Maintained	Elements that are created and maintained by your organization. PeopleSoft does not deliver rules that are defined as Customer Maintained.
PS Delivered/Customer Modified	Elements that were originally PS Delivered/Maintained over which the customer has decided to take control (this change is irreversible).
PS Delivered/Maintained/Secure	Delivered elements that the customer can never modify or control.

Element Ownership in Global Payroll for Mexico

Of the five ownership types described here, only these two are used to define Mexican elements:

- PS Delivered/Maintained.
- PS Delivered/Not Maintained.

Although Global Payroll for Mexico delivers some elements as PS Delivered/Maintained, the large majority of elements are designated PS Delivered/Not Maintained. This enables you to modify, update, and reconfigure delivered elements to meet your own unique requirements.

This table contains an element-by-element description of the Global Payroll for Mexico approach to element ownership and maintenance.

Element Type	Ownership	Exceptions
Earnings	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Social security subsidies, cash salary credit, overtime, and profit-sharing earnings.
Deduction	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Federal taxes (ISR), state taxes, and social security deductions.
Variable	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Variables that are used in social security or tax calculations (federal and state). Variables that are used in component interfaces (mainly in paygroup parameters).
Bracket	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	None.
Accumulator	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	<p>In the tax and social security areas, Global Payroll for Mexico delivers four accumulators that are important for payroll and tax calculation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TOTAL DEDUCCIONES (the only member is TOTAL DEDUCCION N, which contains all the deductions that will affect the net payment). • TOTAL PERCEPCIONES (the only member is TOTAL PERCEPCION N, which contains all the earnings that will add to the net payment). • TOTAL PERC EXENT (the only member is TOTAL PERC EXENT N, which contains all the earnings that will add to the nontaxable base). • TOTAL PERC GRAVAD (the only member is TOTAL PERC GRAVA N, which contains all the earnings that will add to the taxable base).
Element Group	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Delivered as sample data.
Process List	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Delivered as sample data.
Section	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Delivered as sample data.

Element Type	Ownership	Exceptions
Formula	PS Delivered/Not Maintained (varies by functional area)	All the formulas that are used in social security, federal tax, state tax, and annual tax adjustment are defined as PS Delivered/Maintained. Otherwise, formulas are defined as PS Delivered/Not Maintained.
Array	PS Delivered/Maintained	None.
Writable Array	PS Delivered/Maintained	None.
Historical Rule	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Delivered as sample data.
Generation Control	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Delivered as sample data.
Count	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Federal taxes and social security elements.
Duration	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Federal taxes and social security elements.
Date	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Federal taxes and social security elements.
Proration	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Federal taxes and social security elements.
Rounding rule	PS Delivered/Not Maintained	Federal taxes and social security elements.

Element Naming Conventions in Mexico

Understanding the naming convention that is developed for PeopleSoft-delivered elements can help you determine the element type, the functional area that it serves, and how it is used.

This section discusses:

- Naming conventions.
- Functional area codes.
- Element type codes (PIN_TYPE).

Naming Conventions

This section discusses the naming conventions for:

- Primary elements.
- Supporting elements.
- Component names (suffixes).

Additional information about abbreviations that are used in Mexican elements is also discussed in this section.

Primary Elements

Primary elements (such as earnings, deductions, absence take, and absence entitlement elements) do not contain functional area codes or element type codes in their names. Primary elements have names that identify their functions and element types without the use of additional codes. For example, the name of the earnings element SDO POR HORA identifies this element as earnings (SDO [*Sueldo*]), and more specifically, as an hourly salary element (*por hora*).

Supporting Elements

For supporting elements (such as variables, formulas, dates, and durations), PeopleSoft uses this naming convention: FF TT NAME.

- FF: Functional area code.

See [Chapter 2, “Understanding Global Payroll for Mexico,” Functional Area Codes, page 17.](#)

- TT: Type of supporting element.

See [Chapter 2, “Understanding Global Payroll for Mexico,” Element Type Codes \(PIN_TYPE\), page 18.](#)

- NAME: Based on a term in Spanish and provides a further means of identifying the element.

For example, in the variable IE VR ESTADO GC:

- IE represents the functional area (state taxes [*Impuestos Estatales*]).
- VR represents the element type (variable).
- ESTADO GC provides a further means of naming the element (variable identifying the state [*estado*] used in generation control [GC]).

Note. This naming convention applies to these element types: arrays, brackets, counts, dates, durations, formulas, rate codes, variables, historical rules, fictitious calculation rules, proration rules, rounding rules, writable arrays, and generation control conditions.

Component Names (Suffixes)

In Global Payroll for Mexico, suffixes are used to name the components of earnings and deduction elements. For example, when you create an earnings, deduction, or absence element in Global Payroll, you must define the components that make up the element, such as base, rate, unit, and percentage. The system automatically generates the components and accumulators for the element based on the calculation rule or accumulator periods that are used. The system also names the components and accumulators by appending a suffix to the element's name.

For example, suppose that you define the earnings element named EARN1 with this calculation rule:

EARN1 = Rate × Unit

The system automatically creates two additional elements for the components in the calculation rule:

- Rate element: EARN1_RATE.
- Unit element: EARN1_UNIT.

The system creates suffixes to name the components of the element (_RATE and _UNIT).

In Global Payroll for Mexico, all components and accumulators have:

- Country: MEX
- Separator: _

In Global Payroll, all suffixes fall into one of these types:

- Separator.
- Earnings or deductions component suffixes.
- Earnings or deductions accumulator suffixes.
- Deduction arrears component suffixes.
- Deduction arrears accumulator suffixes.
- Deduction recipient suffixes.
- Absence entitlement component suffixes.
- Absence entitlement accumulator suffixes.

To view all of the suffixes that are defined for Mexico, use the Element Suffixes page in Global Payroll (core application).

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Defining General Element Information”.

Additional Information About Abbreviations Used in Mexican Elements

Many Mexican elements contain abbreviations that provide additional information about their use in the system (beyond that provided by functional area codes or element type codes). For example, Global Payroll for Mexico delivers the duration element GN DR AÑOS SERV. While the functional area code GN indicates that this element is used across various functional areas (it has general [GN] relevance) and the element type code DR identifies it as a duration element, the abbreviation AÑOS SERV (Service Years [*Años de Servicio*]) provides additional information about how the element measures time. As you become more familiar with the payroll rules that are created for Mexico, these abbreviations can help you further identify and understand the role that is played by each element.

This table lists the most common abbreviations that are used in the names of Mexican elements.

Abbreviation	Spanish	English
#	<i>Número</i>	Number
%	<i>Porcentaje</i>	Percentage
ACT	<i>Actual</i>	Current

Abbreviation	Spanish	English
ACUM	<i>Acumulado</i>	Balances
AGUI or AGUIN	<i>Aguinaldo</i>	Christmas bonus
AHOR or AHORR	<i>Ahorro</i>	Savings
ALIM	<i>Alimenticia</i>	Alimony
ANT or ANTIG	<i>Antigüedad</i>	Seniority
ANU	<i>Anual</i>	Annual
ANV or ANIV	<i>Aniversario</i>	Anniversary
ASIG	<i>Asignar</i>	Assign
ASIST	<i>Asistencia</i>	Assistance
CAL	<i>Calendario</i>	Calendar
CALC	<i>Cálculo</i>	Calculation process
CIA	<i>Compañía</i>	Company
COMP	<i>Compensar</i>	Compensate
CRE or CRED	<i>Crédito</i>	Credit
CUO	<i>Cuota</i>	Quote or fee
DED	<i>Deducción</i>	Deduction
DES	<i>Despensa, Descuento, o Descanso</i>	Food, discount, or rest
DESP	<i>Despensa</i>	Food
DEV	<i>Devolución</i>	Return

Abbreviation	Spanish	English
DIF	<i>Diferencia</i>	Difference
DOB or DOBL	<i>Dobles</i>	Doubles
DOM or DOMIN	<i>Domingo</i>	Sunday
EFE	<i>Efectivo</i>	Cash
ESP	<i>Especial</i>	Special
EX	<i>Exento o Extra</i>	Nontaxable or over
EXC or EXCE	<i>Excedente</i>	In excess
EXE or EXENT	<i>Exento</i>	Nontaxable
FACT	<i>Factor</i>	Factor
FED	<i>Federal</i>	Federal
FES or FEST	<i>Festivo</i>	Holiday
FIC or FICT	<i>Ficto</i>	Fictitious
FIJ	<i>Fijo</i>	Fix
FRE or FREC	<i>Frecuencia</i>	Frequency
GR, GRAV, GRAVA, or GRAVAD	<i>Gravable</i>	Taxable
HOR	<i>Hora</i>	Hours
IMP	<i>Impuesto o Importe</i>	Tax or amount
INC or INCAP	<i>Incapacidad</i>	Disability
ING	<i>Ingresos</i>	Earnings

Abbreviation	Spanish	English
LIM	<i>Límite</i>	Limit or boundary
LIQ or LIQUIDAC	<i>Liquidación</i>	Layoff
MIN	<i>Mínimo</i>	Minimum
NEG	<i>Negativo</i>	Negative
PER	<i>Periodo</i>	Period
PERC	<i>Percepciones</i>	Earnings
PMA	<i>Prima</i>	Premium
PRES	<i>Préstamo</i>	Loan
PRM or PROM	<i>Promedio</i>	Average
PRO	<i>Producidas</i>	Produced
PROP	<i>Proporción o Proporcional</i>	Proportion or proportional
PROV	<i>Provisión</i>	Provision
PRY	<i>Proyectado</i>	Projected
RET	<i>Retenido</i>	Withheld
RETRO	<i>Retroactivo</i>	Retroactive
RNG	<i>Rango</i>	Rank
RSGO	<i>Riesgo</i>	Risk
SAL	<i>Salario</i>	Salary
SDO	<i>Sueldo</i>	Salary

Abbreviation	Spanish	English
SEGM	<i>Segmento</i>	Segment
SUB	<i>Subsidio</i>	Subsidy
SUP	<i>Superior</i>	Top limit
TOP	<i>Tope</i>	Cap
TOT	<i>Total</i>	Total
TRA or TRAB	<i>Trabajado</i>	Worked
TRI or TRIP	<i>Triple</i>	Triple
ULT	<i>Último</i>	Last
UNI or UNID	<i>Unidades</i>	Units
VAC or VACAC	<i>Vacaciones</i>	Vacations
VAL	<i>Vales</i>	Coupons
VAR or VARIAB	<i>Variable</i>	Variable
X	<i>Por</i>	Per

Functional Area Codes

For some elements, you need to use a functional area in the naming convention. The two-digit functional area codes are used in naming conventions to identify the functional area where the element is being used.

This table contains the functional area codes that are used in the names of Mexican elements.

Functional Area	Description (Spanish and English)
AA	<i>Ajuste anual de ISR</i> (annual adjustment)
AG	<i>Aguinaldo</i> (Christmas bonus)

Functional Area	Description (Spanish and English)
AU	<i>Ausentismo</i> (absences)
DE	<i>Deducciones</i> (deductions)
FD	<i>Impuestos Federales</i> (federal taxes)
GN	<i>General - Independiente de área funcional</i> (general use independent of functional area)
IE	<i>Impuestos Estatales</i> (state taxes)
IM	<i>IMSS</i> (Social Security)
LF	<i>Liquidaciones y Finiquitos</i> (terminations)
PA	<i>Pensión Alimenticia</i> (garnishments)
PE	<i>Percepciones</i> (earnings)
PI	<i>Piramidación</i> (gross-up earnings)
PR	<i>Préstamos</i> (loans)
PV	<i>Provisiones</i> (provisions)
RE	<i>Reversiones</i> (reversals)
RU	<i>Reparto de utilidades</i> (profit sharing)
SP	<i>Salario Promedio</i> (average salary)
TE	<i>Tiempo extra</i> (overtime)
VA	<i>Vacaciones</i> (vacations)

Element Type Codes (PIN_TYPE)

This table contains codes for all of the element types. Because not all element types are delivered for Mexico, not all of these codes appear in the names of Mexican elements.

Element Type	Description
AE	Absence entitlement
AT	Absence take
AC	Accumulator
AR	Array
AA	Auto assigned
BR	Bracket
CT	Count
DT	Date
DD	Deduction
DR	Duration
ER	Earnings
EG	Element group
EM	Error message
FC	Fictitious calculation
FM	Formula
GC	Generation control
HR	Historical rule
PR	Process
PO	Proration rule

Element Type	Description
RC	Rate code
RR	Rounding rule
SE	Section
SY	System element
VR	Variable
WA	Writable array

Archiving Data

Global Payroll for Mexico generates a large amount of result data. To keep the amount of saved data manageable, you should periodically archive it. PeopleSoft Enterprise PeopleTools delivers an archiving tool called the Data Archive Manager. To aid you in archiving your result data using the Data Archive Manager, Global Payroll for Mexico delivers a predefined archive object (GPMX_RSLT_ARCHIVE) and an archive template (GPMXRSLT). The delivered archive template uses queries that select data by calendar group ID (CAL_RUN_ID field).

Note. Please use extreme caution when making changes to delivered archive objects, queries, or templates. Any modifications can result in the loss of important data.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Archiving Data”.

Viewing Delivered Elements for Mexico

The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements that are designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 3

Defining Country Data

This chapter provides overviews of Global Payroll core functionality in Mexico, integration points used in Global Payroll for Mexico, and discusses how to:

- Set up utilities.
- Set up country data.
- View delivered process lists and sections.

Understanding Global Payroll Core Functionality in Mexico

This section discusses:

- Retroactivity
- Accumulators
- Segmentation
- Triggers
- Rounding rules
- Rate codes

Note. Suffixes used in Global Payroll for Mexico are discussed in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 2, “Understanding Global Payroll for Mexico,” page 5](#)

Retroactivity

Retroactivity is the process of going back in time and recalculating prior calendars because changes were made after the original calculation was run. When retroactive processing occurs for a payee, the system recalculates each element generated for the payee. The difference between these results is the retro delta.

In Global Payroll, there are two methods for calculating retro:

- Corrective
- Forwarding

Note. In Mexico, all retro is handled with the forwarding method. This includes both the Default retro method and the On Conflict retro method.

With the forwarding method, payments are calculated in the respective periods, but balance accumulators for the period are not updated. Only the segment accumulators are updated. Deltas are created for each earning, deduction, and segment accumulator used in the process list. These deltas, which are identified on the Retro Process Overrides page, are forwarded to the current period.

The system generates a retro trigger every time you enter a change on the following data.

Changes in the Employee's Data

Changes in employee data include compensation rate-related changes:

- Status.
- Compensation frequency.
- Standard hours.
- Pay system flag.
- Action for retroactive hire.
- Action for retroactive termination.

Changes in Other Data

Changes in other data including absence take-related changes:

- Positive input
- Overtime
- Paygroup

Note. Not all earnings or deductions will have an adjustment for retro. Some of the earnings and deductions are forwarded to one earning or deduction, which then appears as a single adjustment in the current period.

Making Retro SDI Changes in Mexico

In Global Payroll for Mexico, the SDI by Anniversary and SMG calculation process generates retro triggers for all employees for changes in the SDI, such as changes in minimum wage, SDI, or seniority anniversary.

See Also

[Chapter 5, “Defining Social Security Contributions,” page 51](#)

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Defining Retroactive Processing”

Accumulators

In Mexico, these types of accumulators are used:

- Annual accumulators to calculate the annual adjustment for taxes and PTU (profit-sharing).
- Monthly accumulators to calculate taxes and social security quotas.
- Weekly accumulators to calculate overtime.

Note. For every earning and deduction you define, you should carefully determine if it needs to have its own Month to Date and Year to Date accumulators. Avoid creating unnecessary accumulators, since this may affect performance. Most of the accumulators need to have the company defined as User Key 1.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Accumulators”

Segmentation

In Global Payroll, if there is a change to employee details within a pay period that might affect calculation, such as a pay rate increase, the calculation creates two slices. One slice uses the details before the change and the other slice uses the details after the change.

Global Payroll provides two types of segmentation: period segmentation and element segmentation. Period segmentation occurs when more than one gross-to-net calculation is required. Element segmentation occurs when there is a change in the rate that affects the calculation of one or more elements. Element segmentation occurs when you want to calculate a select set of earnings or deductions multiple times, but not the entire gross to net calculation.

In Global Payroll for Mexico, changes in pay group or pay entity produces a period segmentation.

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers some segmentation; however, you can alter these depending on your business needs.

Creating Earnings and Segmentation

Whenever a salary earning is created, you must enter it on the list of elements that will be sliced by the element segmentation that was defined earlier.

To enter the salary earnings on the list:

1. Go to the Segmentation Event Definition page in the core application.
2. Select the COMPRATE event.
3. Find the elements for Mexico, under Country = MEX.
4. Add the new salary earnings.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Defining Segmentation”

Triggers

Triggers are used to detect online changes to data that should result in some type of system action. Examples of common data changes that might use triggers include a new employee hire or a change in pay rate.

Global Payroll provides three types of triggers:

- Iterative – tells the system to process an employee for the current period.
- Segmentation – tells the system to segment a period or element.
- Retro – tells the system to perform retro processing.

Note. You must first set up an iterative trigger to tell the system that when an event occurs, it should perform the desired action. After that, you can use a trigger to process an employee, perform segmentation, or perform retro processing.

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers some triggers; however, you can alter these depending on your business needs.

Delivered Iterative Triggers

This table lists iterative triggers that are delivered with Global Payroll for Mexico.

Trigger	Changes to:
ADDRESSES	Employee's address record.
COMPENSATION	Employee's compensation record.
CONTRACT_DATA	Employee's contract data record.
EMPLOYMENT	Employee's employment record.
GPMX_REVERSAL	Employee's results reversal record.
GP_ABS_EVENT	Employee's absence records.
GP_ABS_OVRD	Employee's absence records.
GP_OFFCYCL_A_VW	Employee's off-cycle record.
GP_OFFCYCL_C_VW	Employee's off-cycle record.
GP_OFFCYCL_M_VW	Employee's off-cycle record.
GP_OFFCYCL_U_VW	Employee's off-cycle record.
GP_PI_MNL_DATA	Employee's positive input records.
GP_PI_MNL_SOVR	Employee's positive input supporting element override record.
GP_PYE_OVRD	Employee's payee override record (earnings and deductions assignments).
GP_PYE_OVR_SOVR	Employee's payee element assignment supporting element override record.
GP_PYE_SECT_DTL	Employee's payee section detail record.
GP_RTO_TRGR_VW	Retro trigger record.

Trigger	Changes to:
GP_SEG_TRGR_VW	Segmentation trigger record.
JOB	Employee's job record.
JOB_JR	Employee's Mexico-specific job record.
PERSON	Employee's personal data record.
PERS_DATA_EFFDT	Employee's personal data effective date record.
PERS_SMOKER	Employee's personal data smoker record.
PER_ORG_INST	Employee's personal data organizational institution record.
SCH_ASSIGN	Employee's schedule calendar assignment record.
SCH_MNG_SCH_TBL	Employee's workday overrides record.
TL_PAYABLE_TIME	Employee's Time and Labor payable time record.
WKF_CNT_TYPE	Employee's workforce contract type record.

Delivered Segmentation Trigger

This table lists the segmentation trigger that is delivered with Global Payroll for Mexico.

Trigger	Changes to:
JOB	Employee's job record.

Delivered Retro Triggers

This table lists retro triggers that are delivered with Global Payroll for Mexico.

Trigger	Changes to:
COMPENSATION	Employee's compensation record.
GPMX_REVERSAL	Employee's results reversal record.
GP_ABS_EVENT	Employee's absence records.
GP_ABS_OVRD	Employee's absence records.

Trigger	Changes to:
GP_PI_MNL_DATA	Employee's positive input records.
GP_PI_MNL_SOVR	Employee's positive input supporting element override record.
GP_PYE_OVRD	Employee's payee override record (earnings and deductions assignments).
GP_PYE_OVR_SOVR	Employee's payee element assignment supporting element override record.
GP_PYE_SECT_DTL	Employee's payee section detail record.
JOB	Employee's job record.
SCH_ASSIGN	Employee's schedule calendar assignment record.

Segmentation Triggers with Earning and Deduction Assignments

In Global Payroll you can define segmentation triggers only for *effective dated* records, with one exception: you can define segmentation triggers for the *begin and end dated* earning and deduction assignment record GP_PYE_OVRD. This exception enables you to assign an earning or deduction to a payee on the Element Assignment by Payee (GP_ED_PYE) or Payee Assignment by Element (GP_ED_ELEM) components, and segment (and prorate) the element when the assignment *begin* date comes after the pay period begin date, and/or the assignment *end* date comes before the period end date.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Triggers"

Rounding Rules

In Global Payroll, you can apply rounding to a component of an earning or deduction, the resolved amount of an earning or deduction, or within a formula. Rounding is applied to each of the components first before the resolved amount is rounded. Rounding is applied after proration rules have been applied.

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers these rounding rules:

- Round to Nearest 1 decimal for all accumulators, earnings, and deductions.
- Truncate decimals for accumulators, earnings and deductions that are only acceptable as integer values. For example, to determine the number of vacation days that a payee can take.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, "Defining Calculation Elements," Defining Rounding Rule Elements

Understanding Integration Points Used in Global Payroll for Mexico

This section discusses:

- Integration points
- Service operations
- Component interfaces

Integration Points

Integration points are interfaces between the different PeopleSoft applications such as PeopleSoft Enterprise Financials and PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources. They allow publication and transfer of database contents from one database to another.

Note. To research the technical details of any integration point used by PeopleSoft applications, refer to the Interactive Services Repository on Customer Connection.

Service Operations

Global Payroll for Mexico uses two integration points based on service operations architecture (SOA) technology. The messages received within Global Payroll for Mexico are triggered in response to saved field changes in the JOB record in Human Resources.

This table lists the service operations utilized by Global Payroll for Mexico:

Service Operation	Queue	Handler/ Application Class	Record	Page(s)	Explanation
WORKFORCE_SYNC	PERSON_DATA	SDI Hire Termination Job	JOB	JOB_DATA1	Hire and Termination process: When the JOB.ACTION is HIR, REH, TER, LOF, or COM, a row is added to GPMX_SDI_WA.
WORKFORCE_SYNC	PERSON_DATA	Termination version Job	JOB	JOB_DATA1	Termination process: When the JOB.ACTION is TER, LOF, or COM, a row is added to PS_GP_PYE_SOVR.

Component Interfaces

Global Payroll for Mexico also has some component interfaces. This table lists these components/application engines and the corresponding component interfaces:

Component	Component Interface
GPMX_PARM_PYGRP component	GP_PAYGROUP_SOVR
GPMX_EE_NOADJ component	GPMX_EMPL_NA
GPMX_LOAN component	GP_PYE_ERN_DED_ASGN
GPMX_OVERTIME component	GP_POSITIVE_INPUT
GPMX_ERNDED_SOVR component	GPMX_SAL_LEVDED
GPMX_ERNDED_SOVR component	GPMX_SAL_LEVERN
GPMX_INTERC (Inter-company Transfer) application engine	CI_GP_ACUM_USER_ADJ
GPMX_MASSABS (Mass Absences) application engine	GP_ABSENCE_EVENT
GPMX_MASS_PI (Mass Positive Input) application engine	GP_POSITIVE_INPUT

Setting Up Utilities

To define element mapping, use the Map Elms to Comp/Rcd MEX (GPMX_ELEM_MAP) component.

To define component variables, use the Define Variable Attributes MEX (GPMX_COMP_VARS) component.

This section provides an overview of element mapping and discusses how to:

- Define element mapping.
- Define component variables.

Note. This setup is optional and is designed to help technical people manipulate PIN numbers during development.

Understanding Element Mapping

The element map plays a critical role when packaging and moving elements and data to other databases.

PIN numbers are used in PeopleCode, component interfaces, and reports to refer to global elements. The PIN number is a consecutive number so it can change between databases or releases; therefore, there is a need to create a utility during development so that the PIN number is not hard-coded. Using the utility also ensures consistency between the PIN number changes.

PeopleCode Function Example

When you need to use a PIN number in the PeopleCode, use this function to obtain the corresponding PIN number:

```
Declare Function Get_Pin_Num PeopleCode GPMX_DERIVED_EM.PIN_NUM FieldFormula;
&Record_Name = "GPMX_LOAN";
&Date_Pin_Num = Get_Pin_Num("R", &Record_Name, "DATE");
```

There are two ways to map an element:

- By record
- By component

Select *Record* when you need to map a record field into a core Global Payroll element.

Select *Component* when the mapping doesn't depend on a record field; instead, it depends on some behavior on the page, for example, the record is used in more than one place and must map to different core Global Payroll elements.

If you select to map an element by component, you may want to define your component variables before you define your element mapping. You'll do this on the Component Variables page.

Pages Used to Set Up Utilities in Global Payroll for Mexico

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Element Mapping	GPMX_ELEM_MAP	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Elements, Map Elems to Comp/Rcd MEX, Element Mapping	Set up the mapping to the fields and variables of an element which are used during development in the components interface objects.
Component Variables	GPMX_COMP_VARS	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Elements, Define Variable Attributes MEX, Component Variables	Define the component variables to be used on the Element Mapping page when defining the variable type.

Defining Element Mapping

Access the Element Mapping page.

Element Mapping

Country: MEX Mexico

Key Name: GPMX_PARM_PYGRP **Key Type:** Component

Element Overrides						Customize Find View All First 1-8 of 11 Last
	Type	*Map Value	Entry Type	Name		
1	Other	7TH_DAY_PAY	VR2	PE VR SEPTIMO DIA	+	-
2	Other	ADJ_FACTOR	VR2	FD VR AJU FAC ISR	+	-
3	Other	CONVENIO	VR2	AU VR CONVENIO	+	-
4	Other	CRE_SAL	VR2	FD VR NOM CRED EF	+	-
5	Other	IMSS_CIA_PAY	VR2	GN VR CUO PAG X PA	+	-
6	Other	INFONAVIT_ABS	VR1	PR VR INFONAVIT AU	+	-
7	Other	SALDO_NEGATIVO	VR2	VA VR SALDO NEG	+	-
8	Other	TAX_CRED	VR2	FD VR APL CRE SAL	+	-

Element Mapping page

Type The key type that your mapping applies to appears here. Values are *Other* and *Field*.

Note. The Type field is populated depending on the key type you selected (either Record or Component) and can't be modified.

Map Value Select the field or value to which you want to map. If you selected Record as the key type, you can select the record fields. If you selected Component as the key type, then you can select the variables defined for the component.

Entry Type Select the element type on which you want to transform your field or variable. Values are *Accumulator*, *Bracket- Numeric*, *Count*, *Deduction*, *Earnings*,

Formula – Numeric, Rate Code, Rate Code – Amount, Variable – Numeric, Variable – Pointer, and Variable – Dec+Char+Date+Ptr. Values depend on the Map Value type. For example, if you select a Character map value, then you can select only character values.

Note. Although you can see *System Element – Numeric* as a value, you will not be able to select it. The entry type cannot be a system element or a constant.

Name Select the name of the element.

Defining Component Variables

Access the Component Variables page.

Component Variables				
Country: MEX Mexico		Component: GPMX_PARM_PYGRP		
Data				
	*Variable Name	Variable Type		
1	7TH_DAY_PAY	Numeric	+	-
2	ADJ_FACTOR	Numeric	+	-
3	CONVENIO	Numeric	+	-
4	CRE_SAL	Numeric	+	-
5	IMSS_CIA_PAY	Numeric	+	-
6	INFONAVIT_ABS	Character	+	-
7	SALDO_NEGATIVO	Numeric	+	-
8	TAX_CRED	Numeric	+	-
9	VACBONUS	Numeric	+	-

Component Variables page

Variable Name Enter the name of the variable. This can be any name you want to use during PeopleCode development.

Variable Type Select the variable type. Values are *Character, Date, and Numeric.*

Note. Once you’ve defined your component variables, you can map your elements on the Element Mapping page.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” Defining Element Mapping, page 30](#)

Setting Up Country Data

To set up minimum wages, use the Minimum Wages MEX (GPMX_MIN_WAGE) component. To set up general parameters, use the Pay Groups MEX (GPMX_PARM_PYGRP) component. To set up element lists, use the Element Lists MEX (GPMX_PAYSLIP_FORMA) component.

This section provides an overview of delivered variables for general parameters and discusses how to:

- Define minimum wages
- Define general parameters
- Define element lists

Understanding Delivered Variables for General Parameters

This table lists some PeopleSoft-delivered variables that are populated into the core application as override variables. You can override these variables through positive input, as an earning/deduction assignment, or at the calendar or payee levels.

Field	Entry Type	Global Payroll for Mexico Element
GPMX_ADJ_FACTOR	Variable	FD VR AJU FAC ISR
GPMX_DAY_FACTOR	Variable	FD VR FAC MEN ISR
GPMX_TAX_METHOD	Variable	FD VR SEL TIP ISR
GPMX_TAX_CRED	Variable	FD VR APL CRE SAL
GPMX_IMS_ER_PAID	Variable	GN VR CUO PAG X PA
GPMX_BASE_DAYS	Variable	IM VR DIAS VARIAB
GPMX_BAS_SAL_IMS	Variable	IM VR BASE SAL IMS
GPMX_PYGRP_CALC	Variable	GN VR TIPO CALC
GPMX_7TH_DAY_PAY	Variable	PE VR SEPTIMO DIA
GPMX_CRE_SAL	Variable	FD VR NOM CRED EF
GPMX_XMAS_AVG	Variable	AG VR PROMEDIO

Note. All of these parameters are mapped to the corresponding variable. You can override the value to any of these variables at any level (pay group, pay calendar, payee) on the corresponding Supporting Element Overrides page. For example, the tax method for a pay group could be defined originally as *Adjustment During the Month*, but you can override this value at the payee level to be *Without Adjustment*.

See [Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” Defining General Parameters, page 34.](#)

Pages Used to Set Up Country Data for Mexico

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Minimum Wages	GPMX_MIN_WAGE	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Addl Rates, Ceilings, Values, Minimum Wages MEX, Minimum Wages	Define minimum wages for each wage zone. You can update this page as minimum wage rates change.
General Parameters	GPMX_TAX_PARM	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Framework, Organizational, Pay Groups MEX, General Parameters	Define general parameters for federal taxes and IMSS quotas.
Element List	GPMX_PAYSLIP_FORMA	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Reports, Element Lists MEX, Element List	Enter the earnings and deductions that are eligible to print on a payslip. Element lists are used in the payroll results register and in termination/layoff letters, as well as the payslip generation process.

Defining Minimum Wages

Access the Minimum Wages page.

Minimum Wages

Country: MEX Mexico

Data Find | View All First ◀ 1 of 1 ▶ Last

***Effective Date:** 01/01/2006 + -

	*Wage Zone	Minimum Wage		
1	A Zone	\$48.670000	+	-
2	B Zone	\$47.160000	+	-
3	C Zone	\$45.810000	+	-

Minimum Wages page

Wage Zone Enter the wage zone. Values are *A Zone*, *B Zone*, and *C Zone*.

Minimum Wage

Enter the minimum wage for the wage zone.

The minimum wage in Mexico is determined as a daily amount, not an hourly amount. For example, in A Zone, the minimum wage for the year 2004 is 45.24 MXN (per day). Minimum wages are used in determining several earnings caps such as vacation premium caps and Sunday premiums. For example, the law states that the non-taxable base for a Sunday premium will be equal to one daily minimum wage rate.

Note. Because minimum wage amounts usually change from year to year, you can update this table by adding a new effective-dated row.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Defining Earnings,” Understanding Earnings Based on the Minimum Wage, page 41

Defining General Parameters

Access the General Parameters page.

General Parameters page

Tax Parameters

These fields apply to federal tax processing.

Day Factor

If you select the Apply Adjustment Factor check box, enter the day factor. Values are 30 or 30.4, in most cases. The value you select corresponds to the monthly taxable base.

Apply Adjustment Factor?

Select if your company adjusts the payroll for federal taxes. For example, federal taxes in Mexico are due monthly, but let’s say that your company has a semimonthly payroll. So, you will divide the number of days so that it’s adjusted for the monthly federal taxes.

Note. Day Factor and Apply Adjustment Factor are only used to calculate federal taxes.

Salary Credit only in Adj Prd (adjustment period)	Select if you're going to give a subsidy or salary credit to an employee only in an adjustment period (usually the last period of each month).
Pay Cash Salary Credit	Select to indicate that the Cash Salary Credit will be paid on a separate payslip (if a separate payroll is run). If you select this check box, the Cash Salary Credit will not appear in an employee's regular payslip.
Pay Xmas Bonus with Avg. Salary	In Mexico, it's common for employees to receive their Christmas bonus with the daily rate. However, some employees may receive commission or other additional pay. In these cases, the Christmas bonus can be paid by the sum of the daily salary, which results in the average salary. If this situation applies for a pay group, select this check box.
Tax Method	Select the method used for calculating the month to month tax deduction. The tax methods you can choose from are: <i>Adjustment During the Month, Adjustment at end of the Month, Annual Projection Method, Semi-monthly Projected and Without Adjustment.</i>

IMSS Quotas

These fields apply to social security setup.

Base Days for Variable SDI	Select the method you'll use for calculating the variable portion of SDI. Values are <i>60 Days, Bimonth Days, Hourly Payee, and Paid Days</i> . For example, when you select <i>60 Days</i> , the system always uses 60 days (minus the number of days that the payee was not active) no matter what bimonthly period the system is calculating. If <i>Bimonth Days</i> is selected, then the number of days considered depends on the bimonthly period processed (61 days for the second bimonthly period). <i>Paid Days</i> is for payees who do not work on a regular basis. <i>Hourly Payee</i> is for payees whose payment is based on hours worked instead of days worked.
IMSS Quotas Base Salary	Helps to determine if you should pay IMSS quotas for workers with minimum wages by comparing the Minimum Wage to the SDI or Daily Salary. Values are <i>SDI</i> and <i>Salary</i> .
IMSS Quotas Paid by Employer	Some companies pay employees' IMSS quotas. If you select this check box, it helps determine whether your company should subtract the IMSS quotas from the employee's earnings or not.

Note. You'll select the IMSS Quotas Paid by Employer check box if the employee quotas will not be deducted from the net pay of the employee. You'll also define which salary type the system will compare to the minimum wage (either the Daily Salary or the SDI) in the IMSS Quotas Base Salary field. Although the law states that employers do not need to withhold IMSS quotas for employees with minimum wages, some companies compare the SDI versus the minimum wage instead of the Daily Rate versus the minimum wage to decide if they're going to withhold IMSS quotas for employees with the minimum wage. In Global Payroll for Mexico, you have the choice of how you want to define your IMSS quotas for employees earning minimum wages.

General Parm (parameters)

Salary Calculation Type Values are *Calendar Days*, *Frequency Days*, and *Hourly*. If you select *Calendar Days*, the salary base will be calculated based on the days of the calendar. If you select *Frequency Days*, the salary paid will be calculated according to the days being processed in the period. If you select *Hourly*, the pay will be calculated for the hours entered at the payee level.

Absence Application Method Select how you want the system to determine the number of days to be considered for absence calculations in a given calendar period for monthly and semimonthly payrolls. If you select *Calendar Days*, then the system uses the number of calendar days (28, 29, 30, or 31) depending on the month that is being processed. If you select *Frequency Days*, then the system uses 30 as the upper limit for the number of days to be considered for a given month.

Pay Seventh Day Select if workers should be paid for the seventh day in a week. This field is commonly used for union purposes. If you select this check box, it will trigger an earning to separate regular earnings from the seventh day earnings.

Defining Element Lists

Access the Element List page.

The screenshot displays the 'Element List' configuration page for 'Format ID: KYRECIBO'. The page is titled 'Earnings and Deductions Eligible Print' and includes navigation options like 'Find', 'View All', 'First', '1 of 1', and 'Last'. Key configuration fields include:

- *Effective Date:** 01/01/2001
- *Status:** Active
- *Description:** Nomina
- Short Description:** Nomina
- *Total Earnings:** TOTAL PERCEPCIONES
- *Total Deductions:** TOTAL DEDUCCIONES
- *Net Pay:** NETO

 Below these fields are two main sections:

- Earning Elements:** Includes radio buttons for 'Include' (selected) and 'Exclude'. A button 'Populate Total Earnings Mbrs' is present. A table lists:

*SeqNum	Earnings	Description		
10	SUELDO	Salary	+	-
15	SUELDO RET	Salary Delta	+	-
20	SUELDO POR	Hourly Salary	+	-
- Deduction Elements:** Includes radio buttons for 'Include' (selected) and 'Exclude'. A button 'Populate Total Deductions Mbrs' is present. A table lists:

*SeqNum	Deduction	Description		
10	ISR NETO 113	Net ISR Art 113	+	-
20	ISR NETO 112	Net ISR Art 112	+	-
30	RISR NETO14	Net RISR Art 142	+	-

Element List page

Earnings and Deductions Eligible Print

Total Deductions Select the element that corresponds to total deductions.

Total Earnings Select the element that corresponds to total earnings.

Net Pay Select the element that corresponds to net pay.

Earning Elements

Include/Exclude

You can choose to enter the earnings you want included on the payslip or you can choose to enter the earnings you want excluded, depending on what is the easiest way for you to define your payslips. For example, if you have defined 20 types of earnings and you only want to include 5 of them, the easiest way is to include those 5 earnings, instead of excluding the other 15 earnings. On the other hand, if you want to exclude only 3 earnings from the payslip, you can select Exclude and then enter the 3 earnings that you want to exclude, instead of including the other 17 earnings.

Populate Total Earnings Mbrs (members) and Populate Total Deductions Mbrs (members)

If you click this button, all the earnings and deductions that contribute to the selected accumulator will be populated.

Deduction Elements

The fields on the Deductions Elements group box are similar to the fields on the Earnings Elements group box.

Earnings

SeqNum (sequence number) Enter the sequence number for the earnings.

Earnings Select the individual earnings elements that will be included (or excluded) in the payslip.

Deductions

The fields on the Deductions group box are similar to the fields on the Earnings group box.

Viewing Delivered Process Lists and Sections

This section discusses:

- Delivered process lists
- Delivered sections

Delivered Process Lists

This table lists the delivered process lists for Mexico.

Process List	Description
AJUSTE ANUAL	Annual tax adjustment process
AUSENTISMOS	Absences process

Process List	Description
CALC AGUINALDO	Christmas bonus process
CALC PTU	PTU process
CALC SDI FIJO	Fixed SDI
CALC SDI VARIAB	Variable SDI process
NOMINA	Payroll process
NOMINA CRE SAL	Payroll salary credit
NOMINA ESPECIAL	Special payroll process

Delivered Sections

This table lists the delivered sections for Mexico.

Section	Description
AGUINALDO SEC	Christmas bonus
AGUINALDO WA	Christmas bonus, saving data for validation and reporting purposes
AJUSTE ANUAL 177	Annual tax adjustment calculation using Article 177
AJUSTE ANUAL 1991	Annual tax adjustment calculation using 1991 method
AJUSTE ANUAL WA	Write annual adjustment, saving data for validation and reporting purposes.
AJUSTE REDONDEO	Net pay adjustment
AUSENTISMO AUS	Absences generations
AUSENTISMO NOM	Absences payroll process
CRED SAL EFECTIVO	Salary credit cash

Section	Description
DEDUCCIONES	Deductions
DESPUES IMPUESTOS	To be calculated after taxes
FORMATO 37	Execute Write Array Form 37
GRABA SDI	Saves SDI data.
IMPUESTOS EST	State taxes
IMPUESTOS FED	Federal taxes
INICIALIZACION AUS	Absences initialization
INICIALIZACION NOM	Payroll initialization
LIQ Y FINIQUITOS	Termination pay
PIRAMID PERC/DED	All earnings and deductions
PIRAMIDADO SEC	Gross-up earnings
PRESTAMOS	Loans
PREVISION SOCIAL	Social benefits section
PROMEDIO	Average salary
PROVISIONES	Provisions
PTU SEC	PTU
RETRO	Retro section
RETRO DEDUCCIONES	Retro deduction section
SALDO VACACIONES	Termination balance days

Section	Description
SALDOS AJUSTE ISR	Pay and discount ISR adjustment
SDI FIJO	Fixed SDI
SDI VARIABLE	Variable SDI
SEGURO SOCIAL	Social security quotas
SUELDO FRE/CAL/HOR	Salary frequency and calendar days
TIEMPO EXTRA	Overtime
VACACIONES AUS	Generate vacations entitlement
VACACIONES NOM	Vacations payroll process

Note. The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements that are designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 4

Defining Earnings

This chapter provides an overview of earnings based on the minimum wage and discusses how to:

- Define parameters for Christmas bonuses and vacation premiums.
- Define PTU (*Participación a los Trabajadores de las Utilidades*).
- Set up frequently used supporting element overrides.

Note. The different earning types in Mexico are discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

Chapter 11, “Tracking Earnings,” page 95

Understanding Earnings Based on the Minimum Wage

Some earnings are calculated in relation to the minimum wage. For example, the Sunday premium and savings fund earnings are tax-exempt up to an amount equal to the minimum wage. Any amount over the minimum wage is taxed. To define the minimum wage used in these calculations, use the Minimum Wages page.

See Also

Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” Defining Minimum Wages, page 33

Defining Parameters for Christmas Bonuses and Vacation Premiums

To define parameters for the Christmas bonus, vacation days, vacation premium percentage, the SDI factor, and the vacation premium type, use the Pay Groups MEX (GPMX_PARM_PYGRP) component.

This section provides an overview of the SDI factor calculation and discusses how to:

- Define Christmas bonus days, vacation days, and vacation premium percent.
- Define vacation premium types.

Understanding the SDI Factor Calculation

Christmas bonuses and vacation premiums can be calculated based on either the daily salary or the average salary. To set up the calculation of the Christmas bonus and vacation premium, define an SDI factor on the Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor page. The SDI factor represents the amount over the daily salary or average salary that the employee makes because of the vacation premium and the Christmas bonus.

Global Payroll for Mexico calculates the SDI factor automatically based on parameters that you enter on the Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor page. The parameters are:

- Number of Christmas bonus days.
- Number of vacation premium days.
- Vacation premium percent.

Based on the Christmas bonus days, the vacation premium days, and the vacation premium percent, the system determines the SDI factor, and uses it to:

1. Calculate IMSS quotas.
2. Define the base used to calculate vacation premiums and Christmas bonus amounts.

Example: Calculating the SDI Factor

For example, if the Christmas bonus is 30 days, and the number of vacation days is 10, with a premium of 25 percent, the system calculates the SDI factor as follows:

1. Determine the portion of the SDI factor due to the Christmas bonus by dividing the number of Christmas bonus days by 365 (days in year).

The result is the percentage over the daily or average salary that must be paid to the employee due to the Christmas bonus.

Note. In this example, divide 30 by 365 ($30 / 365 = 0.0821915$).

2. Determine the vacation premium portion of the SDI factor by dividing the number of vacation days by 365 (days per year), and multiplying the result by the premium percent.

The result is the percentage over the daily or average salary that must be paid to the employee due to the vacation premium.

Note. In this example, divide 10 by 365 and multiply the result by 25 percent ($(10 / 365) \times 0.25 = 0.0069$).

3. Add the results of steps 1 and 2.

The result is the percentage over the daily or average salary that must be paid to the employee due to the vacation premium and Christmas bonus.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Defining Social Security Contributions," page 51](#)

Pages Used to Define Parameters for Christmas Bonuses and Vacation Premiums

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor (Christmas, vacation, premium SDI factor)	GPMX_SDI_FACTOR	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Framework, Organizational, Pay Groups MEX, Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor	Define the number of Christmas bonus days, vacation days, vacation premium percent, and SDI factor by employee (based on employee seniority).
Absences	GPMX_ABS_PYGRP	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Framework, Organizational, Pay Groups MEX, Absences	Define the vacation premium type.

Defining Christmas Bonus Days, Vacation Days, and Vacation Premium Percent

Access the Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor page.

General Parameters | Annual Adjustment | **Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor** | PTU | Absences | Variable SDI

Pay Group: KY MENSUAL Grupo de Pago Mensual

Christmas Bonus, Vacation, Vacation Premium%, SDI Factor

*Effective Date: 01/01/2001

Seniority	Vacation Days	Vacation Premium %	Christmas Days	SDI Factor
1 0.000	6.000000	25.000000	15.000000	1.045205
2 1.000	8.000000	30.000000	20.000000	1.061370
3 2.000	10.000000	35.000000	20.000000	1.064384
4 3.000	12.000000	40.000000	25.000000	1.081644
5 4.000	14.000000	45.000000	25.000000	1.085753
6 5.000	15.000000	100.000000	30.000000	1.123288

Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor page

- Seniority** Enter the seniority level. This field enables you to define changes, based on seniority levels, in the parameters used to calculate the SDI factor (vacation days, vacation premium percent, and Christmas days).
- Vacation Days** Enter the vacation days corresponding to the seniority level.
- Vacation Premium % (vacation premium percent)** Enter the vacation premium percent corresponding to the seniority level.
- Christmas Days** Enter the number of Christmas bonus days corresponding to the seniority level.
- SDI Factor** This field is populated automatically based on the values that you entered in the Vacation Days, Vacation Premium %, and Christmas Days fields.

Defining Vacation Premium Types

On the Absences page, define the vacation premium type. The vacation premium type determines whether the vacation premium is paid out all at once on a defined date each year (Annual), or on the anniversary of the employee's hire date (Anniversary) or from pay period to pay period (Proportional), depending on the number of vacation days that the employee has taken.

Note. The Absences page is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

Chapter 7, "Defining Absence Rules," page 71

Defining PTU(*Participación a los Trabajadores de las Utilidades*)

To define the adjustment factor and maximum days for PTU, use the Pay Groups MEX (GPMX_PARM_PYGRP) component. To define PTU parameters and identify PTU elements and payees, use the Define PTU - Profit Share MEX (GPMX_PARM_COMPANY) component.

This section provides an overview of the PTU process and discusses how to:

- Define the adjustment factor and maximum days.
- Define PTU parameters.
- Identify PTU elements and payees.

Understanding the PTU Process

To define and run the PTU process:

1. Define the adjustment factor and maximum days for PTU (profit-sharing) on the PTU page.
2. Define PTU parameters on the PTU Setup page.
3. Identify PTU elements and payees on the PTU Elements/Payees page.
4. Run the PTU process on the PTU Process page.

Note. Running the PTU process is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Chapter 11, "Tracking Earnings," Running the PTU (Profit Sharing) Process, page 97.

Understanding the Adjustment Factor and Maximum Days for PTU

The PTU page enables you to:

- Standardize the number of PTU (profit-sharing) days across all pay groups in your company, regardless of the calendar used for each group.

For example, suppose that you have a monthly pay group based on a 360 day per year calendar (in which all months are defined as having 30 days), and a weekly pay group based on a 365 day calendar (using actual calendar days). To bring the number of profit-sharing days for the monthly pay group up to 365, enter a daily adjustment factor on the PTU page for the monthly pay group. Multiply this amount by 360 to bring the number of days up to 365. In this example, the amount is $365 / 360 (= 1.0138888)$.

- Define the maximum number of days that can be used in the profit-sharing calculation.

Pages Used to Define PTU

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
PTU	GPMX_PTU_GP_PYGRP	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Framework, Organizational, Pay Groups MEX, PTU	Set the adjustment factor and maximum days for profit-sharing at the pay group level.
PTU Setup	GPMX_PTU_COMPANY1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Allowances/Other Benefits, Define PTU - Profit Share MEX, PTU Setup	Define PTU parameters at the company level.
PTU Elements/Payees	GPMX_PTU_COMPANY2	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Allowances/Other Benefits, Define PTU - Profit Share MEX, PTU Elements/Payees	Identify the PTU elements and payees. Identify the earnings and deductions used for profit sharing, assign profit sharing elements to accumulators, and exclude ineligible employees from the profit sharing process.

Defining the Adjustment Factor and Maximum Days

Access the PTU page.

General Parameters | Annual Adjustment | Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor | **PTU** | Absences | Variable SDI

Pay Group: KY MENSUAL Grupo de Pago Mensual

PTU Definition			Customize	Find	View All	First	1 of 1	Last
	*Effective Date	Daily Adjust Factor	Max Days					
1	01/01/2001	1.013888	365.000000					

PTU page

Daily Adjust Factor (daily adjustment factor)

Enter the multiplication factor needed to adjust the number of PTU days for the specified pay group. For example, if your pay group is based on a 360-day-per-year calendar, and you want to adjust the calendar to 365 days, enter 1.013888 ($365 / 360$).

Max Days (maximum days) Enter the maximum number of days that can be included in the profit-sharing calculation. For example, you might decide to pay an employee’s vacation balance at the moment of termination. At this point, the employee might have more than 365 PTU days. In this case, if the earnings that you use to pay the vacation balance are part of the profit-sharing process, you can reduce the PTU days to 365 (or any other amount).

Defining PTU Parameters

Access the PTU Setup page.

PTU Setup page

- Year** Enter the year for which you are processing your profit sharing earnings.
- Apply Proportional Worked Days** Select this check box if the ceiling salary used to calculate PTU earnings should be adjusted to reflect the number of days that an employee actually works. For example, if the ceiling salary is 240,000, and an employee works 250 days during the year, the ceiling salary for that employee is reduced proportionally—that is, it is set to 164,383.56 $((240,000 / 365) \times 250)$.
- Amount** Enter the amount to be shared.
- Ceiling Salary** Enter the maximum amount of an employee’s salary that can be used to calculate the employee’s portion of PTU earnings. To determine the amount, calculate the salary of the union employee with the highest wages, add 20 percent to this amount, and enter the total in the Ceiling Salary field. If an employee who is eligible for profit sharing makes more than the amount that you enter here, profit sharing is capped at this amount.
- Temp Payee?** (temporary payee) and **Days** Select Temp Payee? to include all temporary employees in your profit sharing plan.

To limit the temporary employees who can participate in the plan, select Temp Payee? and enter the number of days that temporary employees must work at your company to participate in profit sharing. For example, if you select

Temp Payee? and enter 60 in the Days field, only temporary employees who work 60 days or more are included in the PTU plan.

Day Factor

Displays the *PTU Total for all Employees/Worked Days Total for all Employees*. This figure is calculated automatically when you run the PTU process.

Salary Factor

Displays the *PTU Total for all Employees/Salary Sum Total for all Employees*. This figure is calculated automatically when you run the PTU process.

Identifying PTU Elements and Payees

Access the PTU Elements/Payees page.

The screenshot displays the 'PTU Elements/Payees' page. At the top, the 'Company' is 'KYF Compañía Financiera'. The 'PTU Definition' section shows an '*Effective Date' of '01/01/2002'. Below this is a table of 'PTU Elements' with the following data:

*Element Name	Description	*Accumulator Sign	*Accum Type
1 DIA FESTIVO_IMANU	Holiday	Add	Amount
2 DIA FESTIVO_UNANU	Holiday	Add	Units
3 SUELDO_IMANU	Salary	Add	Amount
4 SUELDO_UNANU	Salary	Add	Units

Below the PTU Elements table is a section for 'Non Eligible Payees' with the following data:

*EmplID	Empl Rcd#	Name
1 KY0001	0	Jorge Luis De La Peña Martínez López

PTU Elements/Payees page

PTU Elements

Element Name

Enter the earnings and deduction accumulators to include in the PTU process.

Accumulator Sign

Select an accumulator sign. Values are:

Add: Adds the earnings and deduction accumulators specified in the Element Name field to the PTU base.

Subtract: Subtracts the earnings and deduction accumulators specified in the Element Name field from the PTU base.

Acum Type (accumulator type)

For each element that you specify in the Element Name field, select *Amount* or *Units*.

Important! When you define an earnings element that you know must be included in the PTU process, create year-to-date accumulators storing both amounts and units for that element. (You can set up an accumulator for units only if the element includes a unit component in its definition.) Otherwise, you will not have the flexibility to accumulate both units and amounts.

Non Eligible Payees

Enter the employee ID and employee record number for employees who do not qualify for inclusion in the profit sharing process.

Setting Up Frequently Used Supporting Element Overrides

To define frequently used supporting element overrides in Mexico, use the Earn/Ded SOVRs MEX (GPMX_ERNDED_SOVR) component.

This section provides an overview of frequently used supporting element overrides in Mexico and discusses how to enter overrides.

Understanding Frequently Used Supporting Element Overrides in Mexico

Global Payroll for Mexico enables you to define the most frequently used supporting element overrides (SOVRs) for earnings and deductions on the Earnings/Deductions SOVRs page. This includes the following:

- Supporting elements used to specify a tax method.
- Supporting elements used to select earnings and deductions for inclusion in the Minimum Wage Salary Level report (report GPMXAA01).
- Supporting elements used to associate earnings and deductions with a termination version.

Before you can run a payroll, a Minimum Wage Salary Level report, or a termination process, you must:

- Enter basic information on the Earnings/Deductions SOVRs page about which earnings and deductions to include in each tax method and each row of the Minimum Wage Salary Level report.
- Specify which earnings and deductions to include in each termination version.

Understanding Element Overrides

The information that you enter on the Earnings/Deductions SOVRs page is inserted as a supporting element override for these variables at the earnings and deduction level:

Type of Override	Variable
Tax Method	FD VR METODO ISR
Salary Level Group	AA VR NIVEL SAL
Termination Versions	Variables LF VR VER FINIQ 01 through LF VR VER FINIQ 10

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Setting Up Terminations,” page 81](#)

[Chapter 15, “Managing Taxation,” page 155](#)

[Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239](#)

Page Used to Set Up Frequently Used Supporting Element Overrides

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Earnings/Deductions SOVRs	GPMX_ERNDED_SOVR	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Elements, Payroll Elements, Earn/Ded SOVRs MEX, Earnings/Deductions SOVRs	Set up SOVRs at the earnings and deduction level for variables used in key calculations.

Entering Overrides

Access the Earnings/Deductions SOVRs page.

The screenshot shows the 'Earnings/Deductions SOVRs' page. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'SOVRs' and 'Customize | Find | View All | First | 13-24 of 74 | Last'. Below this is a sub-tab 'Tax Method / Salary Levels' with 'Term Vers 01 - 05' and 'Term Vers 06 -10'. The main table has the following columns: *Entry Type, Element Name, *Begin Date, End Date, Tax Method, and Salary Level Group. The table contains 12 rows of data, each with a row number (13-24), an entry type (all 'Earnings'), an element name, a begin date (all '01/01/2001'), an end date, a tax method (mostly 'Article 113'), and a salary level group (various categories like 'Food & Meal Allowance', 'Savings Fund', 'Other Income'). Each row has '+' and '-' icons on the right.

Earnings/Deductions SOVRs page

Tax Method/Salary Levels Tab

Entry Type

For a Minimum Wage Salary Level report: Define the type of element to include in the report. You can include only earnings or deductions.

For tax method selection: Define the type of element to which you want to apply a tax method using the Tax Method field. You can include only earnings or deductions.

Element Name	For a Salary Level report: Enter the name of the earnings or deductions element to include in the Minimum Wage Salary Levels report (report GPMXAA01). For tax method selection: Enter the name of the earnings or deductions to which you want to apply a tax method using the Tax Method field.
Begin Date	Enter the begin date of the supporting element override.
End Date	Enter the end date of the supporting element override.
Tax Method	Define the tax method to apply to each earnings and deduction identified in the Entry Type and Element Name fields.
Salary Level Group	For a Minimum Wage Salary Level report, specify the salary level group in which you want to include the earnings or deductions identified in the Element Name field.

Term Vers 01-05 and Term Vers 06-10 Tabs

Term Vers 01-10 (termination versions 1-10)	This field is used to associate earnings and deductions with termination versions. For each earnings or deduction that you identify in the Entry Type and Element Name fields, specify the termination versions (the grouping of termination actions and reasons) for which the earnings and deductions can be paid. Select up to 10 different termination versions for each earnings and deduction.
---	--

Note. To associate a termination version with an earnings or deduction, the termination version must already be defined on the Termination Version and Termination Action Reason pages, and the earnings or deduction must be linked to one of the delivered variables LF VR VER FINIQ 01 through LF VR VER FINIQ 10 on the Supporting Elements Override page. (LF VR VER FINIQ 01 through LF VR VER FINIQ 10 are delivered variables representing termination versions.)

See [Chapter 9, “Setting Up Terminations,”](#) page 81.

CHAPTER 5

Defining Social Security Contributions

This chapter discusses how to:

- Define contribution rates for social security.
- Define payback rates for INFONAVIT loans.
- Define fixed SDI.
- Define variable SDI.

Note. An overview of social security processing in Mexico is described in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

Chapter 14, “Updating Social Security Contributions,” page 141

Defining Contribution Rates for Social Security

To define social security contributions, use the Quotas MEX (GPMX_IMS_QUOTA) component.

This section provides an overview of contribution rates for social security and discusses how to define social security quotas.

Note. In Mexico, “social security quota” is used to refer to social security contributions.

Understanding Contribution Rates for Social Security

Global Payroll for Mexico initially delivers the rates and ceiling days that the system uses to calculate employee and employer contributions to each branch of social security. You must maintain this data when the government issues changes.

To calculate contributions to a branch of social security, the system:

1. Compares the employee’s integrated daily salary (SDI) amount to the (Minimum Wage * Ceiling Days).
2. Multiplies the minimum amount by the contribution rate.

Note. Global Payroll for Mexico calculates the SDI factor automatically based on parameters you enter on the Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor page. Once the system has calculated the SDI factor, it uses the SDI factor to calculate IMSS quotas. The Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor page is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Chapter 4, “Defining Earnings,” page 41.

Example: Calculating the Employer Contribution to RETIRO

Suppose an employee’s integrated daily salary (SDI) amount is 100 MXN, the minimum wage is 45.24, the employer contribution is 0.02, and the day ceiling is 25. The system calculates the employer RETIRO contribution as follows:

1. Compares SDI (100) to the Minimum Wage * Ceiling Days (45.24 * 25 = 1131.00) and determines that 100 is the smaller amount.
2. 100 * .02 = 2.00 MXN

Now, if the employee’s SDI amount is 1200 MXN, then the Minimum Wage * Ceiling Days (45.24 * 25 = 1131.00) is lower. The RETIRO contribution is 1131.00 * .02 = 22.62 MXN

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” Defining General Parameters, page 34](#)

[Chapter 4, “Defining Earnings,” Defining Parameters for Christmas Bonuses and Vacation Premiums, page 41](#)

Page Used to Define Social Security Quotas

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Social Security Quotas	GPMX_IMS_QUOTA	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, Quotas MEX, Social Security Quotas	Define payee and employer contribution rates to social security for each IMSS branch.

Defining Social Security Quotas

Access the Social Security Quotas page.

	*IMSS Branch	Payee Percent	Employer Percent	Ceiling Days		
1	E Y M P D	0.002500	0.007000	25.000000	+	-
2	E Y M P E	0.003750	0.010500	25.000000	+	-
3	E Y M C F		0.191000	25.000000	+	-
4	E Y M E 3 S M	0.007200	0.020800	25.000000	+	-
5	I Y V	0.006250	0.017500	23.000000	+	-
6	G Y P S		0.010000	25.000000	+	-
7	R E T I R O		0.020000	25.000000	+	-
8	C Y V	0.011250	0.031500	23.000000	+	-

Social Security Quotas page

IMSS Branch Select the IMSS branch for which you want to define contribution rates.

Payee Percent	Specify the percentage of SDI that the payee contributes.
Employer Percent	Specify the percentage of the employee's SDI that the employer contributes.
Ceiling Days	Enter the number of days that the system should use to calculate the SDI ceiling for the branch.

Defining Payback Rates for INFONAVIT Loans

To define payback rates for INFONAVIT loans, use the INFONAVIT Loans Percent MEX (GPMX_INF_BR) component.

This section provides an overview of INFONAVIT loans and discusses how to define payback rates.

Understanding INFONAVIT Loans

When employees get a home loan from INFONAVIT, they must pay back a fixed percentage of their pay. This percentage is based on the employee's integrated daily salary (SDI) as of the first day of the first month. Every two months, the repayment base is updated to reflect any changes to the employee's SDI.

The bracket element, PR BR INF TASAS, contains the repayment rates for home loans issued by INFONAVIT before January 30, 1998. When the payroll process calculates the pay for an employee with an INFONAVIT loan, it retrieves the correct repayment rate from the bracket, based on the employee's SDI, and deducts the calculated amount from the employee's pay. PeopleSoft initially delivers the repayment rates in this table.

The INFONAVIT Loans Percent page provides a convenient way to view and update the repayment rates stored in the bracket element. You can also view and update the same information by accessing the bracket through the Bracket component.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, "Defining Data Retrieval Elements," Defining Bracket Elements.

Page Used to Define Payback Rates for INFONAVIT Loans

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
INFONAVIT Loans Percent	GPMX_INF_BR	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Loans, INFONAVIT Loans Percent MEX, INFONAVIT Loans Percent	Define the contributions of loan repayment based on SDI. The most common contributions are 20 percent, 25 percent, and 30 percent. This is the amount that an employer can withdraw from an employee's SDI.

Defining Payback Rates

Access the INFONAVIT Loans Percent page.

INFONAVIT Loans Percent						
Element Name:		PR BR INF TASAS	INFONAVIT Percentages		Owner: PS Non-Mnt	
Definition Find View All First 1 of 1 Last						
*Effective Date:		01/01/2002	*Status:		Active	
Data Customize Find View All First 1-6 of 6 Last						
	PR VR NUM SAL MIN	PR VR INF 20 PCT	PR VR INF 25 PCT	PR VR INF 30 PCT		
1	1.000000	15.700000	19.600000	24.600000	+	-
2	2.510000	16.800000	21.000000	26.000000	+	-
3	3.510000	17.200000	21.500000	26.500000	+	-
4	4.510000	17.700000	22.100000	27.100000	+	-
5	5.510000	17.800000	22.300000	27.300000	+	-
6	6.510000	20.000000	25.000000	30.000000	+	-

INFONAVIT Loans Percent page

PR VR NUM SAL MIN

Displays the factor that represents how much an employee’s SDI exceeds the minimum wage for the employee’s wage zone at the beginning of each two month period. This factor determines which repayment rate applies.

For example, if a payee’s SDI is 200 and the minimum wage for the employee’s wage zone is 45.24, the system calculates a factor of $200 / 45.24 = 4.42$. According to the sample page, if the factor is from 3.51 to 4.50, the rates in row 3 apply.

Minimum wage amounts are defined on the Minimum Wages page.

See [Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” Defining Minimum Wages, page 33.](#)

PR VR INF 20 PCT, PR VR INF 25 PCT, PR VR INF 30 PCT

Displays the percentage of the payee’s SDI used to determine how much will be deducted each pay period to repay the loan.

For example, assume that an INFONAVIT loan was originally issued with a repayment base of 20 percent of SDI and that the payee earns three times the minimum wage. According to the sample page, the rates on row 2 apply. In this case, the employee is responsible for paying an amount based on 16.8 percent of his SDI .

Defining Fixed SDI

To define parameters for the fixed SDI process, use the Pay Groups MEX (GPMX_PARM_PYGRP) component.

This section provides an overview of the fixed SDI process and discusses how to define fixed SDI.

Understanding the Fixed SDI Process

There are some minimum elements established by law that must contribute to fixed SDI. However, you can also select additional elements that contribute to fixed SDI. Examples of additional elements include those that are related to job data events, such as hiring and salary changes.

To define and run the fixed SDI process:

1. Select additional elements that contribute to fixed SDI and define the integration parameters for these elements on the Fixed SDI page.
2. When a new job data event occurs (hiring or salary changes, for example), a new payee SDI data row will be inserted automatically updating the payee fixed SDI data.

It's also possible to run the fixed SDI calculation due to a minimum salary change or anniversary by running the mass SDI data update. For mass SDI updates, run the fixed SDI process on the SDI by Anniversary and SMG page.

See [Chapter 14, "Updating Social Security Contributions," Running the SDI Batch Processes, page 147.](#)

See [Chapter 14, "Updating Social Security Contributions," Running Social Security Reports, page 149.](#)

Page Used to Define Fixed SDI

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fixed SDI	GPMX_FIXSDI_PARM	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Framework, Organizational, Pay Groups MEX, Fixed SDI	Select the elements that contribute to fixed SDI and how they integrate for the fixed SDI calculation.

Defining Fixed SDI

Access the Fixed SDI page: Calculation Base tab.

Fixed SDI page

- Element Name** Select the earnings element other than the legal minimum (Christmas Bonus and Vacation Premium), that contributes to fixed SDI.
- Type** Define whether this element will be applied by individual payee or in general to the entire pay group. Values are *By Payee* or *General*.

Calc Base (calculation base) Select the calculation base for the element. Values are *Amount*, *Daily Rate*, *Days*, *Min Wage*, and *SDI*.

Amount Indicate the value for the flat amount of the element.

% This field appears when you select *Daily Rate* for the Calc Base. Enter the percentage of the SDI or daily rate that will be part of the Fixed SDI value.

Fixed SDI Page: Integrable Base Tab

Access the Fixed SDI page: Integrable Base tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Fixed SDI' page with the 'Integrable Base' tab selected. The 'Pay Group' is 'KY MENSUAL Grupo de Pago Mensual'. The 'Effective Date' is '01/01/2001'. Below this is a table with the following data:

Element Name	Type	*Integrable Base	Lower Limit %	Wage Zone	Upper Limit %	Wage Zone
1 VALES DESP	General	Min Wage	40.000000	A Zone	100.000000	A Zone
2 BONO AUTO	General	All				

Fixed SDI page: Integrable Base tab

Integrable Base Select the integrable base for the element. Each element integrable base can be based on the whole base or a certain percentage of the daily rate, minimum wage, or SDI. Values are *All*, *Daily Rate*, *Min Wage*, and *SDI*. Depending on the integrable base selected, some of the following fields will appear or not, and should be filled out accordingly.

Lower Limit % (lower limit percentage) Indicate the lower limit percentage of integration for the element.

Wage Zone Select the wage zone for the lower limit percentage. Values are *A Zone*, *B Zone*, *C Zone*, and *Payee Zone*.

Upper Limit % (upper limit percentage) Indicate the upper limit percentage of integration for the element.

Wage Zone Select the wage zone for the upper limit. Values are *A Zone*, *B Zone*, *C Zone*, and *Payee Zone*.

Defining Variable SDI

To define parameters for the Variable SDI process, use the Pay Groups MEX (GPMX_PARM_PYGRP) component.

This section provides an overview of the variable SDI process and discusses how to define variable SDI.

Understanding the Variable SDI Process

With tax reforms effective December 20, 2001, the Variable SDI process is now run bimonthly instead of monthly. In order to accommodate this legislative change, you will:

1. Indicate the method for calculating the variable SDI on the Base Days for Variable SDI field on the General Parameters page.
 Choices are 60 Days, Bimonth Days, Hourly Payee, or Paid Days.
2. Define variable SDI parameters for a pay group on the Variable SDI page.
3. Run the Variable SDI process on the Calculate Absence and Payroll page.
 You must create a bimonthly calendar and execute the CALC SDI VARIAB process list.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” Defining General Parameters, page 34](#)

[Chapter 14, “Updating Social Security Contributions,” Running the SDI Batch Processes, page 147](#)

[Chapter 14, “Updating Social Security Contributions,” Running Social Security Reports, page 149](#)

Page Used to Define Variable SDI

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Variable SDI	GPMX_VAR_SDI_PARM	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Framework, Organizational, Pay Groups MEX, Variable SDI	Select the earnings, accumulators, and formulas used in the Variable SDI process for a pay group.

Defining Variable SDI

Access the Variable SDI page.

The screenshot shows the 'Variable SDI' configuration page. At the top, there are navigation tabs: General Parameters, Annual Adjustment, Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor, PTU, Absences, and Variable SDI (selected). Below the tabs, the 'Pay Group' is 'KY MENSUAL Grupo de Pago Mensual'. The 'Variable SDI' section has a search bar and navigation controls. The '*Effective Date:' is '01/01/2001'. A 'Detail' table is displayed with the following columns: *Earnings, *Accumulator Name, and *Element Name. The table contains five rows of data:

	*Earnings	*Accumulator Name	*Element Name		
1	COMISIONES	COMISIONES BIM	IM FM 100 PCT VAR	+	-
2	T EXTRA DT	T EXTRA DT BIM	IM FM 100 PCT VAR	+	-
3	BONO	BONO BIM	IM FM 100 PCT VAR	+	-
4	PRIMA DOMIN	PRIMA DOMIN BIM	IM FM 100 PCT VAR	+	-
5	ANTIG PCT	ANTIG PCT BIM	IM FM 100 PCT VAR	+	-

Variable SDI page

Earnings Select the earnings that will be used in the Variable SDI process.

- Accumulator Name** Select the accumulators that correspond to the earnings for the Variable SDI process.
- Element Name** Select one of the three formulas (integration methods) available: IM FM 100% VAR, IM FM TOP VAL IMSS, or IM FM PREMIO INT.

See Also

Chapter 14, “Updating Social Security Contributions,” Modifying the Variable SDI Process, page 148

CHAPTER 6

Defining Taxation

This chapter discusses how to:

- Define federal taxes.
- Define annual tax adjustments.
- Define Multiple Information report parameters.
- Define state taxes.
- Set up inter-company transfer processing.

Note. An overview of federal, state, and local taxes is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 15, “Managing Taxation,” page 155](#)

Defining Federal Taxes

Federal tax definition begins on the General Parameters page, where you define the tax method for adjusting federal taxes.

Note. The General Parameters page is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

Once you’ve defined federal taxes, you can process federal tax contributions during regular payroll runs and generate a Federal Taxes report at the end of the year.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” Defining General Parameters, page 34](#)

[Chapter 15, “Managing Taxation,” Federal Tax Processing, page 157](#)

Defining Annual Tax Adjustments

To define annual adjustments, use the Pay Groups MEX (GPMX_PARM_PYGRP) component.

This section provides an overview of the annual tax adjustment setup and discusses how to define annual adjustments.

Understanding Annual Tax Adjustment Setup

Begin defining annual adjustments parameters on the Annual Adjustments page.

Once you've defined annual adjustment parameters, you can update annual tax adjustments by entering tax data from other employers and specify employees who are exempt from the process.

See Also

Chapter 15, "Managing Taxation," Updating Annual Tax Adjustments, page 159

Page Used to Define Annual Adjustments

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Annual Adjustment	GPMX_PARM_PAYGRP	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Framework, Organizational, Pay Groups MEX, Annual Adjustment	Define the parameters to calculate the annual adjustment for each pay group in your company.

Defining Annual Adjustments

Access the Annual Adjustment page.

Annual Adjustment page

Deduction Type

Define how the system will handle the annual tax adjustment in case you have a debit at the end of the year. Values are *Bracket*, *Number of Periods*, and *Single Deduction*.

If you select *Number of Periods*, the system will use the data in the bracket AA BR RNG DES PER in order to determine in how many pay periods the debit will be discounted. For example, if there is a 5000.00 MXN debit, based on the data of the bracket, the system will withhold 1000.00 MXN during five periods.

If you select *Bracket*, the system will use the data in the bracket AA BR RNG DES SAL in order to determine the amount that needs to be withheld each pay period. The range will depend on the employee's daily rate. For example, if there is a 3000.00 MXN debit, and an employee has a 300.00 MXN daily rate, based on the data of the bracket, the system will withhold 100.00 MXN each pay period until it reaches the 3000.00 MXN amount.

If you select *Single Deduction*, the system will withhold the complete debit amount in a single pay period. If the net pay is not enough to cover the amount of the deduction, the system will consider the remaining amount as an arrear and it will be deducted in future pay periods.

Calculation Type

Some companies calculate the annual tax adjustment with the method that existed in the year 1991. In this field, you'll specify which method to use when calculating the annual tax adjustment. Values are *Both – Current & 1991*, *Current Method*, and *Method 1991*. Once you've selected the *Both – Current & 1991* method, the system then selects the method with the smaller tax.

Payment Type

If you have a tax credit at the end of the year, select one of the options to define how you will receive the credit. Values are *Payments vs ISR* and *Single Payment*. Either you'll select to get a payment or you'll have a credit applied to next year's ISR (federal taxes).

If you select *Payments vs ISR*, it means that you'll get a credit on the regular tax versus the difference until this credit is covered.

For example, let's say that an employee has 2400 MXN worth of taxes deducted for the year (100 MXN each semimonthly payroll). In the annual tax adjustment process, the system calculates that the real annual tax should be 2100 MXN. This means that there's a credit of 300 MXN due to the employee. If you calculate the next regular payroll, the system would ordinarily withhold 100 MXN (the regular tax for the employee's regular earnings). However, the system won't withhold any amount during 3 payroll periods (to make up for the difference between 2100 MXN and 2400 MXN). The system will cover the regular tax deduction with the credit that the employee has until it is covered.

Return Credit

Enter the date when the salary credit annual difference will be paid to the employee.

Defining Multiple Information Report Parameters

To define multiple information report parameters, use the Multiple Info Parameters MEX (GPMX_ANNL) component.

This section provides an overview of the Multiple Information report setup and discusses how to define Multiple Information Report parameters.

Understanding the Multiple Information Report Setup

Starting on January 1, 2004, there is a new statutory requirement to submit the Multiple Information report to the government. With Global Payroll for Mexico, you can comply with this new legal requirement

To create the Multiple Information report:

1. Define Multiple Information report parameters on the Multiple Info Parameters MEX page.

Before you can generate the Multiple Information report, you need to map corresponding values representing the fields on the report to the payroll elements in Global Payroll for Mexico. You'll map the elements on the Multiple Info Parameters MEX page.

2. Run the Multiple Information report on the Multiple Information MEX page.

You will generate the Multiple Information report at the end of the year, after having finished the payroll fiscal year. The output will be a flat file that will be loaded up to the SAT (*Servicio de Administración Tributaria*) system.

Note. The Multiple Information report page is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See [Chapter 15, “Managing Taxation,” Running Tax Reports, page 166.](#)

Page Used to Define Multiple Information Report Parameters

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Multiple Info Parameters MEX	GPMX_ANNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, Multiple Info Parameters MEX, Multiple Info Parameters MEX	Define multiple information report parameters for a company.

Defining Multiple Information Report Parameters

Access the Multiple Info Parameters MEX page.

Multiple Info. Parameters MEX

Company: KYF Compañía Financiera

Report Parameters

Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

***Effective Date:** 01/01/2005

Element Mapping

Customize | Find | View All | First 1-3 of 43 Last

#	*Report Field	*Entry Type	Element Name	Description
1	054-Salary Txbl	Deduction	INCAP MATERN	Maternity Leave
2	054-Salary Txbl	Deduction	INCAP RIESGO	Work Risk Leave
3	054-Salary Txbl	Deduction	INCAP ENFERM	General Sickness

Other Income

Customize | Find | View All | First 1-3 of 3 Last

#	*Entry Type	*Field Type	Element Name	Description
1	Earnings	Taxable	COMISIONES	Commissions
2	Earnings	Taxable	BONO	Bonus
3	Earnings	Taxable	BONO AUTO	Car Bonus

Multiple Info Parameters MEX page

Element Mapping

Report Field Select the field on the Multiple Information report to which the element will be mapped.

Entry Type Define the entry type for the element. Values are *Accumulator*, *Deduction*, and *Earnings*.

Element Name Select the element which will map to the Multiple Information report.

Other Income

Other Income field values are for any other earnings or deduction that don't have a specific row defined in the Element Mapping section.

Entry Type	Define the entry type for the element. Values are <i>Deduction</i> and <i>Earnings</i> .
Field Type	Select <i>Taxable</i> or <i>NonTaxable</i> for the earnings or deduction entry type.
Element Name	Select the element which will map to the Multiple Information report.

Defining State Taxes

To define earnings and deductions by state, use the Earn/Ded by State MEX (GPMX_STATE_TAXES) component. To view state tax rates, use the State Rates MEX (GPMX_STATETAXES) component. To define state and local taxes for a company, use the State Rates by Company MEX (GPMX_SP_ST_TAXES) component.

This section provides an overview of state tax setup and discusses how to:

- Define earnings and deductions by state.
- View state tax rates.
- Define state tax rates by company.

Understanding State Tax Setup

To define state taxes, you need to define earnings and deductions by state, state tax rates, and state tax rates by company.

Once you've defined state taxes, you can process state tax contributions during regular payroll runs and generate the State Taxes by Location report every month.

See Also

[Chapter 15, "Managing Taxation," State Tax Processing, page 158](#)

Pages Used to Define State Taxes

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
St. Taxes Earn/Ded	GPMX_STATE_TAXES	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, Earn/Ded by State MEX, St. Taxes Earn/Ded	Define which earnings and deductions will be part of a state's tax base.
State Tax Rates	GPMX_STATETAX	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, State Rates MEX, State Tax Rates	Look up state tax rates for each state in Mexico. This table is PeopleSoft-delivered.
Spec. State Taxes	GPMX_SPST_TAXES	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, State Rates by Company MEX, Spec. State Taxes	Define state and local taxes at the company level. This only applies to companies operating in Chihuahua and/or Ciudad Juarez.

Defining Earnings and Deductions by State

Access the St. Taxes Earn/Ded (state taxes earnings and deductions) page.

St. Taxes Earn/Ded page

Element Type

Select the element type. Values are *Deduction* and *Earnings*.

Element Name

Select the earning or deduction element to be added to the state tax base.

Note. This data is loaded into the payroll process with the IE AR ST TAX CNCPT array.

Viewing State Tax Rates

Access the State Tax Rates page.

State Tax Rates

Element Name: IE BR PCT ESTATAL **Tax Percentage by State** **Owner:** PS Non-Mnt

Definition

***Effective Date:** 01/01/2001 ***Status:** Active

Data

	IE VR ESTADO LOC	IE BR PCT ESTATAL		
1	BCB	0.012500	+	-
2	BCS	0.040000	+	-
3	CAMP	0.020000	+	-
4	CHPS	0.020000	+	-
5	DF	0.020000	+	-
6	DGO	0.020000	+	-
7	EMEX	0.020000	+	-

State Tax Rates page

IE VR ESTADO LOC

Look up the state code. This is the lookup value of a bracket.

IE BR PCT ESTATAL

Look up the state tax rate. This is the return value of a bracket. Once you lookup a state code, the system returns the corresponding state tax rate.

Note. This page is only a tool provided by Global Payroll for Mexico to enter a bracket in a better way. The information entered on this page is loaded into the IE BR PCT ESTATAL bracket element during the payroll process.

Defining State Tax Rates by Company

Access the Spec. State Taxes page.

Spec. State Taxes

Company: KYF Compañía Financiera

Definition

***Effective Date:** 01/01/2001

Data

	*State / County	Special Tax Percent		
1	Ciudad Juarez	0.025	+	-
2	Chihuahua	0.020	+	-

Spec. State Taxes page

State/County	Select <i>Chihuahua</i> , <i>Ciudad Juarez</i> , or <i>Hidalgo</i> .
Special Tax Percent	Enter the state tax rate for your company.

Note. Chihuahua is the only state in Mexico that taxes a company's earnings based on the number of employees it has, so the state tax rates vary for each company.

It's difficult to determine the number of employees in a company before the payroll process, so you must determine the number of employees in your company and then the corresponding tax rates for your company individually.

You'll also define local tax rates for Ciudad Juarez on this page. The local tax rate varies depending on the amount of minimum wages of the entire payroll earnings in a month. This information can also be difficult to determine prior to running a payroll. Therefore, you can load this data into the payroll process with the IE AR ES CIA array.

Setting Up Inter-Company Transfer Processing

This section provides an overview of inter-company transfer processing and discusses how to:

- Define action reasons for inter-company transfers.
- Map elements for inter-company transfers.

See Also

[Chapter 15, "Managing Taxation," Processing Inter-Company Transfers, page 160](#)

Understanding Inter-Company Transfer Processing

The government requires that companies report employee's income from former and current employers separately on Form 37—the annual earnings and deductions legal report. This applies to employees who change jobs between unaffiliated companies as well as to employees who transfer from one internal company to another. Global Payroll for Mexico provides functionality to meet the Form 37 tax reporting requirements for inter-company transfers where the internal companies have a different employer RFC within the system. Use this feature to maintain the accumulators, earnings, and deductions for employees when the employees do inter-company transfers. After processing the data, you can generate the Form 37 report with separate company reporting data for employees with inter-company transfers.

Inter-Company Transfer Process

The Inter-Company Transfer feature centers around the Inter-Company Transfer Application engine process (GPMX_INTERC). The Inter-Company Transfer process:

- Identifies which employees have qualifying inter-company transfers to process.
- Confirms that the last payroll that includes the transferring employee is finalized.
- Loads the specified earnings, deduction, and accumulator elements of the former company and their values based on the values last calculated by the payroll engine.
- Inserts the specified elements and their values into the Other Employer page as former employer data.
- Updates the values of the specified elements of the former company to zero.

Steps to Process Inter-Company Transfers

To process inter-company transfers:

1. Define the accumulators, earnings, and deductions to transfer from the former company to new company on the Inter-Company Transfer Mapping page.
2. Define the action and reason code combinations that qualify for inter-company transfer processing by selecting the Inter-Company Transfer check box on the Action Reason page of Human Resources.
3. Use the Job Data component in Human Resources to add a new Job record on the Job Data component for the employee with: (a) an action and reason code combination that is set up for inter-company transfers, and (b) an updated Company field value for another internal company.

Whenever you enter a new row of job data for an employee in the Job Data component and the specified action and reason code combination is set up for inter-company transfers, the system sends the data from Human Resources to Global Payroll for Mexico via the WORKFORCE_SYNC service operation in Integration Broker. The system transfers this data only when the action and reason code combination is set up for inter-company transfers and the Global Payroll for Mexico country extension is selected on the Installation Table page.

4. Verify that the system successfully transmitted the inter-company transfer data from Human Resources to Global Payroll for Mexico for the employee on the Inter-Company Payee Detail MEX page.

The system loads data for the inter-company transfers into this table. If you do not see the employee in this table, the system has not transmitted the Human Resources data. Verify that you have selected Global Payroll for Mexico on the Installation Table page, set up the action and reason code combination for inter-company transfers on the Action Reason page, entered correctly the job data for the employee's inter-company transfer on the Job Data component, and enabled PeopleTools Integration Broker to send the WORKFORCE_SYNC service operation.

5. Verify that the last payroll of the transferring employee is finalized through the Results By calendar Group component.

Within the same component, also note the calculated results for the earnings, deductions, and accumulators that you specified on the Inter-Company Transfer Mapping page.

6. Run the Inter-Company Transfer process on the Inter-Company Transfer MEX run control page to process the data for inter-company transfers.

Select to either adjust accumulator balances or undo processing. The process includes only the employees who are in the specified calendar group and pay group, who have a new Job record with a qualifying action and reason code combination for inter-company transfers, and who has their last payroll finalized.

7. Verify that the process updated the employee's inter-company transfer data on the Inter-Company Payee Detail MEX page.
8. Verify that the specified accumulators adjusted appropriately for the old company on the Adjust Accumulator Balance page by accessing the employee's data for the calendar involved in the inter-company transfer processing.

If you ran the process to adjust accumulator balances, the accumulators adjust to zero. If you ran the process to undo processing, the accumulators adjust to their original values.

9. Verify that the accumulators that you defined as part of the inter-company transfer mapping appear as former employer data for the employee on the Other Employer page.

The accumulator values should match the values from the last payroll run. If you ran the process to undo processing, the accumulator data for the employee is deleted from this page only.

Pages Used to Set Up Inter-Company Transfer Processing

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Action Reason	ACTION_REASON_TBL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Action Reasons	Define or modify personnel action reasons.
Inter-Company Transfer Mapping	GPMX_INTERCOM_PARM	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, Inter-company Parameters MEX, Inter-Company Transfer Mapping	Define which acculators, earnings, and deduction elements from the prior company to carry over to the new company for employees with inter-company transfers. The Inter-Company Transfer process uses these mappings to move the employee's finalized payroll values for these elements between internal companies.

Defining Action Reasons for Inter-Company Transfers

Use the Inter-Company Transfer check box on the Action Reason page in Human Resources to indicate the action and reason code combinations that are valid for processing inter-company transfers within Global payroll for Mexico. To access the page, select Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Action Reasons.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.0 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce*, “Setting Up the Administer Workforce Business Process,” Defining Personnel Actions and Reasons.

Mapping Elements for Inter-Company Transfers

Access the Inter-Company Transfer Mapping page.

Inter-Company Transfer Mapping

Company: KYF Compañía Financiera

Intercompany Transfer Mapping Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: 01/01/2001

*Entry Type		Element Name	Description	*Earning/Deduction Code
1	Deduction	INCAP ENF TR	Work Related Illness	Total Earnings
2	Deduction	INCAP MATERN	Maternity Leave	Total Earnings
3	Deduction	INCAP RIESGO	Work Risk Leave	Total Earnings
4	Deduction	INCAP TRAYEC	In Transit Work Risk Leave	Total Earnings
5	Deduction	INCAP ENFERM	General Sickness	Total Earnings

Inter-Company Transfer Mapping page

Effective Date	Enter the effective date on which the element mapping for inter-company transfers becomes valid.
Entry Type	Select the type of element that you are mapping from one company to another for inter-company transfers. This element mapping definition is used to insert specified earnings, deduction, and accumulator elements into the Other Employer page as former employer data. Your choices are Earnings, Deduction, or Accumulator.
Element Name and Description	Select the element that you are mapping from one company to another for inter-company transfers. The system prompts you to select from elements based on the specified entry type.
Earning/Deduction Code	Select the earning or deduction code to which you are mapping the specified element to prior employer data. The Inter-Company Transfer process uses this mapping of accumulators to earning/deduction codes to populate the Other Employer page with the employee's accumulator values from the former company.

CHAPTER 7

Defining Absence Rules

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up absences.
- Set up vacations.

Note. An overview of absences is described in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

Chapter 16, “Updating Absences,” page 171

Setting Up Absences

To define absences, use the Pay Groups MEX (GPMX_PARM_PYGRP) component.

This section discusses how to define absence parameters for pay groups.

Page Used to Set Up Absences

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Absences	GPMX_ABS_PYGRP	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Framework, Organizational, Pay Groups MEX, Absences	Define the absence parameters for a pay group.

Defining Absence Parameters for Pay Groups

Access the Absences page.

The screenshot shows the 'Absences Parameters' page. At the top, there are tabs for 'General Parameters', 'Annual Adjustment', 'Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor', 'PTU', 'Absences', and 'Variable SDI'. The 'Absences' tab is selected. Below the tabs, the 'Pay Group' is set to 'KY MENSUAL' (Grupo de Pago Mensual). The main area is titled 'Absences Parameters' and contains several fields:

- *Begin Date: 01/01/2001
- End Date: (empty)
- *Subsidy Base: SDI
- Days without Subsidy: (empty)
- *Factor: 7th Day Factor
- Factor value: 116.666667
- IMSS Agreement:
- Xmas Bonus Deduct Absences:
- Disability: Allow Salary Change
- INFONAVIT Loans: Absences, Absences and Disabilities
- Vacation Parameters:
 - Negative Balance Option:
 - *Vacation Premium Type: Annual
 - Vacation Premium Month: 5
 - Vacation Premium Day: 5
 - Annual Application Options: Vacation Days and Premium
 - Discount Vacation Takes:

Absences page

Absences Parameters

Subsidy Base

Select the subsidy base for disabilities. Values are *Daily Salary*, *SDI*, *SDI Complement*, and *Without Subsidy*. Your company can subsidize the difference between what IMSS pays employees and what their regular earnings are. The three most common methods are SDI, SDI Complement, and daily salary.

For the SDI method, the company pays 100 percent of the SDI for the first three days of the disability and 40 percent of SDI from the fourth day on. This 40 percent will be capped up to the SDI.

For the SDI Complement method, the 40 percent will be capped up to the difference between the 60 percent of SDI and the 100 percent of the daily rate.

For the daily salary method, the company pays 100 percent of the daily salary for the first three days. From the fourth day on, the company pays the difference between the daily salary and what IMSS pays (usually 60 percent of SDI) capped up to the daily rate.

Days without Subsidy

Enter the number of days without a disability subsidy. Because the IMSS does not pay for the first three days of a disability, some companies pay for those days to cover the difference.

Factor

Select the factor for general absences. Values are *6th & 7th Day Factor*, *7th Day Factor*, *Other*, and *Without Factor*. For example, if an employee works Monday through Friday and is absent only one day, the employee receives a discount for the sixth and seventh days. Enter the amount of the factor in the field next to the Factor field. The absence is deducted using this factor. For example, if you select *Without Factor*, the amount equals 100 MXN. If you select *6th & 7th Day Factor*, the amount equals 140 MXN. If you select *7th Day Factor*, the amount equals 116.67 MXN.

IMSS Agreement	Select if your company has an agreement with IMSS to calculate disability subsidies. If you have an agreement with IMSS, your company pays the employee directly, and IMSS pays the subsidy to the company instead of the employee. This parameter will cause the earning SUB ENF CONV to appear instead of the other two subsidy earnings (SUB ENF 40% and SUB ENF 100%). This subsidy will be the same as paying employees their regular salary earnings.
Xmas Bonus Deduct Absences	Select this check box to have the payroll process deduct employee absences from the Christmas bonus payment calculation for payees in the specified pay group. The system inserts a row with the variable AG VR APLICA AUS and numeric value equal to 1 in the grid on the Pay Groups - Supporting Element Overrides page for the specified pay group. Clear this check box to exclude employee absences from the Christmas bonus payment calculation. The system changes the numeric value of the variable to 0. By default this check box is cleared.
Disability	
Allow Salary Change	Select to enable salary changes for employees during disability.
INFONAVIT Loans	
Use this group box to define the kind of absences that affect the discount amount for INFONAVIT loans.	
Absences	Select this option to indicate that the payroll process reduce the INFONAVIT loan discount by the absences that the payee has during the payroll process period.
Absences and Disabilities	Select this option to indicate that the payroll process reduce the INFONAVIT loan discount by the absences and disabilities that the payee has during the payroll process period.
Vacation Parameters	
Negative Balance Option	Select to enable employees to carry a negative absence balance.
Vacation Premium Type	Define the calculation method for the vacation premium. Values are: <i>Anniversary</i> : Employee is paid the entire vacation premium on the employment anniversary. <i>Annual</i> : Employee is paid the entire vacation premium on a specified date that you define. <i>Proportional</i> : Employee is paid the vacation premium on an as-used basis. For example, if an employee used three days of vacation in one month, out of a total of ten days vacation for the year, the employee receives 3/10 of the vacation premium in that month's pay.
Vacation Premium Month	If you select <i>Annual</i> as the Vacation Premium Type, enter the month that the vacation premium will be paid. Values are 01–12, depending on the number of the month.
Vacation Premium Day	If you select <i>Annual</i> as the Vacation Premium Type, enter the day that the vacation premium will be paid. Values are 01–31, depending on the day of the month.

Annual Application Options

If you select *Annual* as the Vacation Premium Type, the Annual Application Options field appears. Values are *Vacation Premium* and *Vacation Days and Premium*. In Global Payroll for Mexico, there are two different earnings codes, one for Vacation Take Days and another for Vacation Premium. If you select *Vacation Premium*, the earnings code for the Vacation Premium appears on that pay period. If you select *Vacation Take Days and Vacation Premium*, then two earnings codes will be generated—one for the Vacation Take Days and one for the Vacation Premium.

Discount Vacation Takes

If you select *Annual* as the Vacation Premium Type, the Discount Vacation Takes field appears. Select this check box if you want the vacation takes that occurred during the annual period to be discounted from either the vacation premium or the vacation days payment.

Setting Up Vacations

This section discusses how to:

- Handle negative vacation balances.
- Define vacation premiums.

Handling Negative Vacation Balances

You can enable negative vacation balances for employees by selecting the Negative Balance Option check box on the Absences page.

- If you do not enable negative balances, the system generates an error message and does not process the vacation take if the vacation take goes over the accumulated balance.
- If you enable negative balances, you can set a limit to the negative balance by either a fixed amount or a percentage of the next absence entitlement to be generated.

For example, if an employee's next vacation entitlement is 12 days, and you set the limit for negative balances to 50 percent, then the system takes a limit of 6 days.

Defining Vacation Premiums

Employees in Mexico receive a vacation premium, which is at least 25 percent of their salary. Vacation premiums are paid in one of three ways:

- Anniversary: Employees receive their entire vacation premium on their employment anniversaries, regardless of whether they already took the vacation.
- Annual: Employees receive their entire vacation premium for the year on a date the company specifies.
- Proportional (spread all along the vacation takes): Employees receive their vacation premiums as they take vacation throughout the year.

This way, employees do not receive vacation premium pay in advance, but receive it as they use it.

Note. You can override the payment date at the payee level. If an employee is terminated before the vacation premium date, you can calculate the proportional days and pay the employee at the time of termination.

You'll define the payment option for vacation premiums on the Absences page.

CHAPTER 8

Defining Overtime

This chapter discusses how to define overtime in Mexico.

Note. After setting up overtime parameters, you can record daily and weekly overtime and run the Overtime Report. These are discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Tracking Overtime,” page 193](#)

Defining Overtime in Mexico

To define overtime calendars, use the Pay Group OVT Calendars MEX (GPMX_OVR_CAL) component. To define overtime parameters, use the Pay Group OVT Parameters MEX (GPMX_OVR_PAR) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Define the overtime calendar.
- Define overtime parameters.

Note. Before processing overtime in Mexico, you must define overtime parameters by pay group, as well as weekly overtime calendars by pay group.

Pages Used to Define Overtime

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Overtime Calendar	GPMX_OVR_CAL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Framework, Organizational, Pay Group OVT Calendars MEX, Overtime Calendar	Define the weekly overtime calendar for a pay group. This is a tool to create an automatic calendar.
Overtime Parameters	GPMX_OVR_PARMS	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Framework, Organizational, Pay Group OVT Parameters MEX, Overtime Parameters	Define the overtime parameters for a pay group.

Defining the Overtime Calendar

Access the Overtime Calendar page.

Overtime Calendar

Pay Group: KY MENSUAL

Overtime Calendar Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Year: 2004 [-]

Begin Date: [B] Number of Weeks: 52 [+] **Generate Calendar**

Weekly Calendar Customize | Find | View All First 1-6 of 52 Last

	Week	Begin Date	End Date		
1	1	01/01/2004 [B]	01/07/2004 [B]	+	-
2	2	01/08/2004 [B]	01/14/2004 [B]	+	-
3	3	01/15/2004 [B]	01/21/2004 [B]	+	-
4	4	01/22/2004 [B]	01/28/2004 [B]	+	-
5	5	01/29/2004 [B]	02/04/2004 [B]	+	-
6	6	02/05/2004 [B]	02/11/2004 [B]	+	-

Overtime Calendar page

Overtime Calendar

Year Enter the year for the overtime calendar that you want to create.

Begin Date Enter the begin date for the overtime calendar.

Number of Weeks Specify the number of weeks that you are going to create the overtime calendar for.

Note. In Mexico, overtime is defined by a weekly period. The frequency of a payroll is not considered a factor in determining overtime calendars.

Generate Calendar Click the Generate Calendar button to create an overtime calendar. Once you've clicked Generate Calendar, the overtime calendar information is automatically created.

Weekly Calendar

Week The week number for the overtime calendar appears.

Begin Date/End Date The begin and end dates for the week appear.

Defining Overtime Parameters

Access the Overtime Parameters page.

Overtime Parameters page

Overtime Parameters

Begin Date/End Date Enter the begin and end dates for the overtime parameters.

Double Overtime

Maximum Times per Week Specify the maximum number of days in a week that the overtime is going to be paid as double. For any amount above this parameter, overtime will be paid as triple.

Maximum Hours per Day Specify the maximum number of hours in a day that will be paid as double. For any amount above this parameter, overtime will be paid as triple.

Maximum Hours per Week Specify the maximum hours in a week that the overtime will be paid double. For any number of hours per week above this, overtime will be paid as triple. This parameter should always be 9 since it's legally defined.

Non Taxable Hours per Day Specify the number of hours in a day that double overtime is non-taxable. The system counts any double-overtime hours in excess of this value for a given day as taxable. When you enter overtime, the system calculates the non-taxable hours and displays the results in the Double Hours and Double Hours Total fields on the pages of the Enter Overtime MEX component.

In Excess Hrs. per Day (in excess hours per day) Define how the system should calculate overtime hours that fall between three hours a day and three days a week and the first nine hours. Values are *Double* and *Triple*.

Note. These four parameters are taken into consideration when you enter overtime data in order to split the double and triple overtime. Depending on the value in the In Excess Hrs. per Day field, the system may override the value for the TE VR FACTEX variable at the pay group level. This variable is used during payroll calculation in order to determine whether the In Excess Hours are going to be paid at a double rate or triple rate for overtime.

CHAPTER 9

Setting Up Terminations

This section provides an overview of termination setup and discusses how to:

- Define termination versions and action/reasons.
- Create new termination earnings and deductions.

Note. Processing terminations is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 18, “Processing Terminations,” page 203](#)

Understanding Termination Setup

In Global Payroll for Mexico, the process used to trigger termination payments is based in a termination version. A termination version is a collection of actions and reasons that can trigger specific termination earnings and deductions.

In Global Payroll for Mexico, both payees and termination earnings and deductions are associated with termination versions. When you define a termination earning or deduction, you link it to one or more termination versions. When you terminate a payee, the payee is automatically linked to the termination version representing the action and the reason for his termination. In this way, the system can identify and process only those earnings and deductions associated with the same termination version.

Elements Used in the Termination Process

This table lists the elements used in the process that triggers termination pay.

Element	Description
LF GC VER FINIQ	Generation control element that determines whether earnings or deductions should be paid in response to a payee’s termination. This element is based on the generation control formula LF FM VER FINIQ GC.
LF VR CRED SAL	Delivered variable that defines whether the salary credit option should be considered for the termination ISR (tax) calculation. This variable defaults to “Y” but can be overridden at the payee or Calendar ID level to avoid the salary credit use in the FD FM TOT ISR SDO formula.

Element	Description
LF VR MOTIVO BAJA	Delivered variable that contains the termination reason.
LF VR VER FINIQ 01, LF VR VER FINIQ 02, LF VR VER FINIQ 03, LF VR VER FINIQ 04, LF VR VER FINIQ 05, LF VR VER FINIQ 06, LF VR VER FINIQ 07, LF VR VER FINIQ 08, LF VR VER FINIQ 09, LF VR VER FINIQ 10	These 10 delivered variables represent different termination versions and are linked to different earnings and deductions to identify which earnings or deductions should be paid for each combination of termination actions and reasons.
LF VR VER FINIQ EE	<p>Delivered variable that contains the termination version (representing the termination action and reason) for a terminated payee.</p> <p>Note. Termination versions are defined on the Termination Version and Termination Action/Reasons pages.</p>
WORKFORCE_SYNC	Service operation that enables the delivered Global Payroll variables LF VR VER FINIQ EE and LF VR MOTIVO BAJA to be inserted in the supporting element override table at the payee level (thus associating a terminated payee with the termination version that applies to the payee's termination). The handler/application class that inserts these variables is GPMX_Termination_version_job handler and associated application class.

Steps for Triggering Termination Pay

These elements are used to trigger termination pay, as outlined here:

1. When a payee is terminated or laid off and the appropriate action/reason codes are entered on the Job Data pages in PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources, the system uses the service operation WORKFORCE_SYNC to insert the Global Payroll variables LF VR VER FINIQ EE (containing the termination version) and LF VR MOTIVO BAJA (containing the termination reason) as supporting element overrides at the payee level (Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Create Overrides, Supporting Elements). In other words, the service operation links the payee to the termination version (the action and reason combination) that applies to the payee's specific termination.

Note. The only actions capable of triggering the service operation used to insert the variables LF VR VER FINIQ EE and LF VR MOTIVO BAJA in the supporting element override table at the payee level are TER (termination), LOF (layoff), and COM (completion).

2. Just as each terminated payee is linked to a termination version, each termination earning or deduction is linked to a termination version (using the variables LF VR VER FINIQ 01 through LF VR VER FINIQ 10) on the Supporting Elements Override page of the Earnings component or Deductions component.
3. When a payee is terminated or laid off, Global Payroll for Mexico uses the generation control element LF GC VER FINIQ (in combination with the formula LF FM VER FINIQ GC) to include in the payee's final payment only those earnings and deductions that are part of the termination version associated with the payee in Step 1. This is done by means of the following comparison:

- When you run a payroll, the generation control element (which is linked to each delivered termination earnings or deduction on the Calculation page of the Earnings component or Deductions component) checks the payee’s termination version, as represented by the variables LF VR VER FINIQ EE (containing the termination version) and LF VR MOTIVO BAJA (containing the termination reason).
- At the same time, the generation control element checks the termination versions associated with each delivered termination earnings and deduction element on the Supporting Elements Override page of the Earnings component or Deductions component. If the payee’s termination version (represented by the variables LF VR VER FINIQ EE and LF VR MOTIVO BAJA) equals the termination version (represented by the variables LF VR VER FINIQ 01 through LF VR VER FINIQ 10) associated with an earnings or deduction on the Supporting Elements Override page, the earnings or deduction can be processed.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Setting Up Terminations,” Creating New Termination Earnings and Deductions, page 85](#)

[Chapter 4, “Defining Earnings,” Setting Up Frequently Used Supporting Element Overrides, page 48](#)

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Defining Earning and Deduction Elements”

Defining Termination Versions and Action/Reasons

To define termination versions, use the Versions MEX (GPMX_TERM_VERSION) component. To define termination action/reasons, use the Action/Reasons MEX (GPMX_TERM_ACTN_RSN) component.

This section provides an overview of termination versions and discusses how to:

- Define termination versions.
- Specify actions and reasons.

Understanding Termination Versions

Global Payroll for Mexico groups the qualifying actions and reasons for making termination payments into termination versions. Different termination action and reason combinations trigger different sets of termination earnings.

To define termination versions and then trigger the payments associated with a termination version, you must do the following:

1. Define your termination versions on the Termination Version page.
2. Define the associated actions/reasons that will trigger payment on the Termination Action/Reasons page.
3. On the Job Data pages in Human Resources, specify *Termination*, *Completion*, or *Layoff* as the action and enter a corresponding reason.

When you specify *Termination*, *Completion*, or *Layoff* as the action in combination with a qualifying reason, termination pay will be processed for the terminated or laid off payees—as long as the termination or layoff action/reason combination is recognized, by generation control, as valid for triggering termination payments.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.0 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce*, “Increasing the Workforce”.

4. Generate a termination letter using the Termination/Layoff Letter page.

Note. The Termination/Layoff Letter page is documented in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

Chapter 18, “Processing Terminations,” page 203

Pages Used to Define Termination Versions and Action/Reasons

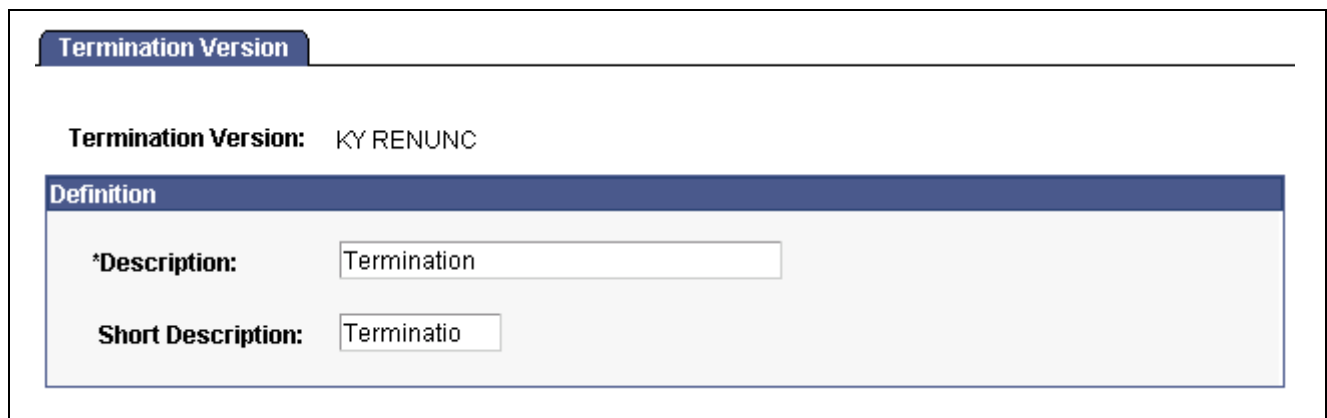
Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Termination Version	GPMX_TERM_VERSION	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Terminations, Versions MEX, Termination Version	Define termination versions.
Termination Action/Reasons	GPMX_TERM_ACTN_RSN	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Terminations, Action/Reasons MEX, Termination Action/Reasons	Define qualifying actions and reasons for triggering termination pay.

See Also

Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” page 21

Defining Termination Versions

Access the Termination Version page.



The screenshot shows the 'Termination Version' page in a software interface. At the top, there is a tab labeled 'Termination Version'. Below the tab, the text 'Termination Version: KYRENUC' is displayed. A section titled 'Definition' contains two input fields: '*Description:' with the value 'Termination' and 'Short Description:' with the value 'Terminatio'.

Termination Version page

Termination Version Name and describe the termination version. This version name enables you to group all of the qualifying actions and reasons for making a set of termination payments.

Specifying Actions and Reasons

Access the Termination Action/Reasons page.

Termination Action/Reasons							
Definition							
	*Action	Action Description	*Reason	Description	*Termination Version	*Termination/Layoff	
1	TER	Termination	DIS	Dishonesty	KY RENUNC	Layoff	+ -
2	TER	Termination	MUT	Mutual Consent	KY RENUNC	Termination	+ -
3	TER	Termination	RED	Staff Reduction	KY LIQUID	Layoff	+ -
4	TER	Termination	TMP	End Temporary Employment	KY RENUNC	Termination	+ -
5	TER	Termination	VSP	Voluntary Separation Program	KY RENUNC	Termination	+ -

Termination Action/Reasons page

Action and Action Description

Specify the action corresponding to a termination version that triggers termination pay in combination with a specific reason. The system displays the description of the selected action.

Reason and Description

Specify the reason corresponding to a termination version that triggers termination pay in combination with the specified action. The system displays the description of the selected reason.

Termination Version

Indicate the termination version for the action and reason combination that you specified trigger termination pay.

Note. Termination versions are assigned at the action and reason level. When a payee is terminated, a service operation inserts the version as a supporting element override at the payee level. This is explained in detail in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See [Chapter 18, “Processing Terminations,” Understanding Termination Payments, page 203.](#)

Termination/Layoff

Specify whether the reason for the payee’s departure is *Layoff* or *Termination*.

Note. This information is inserted as a supporting element override (variable) at the payee level and is used in formulas that trigger and process termination payments. For example, the seniority premium is always paid for layoffs, but it is paid for a termination only if the payee has 15 or more years of seniority.

Creating New Termination Earnings and Deductions

This section provides an overview of creating new termination earnings and deductions and discusses how to:

- Associate earnings and deductions with termination versions.
- Define earnings and deductions to pay or deduct as part of a termination version.
- Link generation control formulas to earnings and deductions.
- Define generation control formulas.
- Define variables to represent termination versions.

Understanding How to Create New Termination Earnings and Deductions

PeopleSoft delivers a number of sample termination earnings and deductions. You can modify these elements to fit your needs, or create new termination elements using the delivered elements as your guide.

If you create new termination earnings and deductions, you must associate them with the delivered termination versions to which they correspond.

Note. The sample termination earnings and deductions are discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See [Chapter 18, “Processing Terminations,” page 203](#).

Earnings and Deductions That are Paid as Part of Each Termination Version

To specify the earnings and deductions that should be paid or deducted as part of each termination version, you have two options:

- Using the Supporting Elements Override page of the Earnings component or Deductions component in the core application, associate any of the 10 delivered variables (LF VR VER FINIQ 01 through LF VR VER FINIQ 10) with each new earnings or deduction element. These variables represent up to 10 different termination versions.
- Using the Earnings/Deductions SOVRs page in Global Payroll for Mexico, define which earnings and deductions should be paid or deducted as part of each termination version. This page enables you to insert a supporting element override (SOVR) at the earnings or deduction level.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Defining Earning and Deduction Elements”.

See [Chapter 4, “Defining Earnings,” page 41](#).

Override Values for Variables Associated with the New Earnings and Deductions

To specify the override values of the variables (LF VR VER FINIQ 01–10) you associated with the new earnings and deduction elements, you have two options:

- Use the Values tab on the Supporting Elements Override page.

On this tab, specify which termination versions defined on the Termination Versions page will be represented by the variables LF VR VER FINIQ 01–10.
- Use the Earnings/Deductions SOVRs page in Global Payroll for Mexico.

Paying New Earnings and Deductions When a Payee is Terminated

To pay the new earnings or deduction only when a payee is terminated and only as part of its corresponding termination version, assign the generation control element LF GC VER FINIQ to the earnings or deductions on the Calculation page of the Earnings component or Deductions component using the Generation Control field.

Creating More than 10 Termination Versions

To create more than 10 termination versions, complete these steps using the delivered termination elements as your model:

1. Define a new termination version on the Termination Version and Termination Action/Reasons pages (VER11, for example).
2. Create additional variables using the Variable component for each termination version in excess of 10 (LF VR VER FINIQ 11, for example).

- Using the Supporting Elements Override page of the Earnings component or Deductions component in the core application, add the new variable to all of the earnings and deductions that you want to make part of this version.

Note. Remember to set the value of this variable to VER11 to represent the new termination version.

- Modify the LF GC VER FINIQ generation control formula to include this new variable as part of the comparison process that determines whether the variable LF VR VER FINIQ EE, inserted as a supporting element override at the payee level, equals the new variable that you created.

This is a generation control formula before and after the modification:

Before Modification:

```
If LF VR VER FINIQ EE <> “ And LF VR VER FINIQ EE In (LF VR VER FINIQ 01 LF VR VER
FINIQ 02 LF VR VER FINIQ 03 LF VR VER FINIQ 04 LF VR VER FINIQ 05 LF VR VER FINIQ
06 LF VR VER FINIQ 07 LF VR VER FINIQ 08 LF VR VER FINIQ 09 LF VR VER FINIQ 10 ) Then
1 >> LF FM VER FINIQ GC
Else
0 >> LF FM VER FINIQ GC
Endif
```

After Modification:

```
If LF VR VER FINIQ EE <> “ And LF VR VER FINIQ EE In (LF VR VER FINIQ 01 LF VR VER
FINIQ 02 LF VR VER FINIQ 03 LF VR VER FINIQ 04 LF VR VER FINIQ 05 LF VR VER FINIQ
06 LF VR VER FINIQ 07 LF VR VER FINIQ 08 LF VR VER FINIQ 09 LF VR VER FINIQ 10 LF
VR VER FINIQ 11) Then
1 >> LF FM VER FINIQ GC
Else
0 >> LF FM VER FINIQ GC
Endif
```

Pages Used to Create New Termination Earnings and Deductions

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Supporting Element Overrides	GP_ELM_DFN_SOVR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Elements, Payroll Elements, Earnings, Supporting Element Overrides Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Elements, Payroll Elements, Deductions, Supporting Element Overrides 	Associate earnings and deductions with termination versions.
Earnings/Deductions SOVRs	GPMX_ERNDED_SOVR	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Elements, Payroll Elements, Earn/Ded SOVRs MEX, Earnings/Deductions SOVRs	Define which earnings and deductions should be paid or deducted for each termination version.
Calculation	GP_ERN_DED_CALC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Elements, Payroll Elements, Earnings, Calculation Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Elements, Payroll Elements, Deductions, Calculation 	Associate a generation control element with an earnings or deduction element.
Field-by-Field Definition	GP_FORMULA1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Elements, Supporting Elements, Formulas, Field-by-Field Definition	Define a generation control formula.
Variables – Definition	GP_VARIABLE	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Elements, Supporting Elements, Variables, Definition	Define a new variable to represent a termination version.

Associating Earnings and Deductions with Termination Versions

Access the Supporting Element Overrides page.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up Overrides”.

Defining Earnings and Deductions to Pay or Deduct as Part of a Termination Version

Access the Earnings/Deductions SOVRs page.

See [Chapter 4, “Defining Earnings,” Setting Up Frequently Used Supporting Element Overrides, page 48.](#)

Linking Generation Control Formulas to Earnings and Deductions

Access the Calculation page.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Defining Earning and Deduction Elements”.

Defining Generation Control Formulas

Access the Field-by-Field Definition page for formulas.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Defining Calculation Elements”.

Defining Variables to Represent Termination Versions

Access the Definition page for variables.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Defining Calculation Elements”.

CHAPTER 10

Creating Payslips

This chapter provides an overview of the payslip definition process and discusses how to:

- Define payslip sort IDs.
- View payslips.
- Run the payslip report.

Understanding the Payslip Definition Process

In Mexico, companies have to provide a standard payslip that contains information such as the number of worked days and wages. The payslip is delivered to employees depending on the payment frequency (Weekly, Biweekly, Semimonthly, or Monthly).

In Global Payroll for Mexico, you can define the criteria to print out your payslips, so that it displays exactly the information you require. You can prioritize the sort criteria and select the earnings and deductions you want included in the payslip.

To define payslips:

1. (Optional) Create a Group Criteria in Human Resources.
2. Create a Group ID Definition on the Group Build - Group Definition component in Human Resources.
You must have defined a Group ID before you can generate a payslip in Global Payroll for Mexico. Every time you run the payslip process, the Group ID is refreshed.
3. Define the sort criteria for your payslip on the Sort ID page.
4. Select the earnings and deductions you want included on the payslip on the Element List page.
5. Generate the payslip on the Payslip Report page.

Note. The Element List page can be used for payslips, as well as for the Payroll Results Register and the termination/layoff letters. The Element List page is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook. The Group Definition page and the Group Criteria page are discussed in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.0 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*.

The Payslip page launches a Job (GPMXPYSL) containing two processes in the sequence:

1. The Structured Query Report (SQR) GPMXPS01 prints the payslip report and provides self-service related information for ePay if ePay is licensed.
2. The GP_EPAY Application Engine process uses the payslip report and self-service related information provided by the prior processes in this job to create self-service payslips for each payee. If ePay is not licensed, this process will report that ePay has not been licensed and will complete with success.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise ePay 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Managing Pay Information for Global Payroll,” Setting Up View Payslip.

Note. When running the GPMXPYSL Job, the following Type and Format options can be used with ePay: *None* and *None* (defaults to Web and PDF), or *Web* and *PDF* or *File* and *PDF*. If using *File* and *PDF*, do not use a modified output destination from the Process Scheduler Request page.

See Also

Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” page 21

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.0 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, “Setting Up and Working with Group Definitions”

Defining Payslip Sort IDs

To define payslip sort IDs, use the Sort IDs MEX (GPMX_SORTID) component.

This section discusses how to define sort IDs.

Page Used to Define Sort IDs

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Sort ID	GPMX_SORTID	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payslips, Sort IDs MEX, Sort ID	Define the printing order selection for the payslip. The Sort ID is used in the payslip generation process.

Defining Sort IDs

Access the Sort ID page.

Sort ID page

Sort By	Define what you want the payslip to sort by first. Values include <i>Company, Department, Employee ID, Employee Name, Employee Type, Location, Pay Group, Pay Entity, and Supervisor Code</i> . Once you've defined your sort criteria, this is the order in which the payslip will print information.
Then By	Select what the next sort criteria will be. You can define sorting of up to five criteria. Values are the same for all Sort fields.
Desc (descending)	Select if you want the sort order to be in descending order. The default is in ascending order, so if you want to print in descending order, you must specify this by selecting the Desc check box.

Viewing Payslips

If you licensed ePay, employees can view their payslips online using the self-service View Payslip transaction. To aid in resolving questions raised by employees about their payslips, the payroll administrator can view employees' self service payslips in an online view that replicates the employees' view.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise ePay 9.0 PeopleBook, "Managing Pay Information for Global Payroll," Viewing Payslips Online

Running the Payslip Report

This section discusses how to run the payslip report.

Page Used to Run the Payslip Report

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Payslip Run Control	GPMX_RC_PAYSLIP	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payslips, Create/Print Payslips MEX, Payslip Run Control	Generates the payslip. Note that you must first define the Group ID to generate the payslip. All groups selected in the Group ID field will automatically be created during the payroll run.

See Also

[Appendix A, "Global Payroll for Mexico Reports," page 239](#)

CHAPTER 11

Tracking Earnings

This chapter provides an overview of earnings in Mexico and discusses how to:

- Run the PTU (profit sharing) process.
- Set up the coupons interface.
- Use batch positive input.
- Run earnings reports.
- View delivered earnings elements.

Understanding Earnings in Mexico

This section lists prerequisites and discusses:

- Earnings types
- Earnings and accumulators

Prerequisites

Before you can track different earnings types, you must set up certain parameters for each earning type:

- Define the SDI factor for Christmas bonuses and vacation premiums.
- Define PTU (profit sharing).
- Set up frequently used supporting element overrides (SOVRs).

Note. All of these steps are discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Defining Earnings,” page 41](#)

Earnings Types

The different earnings types in Mexico include base salary, bonuses, commissions, overtime, PTU (profit sharing), food coupons, vacation premiums, savings funds, seniority pay, and social benefits. You define earnings using the Earnings component.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Tracking Earnings,” Viewing Delivered Earnings Elements, page 112](#)

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Defining Earning and Deduction Elements”

Earnings and Accumulators

This section discusses how to integrate new earnings elements into Global Payroll for Mexico.

This information helps to ensure that any new element that you create fits into the existing logic and organization of Global Payroll for Mexico and is included in the correct calculations of such things as taxes and Social Security.

To ensure that the new earnings elements that you create are used correctly in other calculations, you must be able to identify the accumulators to which they should contribute, because the value of the accumulated earnings is critical to these other processes. The accumulator elements to which you will add your own elements are the same ones that Global Payroll for Mexico has created for the delivered earnings elements.

Important! You can add new earnings elements only to accumulators for which the ownership category is PS Delivered/Not Maintained. These accumulators are members of other, PeopleSoft maintained, accumulators on which Global Payroll for Mexico bases all of its formulas and calculations.

If you must define earnings that are partially nontaxable, create these three earnings elements:

- One for the total amount of the earnings.
- One for the taxable portion of the earnings.
- One for the nontaxable portion of the earnings.

Make the earnings representing the total amount a member of the TOTAL PERCEPCION N accumulator, the earnings representing the taxable portion a member of the TOTAL PERC GRAVA accumulator, and the earnings representing the nontaxable portion a member of the TOTAL PERC EXENT N accumulator. Use the Earnings/Deductions SOVRs page to define the tax method that is used to calculate the earnings representing the taxable portion.

This table lists the most relevant accumulators that are delivered by Global Payroll for Mexico and that are used for federal tax purposes.

Accumulator	Description
BASE ISR	Taxable base
GRAVADO ANUAL	Yearly taxable
GRAVADO ANUAL N	Yearly taxable not maintained
GRAVADO MENSUAL	Monthly taxable
GRAVADO MENSUAL N	Monthly taxable not maintained

Accumulator	Description
ISR RETENIDO	Total ISR withheld
NETO	Net pay
TOTAL DEDUCCIONES	Total deductions
TOTAL DEDUCCION N	Total deductions not maintained
TOTAL PERC EXENT	Nontaxable total earnings
TOTAL PERC EXENT N	Nontaxable total earnings not maintained
TOTAL PERC GRAVAD	Taxable total earnings
TOTAL PERC GRAVA N	Taxable total earnings not maintained
TOTAL PERCEPCIONES	Gross pay
TOTAL PERCEPCION N	Gross pay not maintained

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Defining Earnings,” Setting Up Frequently Used Supporting Element Overrides, page 48](#)

Running the PTU (Profit Sharing) Process

This section discusses how to run the PTU process.

Page Used to Run the PTU Process

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
PTU Process	GPMX_RC_PTU001	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Prepare Payroll, Calculate PTU - Profit Share MEX, PTU Process	Run the PTU process.


Running the PTU Process


Access the PTU Process page.

PTU Process

Run Control ID: 1 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) Run


PTU Process


*Date:  **Clear Data**

*Company: 

*Year:

Calendar IDs

*Active Payees: 

*Inactive Payees: 

PTU Process page

The PTU process generates two instances of positive input: one for the PTU IMP SAL element, and the other for the PTU IMP DIAS element. The PTU process also calculates the Day Factor and Salary Factor values that will be inserted in the PTU Setup page.

PTU Process

Enter the date, company, and year for which you want to run the process.

Clear Data

If you select this check box, the system will delete previously loaded data. If you clear this check box, the PTU process will load new data into the Calendar IDs for active and inactive payees.

Calendar IDs

Active Payees

Enter the calendar ID of the active payees to process. The electronic file transfer (EFT) for active payees will be as usual.

Inactive Payees

Enter the calendar ID of the inactive payees to process. The most common way to pay inactive payees is on an individual basis. Once the PTU process is executed, you can create a Period ID, Calendar ID, and Calendar Group ID to run the payroll process.

Setting Up the Coupons Interface

This section discusses how to define the coupons interface.

Note. After you've sent the flat file to the coupon provider, you can also generate a printed report of coupons.

Page Used to Set Up the Coupons Interface

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Coupons Interface	GPMX_COUPONS_INT	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Create Coupons Interface MEX, Coupons Interface	Define the coupons interface. If you provide your employees with restaurant, food, or gas coupons, use this page to send flat files to the coupon provider with information about your company and the coupon elements (earnings) that you have defined.

Defining the Coupons Interface

Access the Coupons Interface page.

Coupons Interface

Run Control ID: DOC [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) **Run**

Coupons Interface Parameters

*Calendar Group ID: KYM0401 Nómina Mensual Enero/04

*Company: KYM Compañía Manufacturera

Provider

Accor SODEXHO

Coupon Type: Food

Customer ID: 698

Group ID: 00001

Branch ID: 001

Delivery Date: 09/24/2006

File Name: AD02006092401.bt

Earnings Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Element Name	Description		
1 VALES DESP	Food Coupons	+	-

Coupons Interface page

Coupons Interface Parameters

- Calendar Group ID** Select the calendar group ID for which you want to generate the flat file.
- Company** Select your company.
- Provider** Select either Accor or SODEXHO as the coupon provider.

Coupon Type	Select the type of coupon for which you are generating the data file. Values are Restaurant , Food , and Gas.
Customer ID	Enter your customer ID. This field appears only if the coupon provider is Accor. (Accor should provide this ID.)
Group ID	Enter the group ID as indicated by the coupons provider.
Branch ID	Enter the Branch ID of the coupon provider as indicated by the coupons provider.
Delivery Date	Enter the date when the coupons will be given to payees.
File Name	Displays a default file name and the mandatory file type for Accor or SODEXHO . Depending on the provider that you select, you can update the file name, . The file type is set by the coupon provider.
Earnings	
Element Name	Enter the earnings that include the amount of the restaurant, food, or gas coupons. You can enter multiple earnings.

Using Batch Positive Input

This section provides an overview of batch positive input and discusses how to load batch positive input.

Understanding Batch Positive Input

You can use Batch Positive Input Application Engine process (GPMX_PI_BTCH) to reduce time-consuming data entry in Global Payroll for Mexico by loading data into the system in batch from a flat file. You can use the process for loading earnings, deductions, and supporting element overrides. You can also use the process to delete previously loaded data according to the batch code that you specify.

To use this functionality, you must create a flat file which contains the data that you want to load. This text file can be in plain text or csv format but must follow a specific layout for batch positive input processing, as described later in this section. When you run the Batch Positive Input process it reads the information from the flat file and loads the data into the positive input records. You can then access this data through the Positive Input page in the core application.

For example, you could enter and trigger bonuses for all of your employees using batch positive input, or you could trigger mass deductions. Suppose that an employer has an agreement with a cell phone company to provide half the employee population with a 50 percent discount rate on calls. Instead of entering each of the monthly cell phone invoices (deductions) for each employee, the cell phone company could generate a flat file with a layout that loads this invoice information using a batch process.

Page Used for Batch Positive Input

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Batch Positive Input	GPMX_PI_BATCH	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Prepare Payroll, Manage Pos Input via Batch MEX, Batch Positive Input	Load batch positive input or delete previously loaded batch positive input.

Loading Batch Positive Input

Access the Batch Positive Input page.

Batch Positive Input page

Clear Data	If you select this check box, the system will delete previously loaded data. If you clear this check box, the batch process will load new data into the Positive Input tables for payroll purposes.
Pay Group	Enter the pay group for which you want to load batch positive input.
Calendar ID	Enter the calendar ID for the pay group that you identified in the Pay Group field.
Batch Code	Enter the batch code ID that identifies all of the transactions contained in the flat file. This field enables you to delete information loaded by mistake, because it serves as the identifier of that information.
Input Directory	Specify the location of the flat file containing the batch positive input (flat file directory).
Output Directory	If the batch process finds errors, it generates a log file containing the errors. Use this field to specify where the system should place the error log (error log directory).

Note. You do not need to specify input and output directories when deleting values because the process determines the data to delete according to the batch code that you specify.

Flat File Layout for Batch Positive Input

When you create flat files for the batch positive input process, reproduce this file definition for earnings and deductions:

Field	Initial Position	Length	Default Value
TYPE	1	1	0
EMPLID	1	11	Not applicable.
EMPL_RCD	12	3	Not applicable.
PIN_NM	15	18	Not applicable.
GP_UNIT	33	20	Not applicable.
GP_AMT	53	20	Not applicable.
GP_RATE	73	20	Not applicable.
GP_PCT	93	11	Not applicable.
PC_BASE	104	20	Not applicable.
DEPTID	124	10	Not applicable.
JOBCODE	134	6	Not applicable.

When you create flat files for the batch positive input process, reproduce this file definition for supporting elements:

Field	Initial Position	Length	Default Value
TYPE	1	1	1
EMPLID	2	11	Not applicable.
EMPL_RCD	13	3	Not applicable.
PIN_NM	16	18	Not applicable.

Field	Initial Position	Length	Default Value
PIN_NM (SOVR)	34	18	Not applicable.
SOVR_VAL_CHAR	52	25	Not applicable.
SOVR_VAL_NUM	77	18	Not applicable.
SOVR_VAL_DT	95	10	Not applicable.

Note. A *0* at the beginning of the line in the flat file (TYPE field) indicates to the process that the values in the flat file correspond to earnings and deductions. A *1* at the beginning indicates that the values correspond to a supporting element override. You cannot add a supporting element override until you have assigned an earning or deduction to the supporting element.

Here's an example of a flat file for earnings and deductions:

Field	Example
TYPE	0
EMPLID	KY003
EMPL_RCD	0
PIN_NM	COMISIONES
GP_UNIT	12.58
GP_AMT	11.36
GP_RATE	10
GP_PCT	1.3
GP_BASE	25.36
DEPTID	43000
JOBCODE	550000

Note. This flat file definition applies to both earnings and deductions that you load using batch positive input.

Here is an example of a flat file for a supporting element override:

Field	Example
TYPE	1
EMPLID	KY004
EMPL_RCD	0
PIN_NM	COMISIONES
PIN_NM (SOVR)	FD VR METODO ISR
SOVR_VAL_CHAR	142
SOVR_VAL_NUM	(blank)
SOVR_VAL_DT	(blank)

See Also

[Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239](#)

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Working with Positive Input”

Managing Mass Positive Input

This section provides an overview of mass positive input and discusses how to:

- Run the Mass Positive Input process.
- Overriding mass positive input details.

Understanding Mass Positive Input

The Mass Positive Input feature enables you to insert earnings and deductions in mass into the positive input table for a group of payees in a specific calendar. When define parameters for the Mass Positive Input Application Engine process (GPMX_MASS_PI), you must:

- Specify the pay group and calendar to which the payees belong.
- Enter a batch code, which the process saves to each payee’s positive input record that it adds.
- Specify the payees to include in the processing by either group build or by listing the payees individually.
- Enter the earning or deductions that you want to insert as positive input for the specified employees.
- Enter supporting element overrides for the specified earnings and deductions.

Being able to select specific payees or create groups of payees enables you to load positive input for a specific subset of payees within a pay group that are associated with a given calendar. Also, being able to enter earnings, deductions, and supporting element overrides details for payees in mass saves valuable time by eliminating repeated data entry. You might use this process, for example, to pay a year end bonus for all payees of a given department or payees participating in a specific project. Or for union purposes, sometimes there are agreements to apply a flat amount discount to all the union payees in a given payroll run.

When you run the Mass Positive Input process it validates the pay group for the specified payees. Then the process inserts a new record into the positive input table that contains the earning, deductions, and supporting element overrides for the specified payees for the given calendar. If a record already exists for the payee in the positive input table, the process inserts the new record with a new instance number.

You can also use the Mass Positive Input process to delete records from the positive input table that were previously inserted by the process. The process is able to recognize and delete records according to the batch code assigned to the record.

Pages Used to Manage Mass Positive Input

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Mass Positive Input	GPMX_PI_MASS_ERDED	Global Payroll & Absence Management, Absence And Payroll Processing, Prepare Payroll, Manage Mass Positive Input MEX, Mass Positive Input	Manage Mass Positive Input MEX Load Positive Input Information to a group of Payees. Enter the processing parameters for mass positive input of payees earnings and deductions, and then run the process to insert this data into the positive input table.
Calendars to Process	GPMX_PI_MASS_SEC	Click the Details button on the Mass Positive Input page.	Enter supporting element overrides for elements in the mass positive input processing. You can enter a rate code or a numeric value for a percent, base, rate, unit, or amount component; change the currency; add a description; and enter begin and end dates. You can also override system and variable elements associated with positive input, such as department, job code, or rate as of date.

Running the Mass Positive Input Process

Access the Mass Positive Input page.

Mass Positive Input

Run Control ID: MPI_1 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) Run

Pay Group

***Pay Group:** KY MENSUAL **Description:** Grupo de Pago Mensual **Pay Entity:** KY002

***Calendar ID:** KYM NOM KYM05P01 **Begin Date:** 01/01/2005 **Period End Date:** 01/31/2005

***Batch Code:** MPI_1 **Description:** **Delete Data**

Select Payee List

Select Group Build **Group ID:** KY ALL Mexico Employees [Create a Group ID](#)

Select By Payee List

Earnings and Deductions

[Customize](#) | [Find](#) | [View All](#) | First 1 of 1 Last

Action	Main Components	Earnings and Deductions	
Earnings <input type="button" value="v"/>	QTRLY BONUE <input type="button" value="Q"/>	Quarter Bonus	<input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/>

Mass Positive Input page

Pay Group

Pay Group

Select the pay group that contains the payees for which you want to process mass positive input. The system displays the Description and the Pay Entity of the selected pay group. The Mass Positive Input process uses the combination of the specified pay group and calendar to determine the payees eligible to be included in the processing.

Calendar ID

Select the calendar for which you want to process mass positive input. The system displays the Begin Date and the Period End Date of the specified calendar. The Mass Positive Input process uses the combination of the specified pay group and calendar to determine the payees eligible to be included in the processing.

Batch Code

Enter a unique code to identify each instance of Mass Positive Input process run. Batch codes assist in further identifying a positive input entry with which a payee record is associated. You can use this identifier as a search value on the Positive Input By Calendar page.

When inserting data into the positive input table, the process assigns the batch code to each record that it inserts for the run. When using the Mass Positive Input process to delete previously inserted mass positive input, the process searches for the specific batch code and deletes all associated records that meet the processing parameters.

Description

Enter a description of the positive input to be stored in the GP_RSLT_PI_DATA record. You might use this feature to print a description besides the element description defined on the Element Name page (GP_PIN) when printing pay slips or reports.

Delete Data

Select this check box to have the Mass Positive Input process delete positive input data that the process previously inserted on another run. The process

deletes data from the positive input table that matches the processing parameters that you specify.

Select Payee List

Select Group Build	Select this option to include payees associated with a specific group build in the processing. The system displays the Group ID field and the Create a Group ID link.
Group ID	Select the group build for which you want to process mass positive input. This field display only if you select the Select Group Build option.
Create a Group ID	This field display only if you select the Select Group Build option. The system displays the Group Build - Group Definition component for you to create a new group ID definition.
Select By Payee List	Select this option to include only the specific payees that you specify in the processing. The system displays the Payee List group box for you to list the specific payees to include.

Payee List

EmplID	Select the employee to include in the mass positive input processing.
Empl Rcd Nbr	Select the employee record number of the employee to include in mass positive input processing.
Name	The system display the name of the listed employee.

Earnings and Deductions

To enter positive input for a payee:

1. On the Action tab, select the earning or deduction element for which to enter positive input and specify the action to take during processing.
2. On the Main Components tab, enter numeric values for the components of the element's calculation rule, if applicable.
3. To enter a numeric value for percent or base or to select a rate code element for any components of the element's calculation rule, click the Details link on the Main Components tab.

You can also override the value of a system or variable element, if applicable.

Note. The fields that you can complete depend on the value that you select in the Entry Type field and the calculation rule used by the earning or deduction element.

Entry Type	Select <i>Earnings</i> or <i>Deduction</i> to indicate the type of element for which you're entering positive input.
Element Name and Description	Select the name of the element for which to enter positive input. The system displays the description of the selected element. You can select from those elements that meet all these conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Have the same entry type that you selected. • Enable positive input as an override, as specified on the Element Name (GP_PIN) page.

- Are defined for a country that is associated with your user rules profile (on the User Rules Profile page).

If your user rules profile is set up as specific country with a value of *Mexico*, you see only elements that are set up for Mexico and those set up for *ALL* countries.

Unit

If unit is a component of the element's calculation rule, you can enter a positive or negative number of units in this field.

To select a rate code element to retrieve the unit's value from Human Resources, click the Details link to access the Calendars to Process page.

If you don't enter a value and the units are defined on the element's Calculation page, the system checks the element's as of date to determine the appropriate value.

Rate

Similar to the Unit field.

Amount

Enter a positive or negative amount to override the element's calculation rule. The system uses this amount to resolve the element, regardless of its calculation rule.

If you enter an amount, you can still enter a numeric value in the Unit or Rate field—if these are components of the element's calculation rule. Although the values that you enter aren't used for calculations, the system moves them to the earnings and deductions results table, making the information available for payslips.

For example, if you have an earnings element defined as rate \times units and enter an amount and a rate, the system uses the amount that you enter to resolve the element and passes the amount and rate to the results table.

Currency Code

When you select a rate or amount, the code for the processing currency appears (as defined by the element definition or the pay entity).

To use another currency, select it here.

Details

Click the Details button to access the Calendars to Process page, where you can select a rate code or enter a numeric value for any component of the element's calculation rule (percent, base, rate, amount, or unit). You can also override a variable or system element that is associated with this instance of positive input, such as the business unit, department, or job, and enter other instructions.

A check mark appears in the Details check box if instructions have been entered on the Calendars to Process page.

Action Type

Select the type of action to perform when processing this instance of positive input. Values are *Override*, *Add*, *Do Not Process*, and *Resolve to Zero*.

When you select *Resolve to Zero*, you cannot enter information on the Calendars to Process page.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, "Working with Positive Input," Action Types and Processing Rules.

Overriding Mass Positive Input Details

Access the Calendars to Process page.

Calendars to Process

Pay Group: GY AA MEN **Description:** Grupo de Pago Mensual
Calendar ID: GYAA05 GYM05M01 **Begin Date:** 01/01/2005 **Period End Date:** 01/31/2005
Element: COMISIONES **Element Name:** Commissions

Specify Values OR Elements

Unit Value:	<input type="text"/>	Unit Element:	<input type="text"/>			
Rate Value:	<input type="text"/>	Rate Element:	<input type="text"/>			
Base Value:	<input type="text"/>	Base Element:	<input type="text"/>			
Percent Value:	<input type="text"/>	Percent Element:	<input type="text"/>			
Amount Value:	<input type="text" value="50000.00"/>	Amount Element:	<input type="text"/>			
Begin Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>			

Currency Code:

Absence Dates

Absence Begin Date:	<input type="text"/>	Absence End Date:	<input type="text"/>
Period Begin Date:	<input type="text"/>	Period End Date:	<input type="text"/>

Supporting Element Overrides

*Element Entry Type	Element Name	Description	Character Value	Numeric Value	Date Value
▼	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Calendars to Process page

Specify Values OR Elements

The fields for units, rate, base, and percent are enabled only when they are components of the calculation rule for the selected earning or deduction element. Any numeric values that you entered on the Positive Input page appear here.

You can enter a positive or negative numeric value or select a rate code element that retrieves the unit value from Human Resources. If you don't enter a value for the component and the component's value is defined on the element's Calculation page, the system uses the element's as of date to determine the value.

Begin Date and End Date

Enter the start date for the instance of positive input. If you enter a begin date, you must also enter an end date, and vice versa. The system doesn't use the begin date for processing.

Enter the end date if it differs from the calendar end date. If the calendar period is segmented, the end date that you enter determines the segment or slice to which the instance of positive input is assigned. The end date must be on or before the calendar end date.

Currency Code

When you enter a value in the Rate Value, Base Value, or Amount Value field, the code for the processing currency (as defined by the element definition or the pay entity) appears in this field. To use another currency, select it from the list.

Absence Dates

Complete the following fields if you're entering positive input for an earning or deduction element associated with an absence take.

Absence Begin Date and Absence End Date	Enter the dates of the absence event.
Period Begin Date	Enter the later of the begin date of the absence event or of the calendar period.
Period End Date	Enter the earlier of the end date of the absence event or of the calendar period.

Supporting Element Overrides

You can override system or variable elements associated with an instance of positive input. For example, you can override the department, job code, or location associated with an instance. When you override the job code for a nonbase-pay earnings element, the system uses the compensation rate that's applicable to the job that you specify.

An override applies to one instance of positive input only. After the instance is resolved, the supporting element reverts to its previous value. The fields that you can complete depend on the element's format: numeric, character, or date. You cannot enter monetary values.

Note. The Supporting Element Overrides group box may appear different from the exhibit shown in this documentation. Using the configurable element overrides feature, you can modify the labels, fields, and prompt displays for each element, thereby enhancing the ease and accuracy of data entry for supporting element overrides.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, "Configuring Element Overrides".

Element Entry Type	Select the type of element to override. Values are <i>SystemElem</i> and <i>Variable</i> .
Element Name	Enter the name of the element to override, from elements that meet all the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Have the same entry type that you selected. • Enable positive input as an override (as specified on the Element Name page). • Match your operator preference definition.
Character Value	If the supporting element that you selected uses character values, you can enter up to 25 characters in this field. The field is unavailable when you select the system element of department, job code, or location.
Numeric Value	Enter the number for system use if the supporting element uses numeric values.
Date Value	Enter the date for system use if the supporting element uses date values.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Defining Data Retrieval Elements,” Defining Rate Code Elements

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Working with Positive Input,” Segmentation Considerations

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Configuring Element Overrides”

Running Earnings Reports

This section discusses how to run earnings reports.

Pages Used to Run Earnings Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Balances Report	GPMX_RC_ACCUM	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Balances MEX, Balances Report	Provides a monthly summary of all the accumulator members of the earnings total accumulator and the deductions total accumulator.
Christmas Bonus	GPMX_RC_XMAS01	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, ANN - Christmas Bonus MEX, Christmas Bonus	Details the Christmas bonus amounts and taxes.
Coupons Interface	GPMX_COUPONS_INT	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Create Coupons Interface MEX, Coupons Interface	Creates a flat file and a printed report of coupons. The flat file is transferred to the provider, which could be either Accor or SODEXHO.
Payroll Results Register	GPMX_RC_PAYRSL	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Payroll Results Register MEX, Payroll Results Register	Summarizes the payroll results.
PTU Reports	GPMX_PTU	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, ANN - PTU - Profit-Share MEX, PTU Reports	You can run four different reports from the PTU Reports run control page, including reports for eligible payees, ineligible payees, projects, and unpaid payees. You can select these reports individually or run all four of them together.

See Also

[Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239](#)

Running the Payroll Results Register Report

Access the Payroll Results Register Report page.

The Payroll Results Register report contains all payroll information, such as earnings, deductions, and gross and net results for each selected employee. Payroll information to be printed depends on the format ID. The employee information to be printed depends on the calendar group ID, pay groups, and employee parameters that are selected.

Before you run the Payroll Results Register report, you'll need to enter the earnings and deductions that are eligible to print on a payslip on the Format ID page.

Note. The Format ID page is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” Defining Element Lists, page 36](#)

Viewing Delivered Earnings Elements

This section discusses:

- Delivered earnings (by earnings type).
- Delivered earnings process lists and sections.

Note. The earnings elements for Mexico are defined as PS Delivered/Not Maintained. Therefore, you can modify these elements to fit your needs, and when necessary, create your own earnings using the delivered elements as your guide.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Defining Earning and Deduction Elements”

Delivered Earnings (By Earnings Type)

This section discusses the main delivered earnings (by earnings type). The earnings types are:

- Produced units (*Destajos*).
- Seniority-based.
- Bonuses and commissions.
- Sunday premium.
- Salary.
- Average salary.
- Savings fund.

- Food coupons.
- Seventh day.
- PTU.
- Vacation premiums and Christmas bonuses.
- Social benefits (*Previsión Social*).

Produced Units (*Destajos*)

Earnings of the produced units type (*destajos*) depend on the number of units produced. To trigger this type of earnings, use positive input or the Earning/Deduction Assignment page to enter the number of units in the unit component of the C UNI IMP and C UNI U*R elements. This unit value is used in the calculation of these earnings:

- UNI PRO IMP: Returns a fixed amount based on the number of produced units.
- UNI PRODUC: Calculates an amount based on the number of units and the rate per unit.

The delivered earnings for produced units include:

Earnings	Description
UNI PRO IMP	<p>This earnings element is used to calculate flat amounts based on units produced and is assigned a value by the formula PE FM U PRO I F.</p> <p>To calculate these earnings, the PE FM U PRO I F executes the bracket element PE BR TARIFA X UNI, which returns the correct amount depending on the number of units (the number of units is the search key in the bracket and the amount is the lookup value). For example, this earnings element could be used to calculate the correct flat amount for an employee who earns 100 for selling 500 units, 600 for selling 2000 units, 700 for selling 3000 units, and so forth.</p> <p>Note. The units used in the search key of the bracket PE BR TARIFA X UNI must be entered through positive input or on the Earning/Deduction Assignment page for the element C UNI IMP.</p>
UNI PRO U*R	<p>This earnings element is used to calculate amounts based on both units produced and rates per unit and is assigned a value by the PE FM U PRO T X U formula.</p> <p>To calculate this earnings element, the PE FM U PRO T X U formula runs the PE BR TARIFA X UNI bracket element, which contains all of the data needed to calculate an amount based on the number of units and the rate per unit (the number of units is the search key in the bracket and the lookup value is the rate per unit). For example, this earnings element could be used to calculate the correct amount for an employee who earns 0.05 per unit for selling 1000 units, 0.10 for selling 2000 units, 0.15 for selling 3000 units, and so forth.</p> <p>Note. The units used in the search key of the PE BR TARIFA X UNI bracket must be entered through positive input or on the Earning/Deduction Assignment page for the C UNI U*R element.</p>

Seniority-Based Earnings

Seniority-based earnings are contingent upon the number of years of service (or seniority) at the time of processing (the period end date). Depending on the seniority level, various components of these earnings—for example, percentages, calculation bases, or amounts—could change.

The delivered seniority-based earnings include:

Earnings	Description
ANTIG DIAS	<p>The calculation rule for this earnings element is Rate \times Unit, in which the rate is a daily rate (contained in the DAILY RT system element) and the PE FM PER B ANT D formula returns the unit (number of days to pay). To determine the units to apply (at the time of calculation), the PE FM PER B ANT D formula runs the GN BR BASADA ANTIG bracket, which returns the number of days for each seniority range (seniority is the search key and the number of days to pay is the lookup value).</p> <p>For example, you can use this element to calculate seniority earnings for employees who receive three days at a daily rate of 600 after one year of service, seven days at this rate after three years of service, and so forth.</p> <p>Note. The DAILY RT system element is calculated on the Job Data pages based on the pay components that you enter.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.0 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce</i>, “Increasing the Workforce”.</p>
ANTIG IMP P	<p>This earnings element has a calculation rule of Amount, in which the PE FM PER B ANT I formula returns the amount. To determine the correct amount to use (at the time of calculation), the formula runs the GN BR BASADA ANTIG bracket, which contains the amounts that apply to each seniority range.</p> <p>For example, you can use this earnings element to calculate the correct amount for employees who receive 1000 after one year of service, 2000 after three years of service, and so forth.</p>
ANTIG PCT	<p>The calculation rule for this earnings element is Base \times Percent, in which the base is a flat amount, and the percent is returned by the PE FM PER B ANT % formula. To determine the correct percentage (at the time of calculation), the PE FM PER B ANT % formula runs the GN BR BASADA bracket, which returns the percent for each seniority range (the seniority range is the search key and the percent is the lookup value).</p> <p>For example, you can use this element to calculate seniority earnings for employees who receive 50 percent of a flat amount of 10,000 after one year of service, 75 percent of the same amount after three years of service, and so forth.</p>

Bonuses and Commissions

The delivered earnings for bonuses and commissions include:

Earnings	Description
BONO	<p>The calculation rule for this earnings element is Rate \times Unit, and the unit component must be entered by positive input. If no positive input exists for a payee, the earnings are not calculated.</p> <p>Note. The rate component of this earnings element comes from the DAILY RT system element and is calculated on the Job Data pages based on the pay components that you enter.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.0 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce</i>, “Increasing the Workforce”.</p>
COMISIONES	<p>This earnings element has a calculation rule of Amount, in which the amount is entered by positive input. If there is no positive input for a payee, the earnings are not calculated.</p>

Sunday Premium

Sunday premiums are based on the number of Sundays that each payee worked. Mexican law requires that each worked Sunday be paid at 125 percent of base salary; the law also says that an amount up to the minimum wage is exempt from taxes for each Sunday worked.

To trigger the calculation of this premium, you must enter—by positive input—the number of worked Sundays in the unit component of the PRIMA DOMIN element (this earnings element has a calculation rule of Unit \times Rate \times Percent, with the rate coming from the DAILY RT system element, and the percent defined as 125 percent).

The PRIMA DOMIN element calculates the total Sunday premium without regard to taxes. However because there is a tax exempt and a taxable portion of the Sunday premium, two other earnings have been defined to resolve these: PRIMA DOM EX (tax exempt portion) and PRIMA DOM GR (taxable portion). To trigger the calculation of these last two earnings, enter only the units (Sundays worked) in the unit component of the PRIMA DOMIN element. The system automatically calculates the taxable and nontaxable amounts.

The delivered earnings for the Sunday premium include:

Earnings	Description
PRIMA DOM EX	<p>The PE FM PRIMA D EX formula resolves the earnings element. Its function is to calculate the Sunday premium up to the minimum wage amount for each day that you enter.</p>

Earnings	Description
PRIMA DOM GR	The PE FM PMA DOM GRAV formula resolves the earnings element. For each Sunday worked, it calculates the Sunday premium in excess of the nontaxable minimum wage.
PRIMA DOMIN	<p>Use this element to calculate the total amount of the Sunday premium. It has a calculation rule of Unit \times Rate \times Percent, with the rate coming from the DAILY RT system element and the percent defined as 125 percent.</p> <p>Note. The DAILY RT system element is calculated on the Job Data pages based on the pay components that you enter.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.0 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce</i>, “Increasing the Workforce”.</p>

Salary

Global Payroll for Mexico provides two types of salary elements: SUELDO and SUELDO POR H. Each has its own calculation rule.

The delivered earnings for salary include:

Earnings	Description
SUELDO	<p>Depending on the pay group parameters, this earnings element calculates the unit based on the calendar days or frequency days. Use this earnings element to process the most common type of salary element, in which the salary is based on the number of days worked. It has a calculation rule of Unit \times Rate, in which the rate comes from the DAILY RT system element and the PE FM SUELDO UNI formula returns the unit that represents the actual number of work days. This formula calculates the number of days based on the period begin and end dates and includes a proration factor that enables it to manage new hires and terminations who work less than a full period.</p> <p>For example, suppose that you have an employee in a monthly payroll with DAILY RT = 50. If the employee was hired on the third day of the month (January), SUELDO is calculated as $50 \times (31 - 2) = 1450$.</p> <p>Note. The DAILY RT system element is calculated on the Job Data pages based on the pay components that you enter.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.0 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce</i>, “Increasing the Workforce”.</p>
SUELDO POR H	<p>This earnings element calculates the most common type of hourly salary element. It has a calculation rule of Unit \times Rate, in which the rate comes from the HOURLY RT system element and the units (hours) are entered by positive input in each payroll process. Therefore, the system calculates SUEL POR H only for payees who have positive input for these earnings.</p> <p>Note. The DAILY RT system element is calculated on the Job Data pages based on the pay components that you enter.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.0 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce</i>, “Increasing the Workforce”.</p>

Average Salary

The average salary is a calculation base for other earnings. For example, some companies pay overtime based on the average of the (Daily Rate) + (Bonuses) + (Special Compensation).

The delivered earnings for average salary includes:

Earnings	Description
SALARIO PROM	This earnings element calculates the average salary based on the SP HR SAL PROM historical rule.

Savings Fund

The savings fund is one of the most common benefits that companies in Mexico provide to their employees. It is typically calculated as a percentage of the salary base.

The FDO AHORRO element calculates the basic benefit. However, because there is a tax exempt and a taxable portion of the savings fund, Global Payroll for Mexico delivers two additional elements to resolve these based on the amount of the FDO AHORRO: FDO AHOR EX and FDO AHOR GR elements.

The delivered earnings for the savings fund include:

Earnings	Description
FDO AHORR EX	This element holds the nontaxable portion of the savings fund benefit. Its value is calculated by the PE FM TOPE FONDO formula, and is defined as $(13\%) \times (\text{Minimum Wage Zone Salary of Employee}) \times (\text{Worked Days})$.
FDO AHORR GR	This element holds the taxable portion of the savings fund benefit. Its value is calculated by the PE FM FONDO EMP GR formula. The taxable base is defined as the difference between FDO AHORRO and FDO AHOR EX. If the difference is negative, there is no taxable base.
FDO AHORRO	<p>The calculation rule for this earnings element is $\text{Base} \times \text{Percent}$, in which the base is calculated by the PE FM FONDO A EMPL formula and the percent is defined (by way of example) as 13 percent. The PE FM FONDO A EMPL formula calculates the base as follows: $((\text{Calendar Days}) - \text{Absences}) \times (\text{Daily Rate})$.</p> <p>For example, suppose that you have an employee with a daily rate of 300, and the employee is absent for two days in the month (January). In this case, FDO AHORRO is calculated as follows: $(31 - 2) \times 300 \times 13\% = 1,131$.</p> <p>Note. The DAILY RT system element is calculated on the Job Data pages based on the pay components that you enter.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.0 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce</i>, "Increasing the Workforce".</p>

Food Coupons

Food coupons are one of the most common benefits that companies in Mexico provide to their employees. Typically, the coupon is calculated as a percentage of the salary base.

The VALES DESP element calculates the basic benefit. However, because there is a tax exempt and a taxable portion of the food coupon, Global Payroll for Mexico delivers two additional elements to resolve these based on the amount of VALES DESP: VALES DES EX, and VALES DES GR.

The delivered earnings for food coupons include:

Earnings	Description
VALES DES EX	This element holds the nontaxable portion of the food coupon. Its value is calculated by the PE FM TOP VAL IMP formula.
VALES DES GR	This element holds the taxable portion of the food coupon. Its value is calculated by the PE FM VALES DESP G formula. The taxable base is the difference between VALES DESP and VALES DES EX. If the difference is negative, there is no taxable base.
VALES DESP	<p>The calculation rule for this earnings element is Base \times Percent, in which the base is calculated by the PE FM VALES DESP formula, and the percentage is defined (by way of example), as 10 percent. The PE FM VALES DESP formula calculates the base as follows: ((Calendar Days) – Absences) \times (Daily Rate).</p> <p>For example, suppose that you have an employee with a daily rate of 500, and that the employee is absent for four days in the month (January). In this case, VALES DESP is calculated as follows: $(31 - 4) \times 500 \times 10\% = 1,350$.</p> <p>Note. The DAILY RT system element is calculated on the Job Data pages based on the pay components that you enter.</p> <p>See <i>PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.0 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce</i>, “Increasing the Workforce”.</p>

Seventh Day

This element enables you to calculate seventh day (Sunday) earnings for employees who work six or fewer days in a week.

The delivered seventh day earnings include:

Earnings	Description
SEPT DIA HOR	<p>Resolves an employee's seventh day earnings based on the hours worked in the period. The calculation rule is as follows: $((\text{Period Hours} / (\text{Period Hours} - \text{Rest Hours [Sunday]}) - 8) \times (\text{Hourly Salary}))$. For example, if the work period is 112 hours with 16 rest hours, the calculation is as follows: $((114 / 98) - 8) \times (\text{Hourly Salary}) = (1.17 - 1) \times (\text{Hourly Salary}) = 0.17 \times (\text{Hourly Salary})$. This means that for every worked hour, the payee will receive 0.17 of his hourly salary as SEPTIMO DIA.</p> <p>Note. To pay seventh day earnings, set this up as part of your pay group parameters.</p>
SEPTIMO DIA	<p>Using the PE PO SEPT DIA SD O proration element, SEPTIMO DIA resolves an employee's seventh day earnings based on the days worked in the period. The calculation rule is as follows: $((\text{Period Days} / (\text{Period Days} - \text{Rest Days [Sunday]}) - 1) \times (\text{Daily Salary}))$. For example, if the work period is 14 days with 2 rest days, the calculation is as follows: $((14 / 12) - 1) \times (\text{Daily Salary}) = (1.17 - 1) \times (\text{Daily Salary}) = 0.17 \times (\text{Daily Salary})$. This means that for every worked day, the payee will receive 0.17 of his daily salary as SEPTIMO DIA.</p> <p>Note. To pay seventh day earnings, set this up as part of your pay group parameters.</p>

PTU

The basic profit sharing earnings are calculated by the PTU element. However, because there is a tax exempt and a taxable portion of these earnings, Global Payroll for Mexico delivers two additional elements to resolve these based on the amount of the PTU: PTU EXENTO and PTU GRAVABLE elements.

Note. PTU amounts are calculated based on other earnings that an employee receives. To specify which earnings to include in the calculation of profit sharing, use the PTU Elements/Payees page.

See [Chapter 4, "Defining Earnings," Identifying PTU Elements and Payees, page 47.](#)

The delivered PTU earnings include:

Earnings	Description
PTU	Profit sharing
PTU EXENTO	Nontaxable profit sharing
PTU GRAVABLE	Taxable profit sharing

Earnings	Description
PTU IMP DIAS	PTU Days Amount
PTU IMP SAL	PTU Salary Amount

Vacation Premiums and Christmas Bonuses

Vacation premiums and Christmas bonuses can be based on either the daily rate or the average salary. To set up vacation premiums and Christmas bonuses, use the Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor page.

See [Chapter 4, “Defining Earnings,” Defining Christmas Bonus Days, Vacation Days, and Vacation Premium Percent, page 43.](#)

The delivered earnings for vacation premiums and Christmas bonuses include:

Earnings	Description
AGUINALDO	Christmas bonus
AGUINALDO EX	Nontaxable Christmas bonus
AGUINALDO GR	Taxable Christmas bonus

Social Benefits (*Previsión Social*)

Social benefits (*Previsión social*) are earnings derived from disability subsidies, scholarships for employees and their dependents, child care, sport and cultural activity fees, as well as other benefits given to employees according to the law and labor contracts.

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers three earnings, three formulas, and a section for social benefits.

The delivered earnings for social benefits include:

Earnings	Description
PREV SOC EX	Use this earning to calculate nontaxable social benefits. The calculation rule is Amount, with the PS FM PREV SOC EX formula used as the amount element. It compares the daily salary plus PREV SOCIAL against 7 times the minimum wage to identify the nontaxable part of PREV SOCIAL.

Earnings	Description
PREV SOC GR	Use this earning to calculate taxable social benefits. The calculation rule is Amount, with the PS FM PREV SOC GR formula used as the amount element.
PREV SOCIAL	Use this earning to calculate the total general social benefits. The calculation rule is Amount, with the TOTAL PREV SOCIAL accumulator used as the amount element. All social benefits earnings should be defined as contributing to this accumulator.

Delivered Earnings Process Lists and Sections

Delivered earnings for Mexico are processed and calculated in different process lists. Most basic earnings are calculated as part of the NOMINA process list and are included in the section called PERCEPCIONES. However, the PERCEPCIONES section recurs in other process lists, and there are numerous other earnings elements—Christmas bonus, termination pay, and so forth—that are processed elsewhere.

This table displays the main process list and sections used to calculate earnings elements for Mexico:

Process List	Section
NOMINA	INICIALIZACION NOM
	SUELDO FRE/CAL/HOR
	TIEMPO EXTRA
	PERCEPCIONES
	PROMEDIO
	VACACIONES NOM
	AGUINALDO SEC
	AUSENTISMO NOM
	SALDO VACACIONES
	LIQ Y FINIQUITOS
	RETRO

Process List	Section
	PREVISION SOCIAL
	IMPUESTOS FED
	SEGURO SOCIAL
	SALDOS AJUSTE ISR
	RETRO DEDUCCIONES
	PRESTAMOS
	DESPUES IMPUESTOS
	DEDUCCIONES
	PROVISIONES
	IMPUESTOS EST
	PIRAMIDADO SEC
	AJUSTE REDONDEO
	FORMATO 37
	AGUINALDO WA

Note. The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements that are designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 12

Defining Deductions

This chapter provides overviews of deductions, provisions, and batch positive input and discusses how to:

- Run deduction and provision reports.
- View delivered deductions.
- View delivered provisions.

Understanding Deductions

This section discusses:

- Deduction types
- Deductions and accumulators

Deduction Types

In Mexico, there are different types of deductions:

- Before taxes – reduces the net salary and the taxable gross for federal retention. Examples are maternity leave, tardiness, and sick leave.
- After taxes – reduces the net salary. Examples are savings fund and union contributions.
- Subject to state tax – represents all deductions that are subtracted from the taxable base of the state tax. Examples are disabilities and absences.
- State taxes – each state has its own taxable base.

Note. You define deductions using the Deductions component.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Defining Earning and Deduction Elements”

Deductions and Accumulators

To ensure that the new deductions you create are used correctly in other calculations, you need to know which accumulators they should contribute to, since the value of the accumulated deductions is critical to these other processes. The accumulators to which you will be adding your deductions are the same ones that Global Payroll for Mexico has created for the delivered deductions. These include:

- Any deduction that you want to contribute to the net pay should be included in the TOTAL DEDUCCION N accumulator.

- Any deduction that you want to subtract the taxable base for federal tax purposes should be included in the BASE ISR accumulator.

Also, each of these deductions should have a supporting element override for the variable FD VR METODO ISR with the corresponding value depending on which tax method you want to affect (113, 142, 148, or 112).

Understanding Provisions

This section discusses:

- Provisions in Mexico
- Provision definition
- Provision processing

Provisions in Mexico

A provision is an accrued expense for a company.

Provisions are generated for two main reasons:

- To cover the earnings financially, so that when your company has to pay this earning, it is prepared to do so.

From a general ledger perspective, each provision is a debt that your company is accruing, and sooner or later, it has to be paid. So, debt accounts are balanced with the use of provisions.

- To keep track of costs.

Although the employee receives his earnings at the end of the year or on his anniversary date, the cost is generated every day that the employee works. Costs can be controlled and distributed accordingly to the real cost generation.

In Global Payroll for Mexico, you can generate three types of provisions:

- Christmas bonus provision
- Vacation provision
- Vacation premium provision

The vacation premium and Christmas bonus are legal earnings that are assigned to an employee on a yearly basis, depending on his seniority. For every day that an employee works, he earns a fraction of these earnings. Even if an employee leaves the company before receiving his bonus, a proportional part of this earning will be paid in his termination pay.

Provision Definition

While Global Payroll for Mexico delivers deductions for the Christmas bonus provision, vacation provision, and vacation premium provision, you can also create your own deductions for other provisions.

To define a provision:

1. Define the provision on the Deductions component.
2. The payroll process will calculate the proportional amounts of the provision for the period corresponding to the actual days worked.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Defining Earning and Deduction Elements”

Provision Processing

This section provides an overview of provision calculation and discusses:

- Christmas bonus provisions
- Vacation provisions
- Vacation premium provisions

Provision Calculation

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers deductions that are used to calculate provisions for vacation, vacation premium, and Christmas bonus. All of these provisions are defined as non-taxable for ISR and are not subject to state taxes. These earnings do not affect any other earning, deduction, or accumulator.

The system calculates the proportion of the provision for each pay period in terms of Actual Worked Days for an employee. Every time a regular payroll process is run, the system determines the corresponding quantities of provisions for vacation, vacation premium, and Christmas bonus according to the procedures detailed below.

Christmas Bonus Provisions

To determine the corresponding amount of the Christmas bonus provision, this formula is used:

$(\text{Days of Christmas bonus according to seniority}/365 \text{ days} * \text{Worked days in the period}) * (\text{Salary type})$

Here’s an example:

- Days of Christmas bonus = 25
- Worked days in a period = 15
- Daily salary = 100.00

The formula calculates the corresponding amount of the Christmas bonus provision as:

$$(25/365 * 15) * 100.00 = 102.74$$

Note. An employee’s salary can be taken from either his daily salary rate or any average salary. You can choose which salary type you want to use in calculating the Christmas bonus provision. Global Payroll for Mexico delivers the provision calculation using the daily salary. Seniority has to be calculated to the date of the Christmas bonus payment, not to the processing date, nor the period begin or end date. Otherwise, the provision will not be accurate. The provision has to reflect the payment that the employee is going to receive as a Christmas bonus in December. By law, this date is no later than December 20.

The Christmas bonus provision will not be included in the NET accumulator (TOTAL NETO), since this deduction won’t be deducted from the employee.

Vacation Provisions

To determine the corresponding amount of the vacation provision, this formula is used:

$(\text{Number of days according to the vacation table}/365 \text{ days} * \text{Worked days in the period}) * (\text{Salary type})$

Here’s an example:

- Vacation days = 25
- Days worked in a period = 15
- Daily salary = 100.00

The formula calculates the corresponding amount of the vacation provision as:

$$(25/365 * 15) * 100.00 = 102.74$$

Note. An employee's salary can be taken from either his daily salary rate or any average salary. You can choose which salary type you want to use in calculating the vacation provision. Global Payroll for Mexico delivers the provision calculation using the daily salary. Seniority has to be calculated to the date of the next anniversary, not to the processing date, nor the period begin or end date. Otherwise, the provision will not be accurate. The provision has to reflect the payment that the employee is going to receive as vacation on the date that the employee earns the entitlement.

The vacation provision will not be included in the NET accumulator (TOTAL NETO), since this deduction won't be deducted from the employee.

Vacation Premium Provisions

To determine the corresponding amount of the vacation premium provision, this formula is used:

(Number of days according to the vacation table/365 days * Worked days in a period) * (Percentage of vacation premium) * (Salary type)

Here's an example:

- Days of vacation = 20
- Days worked in a period = 15
- Daily salary = 100.00
- Vacation premium percent = 25%

The formula calculates the corresponding amount of the vacation premium provision as:

$$((20/365 * 15) * (25\%)) * 100.00 = 20.55$$

Note. An employee's salary can be taken from either his daily salary rate or any average salary. You can choose which salary type you want to use in calculating the vacation premium provision. Global Payroll for Mexico delivers the provision calculation using the daily salary. Seniority has to be calculated to the date of the next anniversary, not to the processing date, nor the period begin or end date. Otherwise, the provision will not be accurate. The provision has to reflect the payment that the employee is going to receive as vacation on the date that the employee earns the entitlement.

The vacation premium provision will not be included in the NET accumulator (TOTAL NETO), since this deduction won't be deducted from the employee.

Note. You can generate a provisions report in Global Payroll for Mexico.

See Also

[Chapter 12, "Defining Deductions," Viewing Delivered Provisions, page 132](#)

[Appendix A, "Global Payroll for Mexico Reports," page 239](#)

Understanding Batch Positive Input

You can use batch positive input to reduce time-consuming data entry in Global Payroll for Mexico. Batch positive input can be used for earnings or deductions.

For example, you could enter and trigger bonuses for all of your employees using batch positive input, or you could trigger mass deductions. Suppose that an employer has an agreement with a cell phone company to provide half the employee population with a 50 percent discount rate on calls. Instead of entering each of the monthly cell phone invoices (deductions) for each employee, the cell phone company could generate a flat file with a layout that loads this invoice information using a batch process.

Note. Setting up the flat file for batch positive input is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Tracking Earnings,” page 95](#)

Running Deduction and Provision Reports

This section discusses how to run deduction and provision reports.

Pages Used to Run Deduction and Provision Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Balances Report	GPMX_RC_ACCUM	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Balances MEX, Balances Report	Provides a monthly summary of all the accumulator members of the earnings total accumulator and the deductions total accumulator.
Provisions Report	GPMX_RC_PROV	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Provisions MEX, Provisions Report	Summarizes all provisions, including vacation, vacation premium, and Christmas bonus. This report has two options: with or without detail.

See Also

[Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239](#)

Viewing Delivered Deductions

This section discusses:

- Delivered deductions.

- Delivered deduction process lists and sections.

Note. The deduction elements for Mexico are defined as PeopleSoft Delivered/Not Maintained. This means that you can modify these elements to fit your needs, and when necessary, create your own earnings using the delivered elements as your guide.

Delivered Deductions

This table lists the delivered deductions for Mexico:

Deductions	Description
AJUST REDOND	Seniority based deduction - Amount
ANTIG IMPORT	Seniority based deduction - Amount
ANTIG PORCEN	Seniority based deduction - Percent
AYU DEFUNC	Death allowance
COMEDOR	Cafeteria deduction
CRED INFONAV	INFONAVIT loan
CUOTA SINDIC	Union dues
FALTANTE CAJ	Cashier difference
FDO AHOR EMP	Savings fund employee contribution
FDO AHOR EMT	Savings fund employee capped contribution
FDO AHOR C T	Savings fund employer capped contribution
FDO AHOR CIA	Savings fund employer contribution
PENSION ALIM	Garnishment
PRES FONACOT	FONACOT loans
PRESTAMO CIA	Company loans

Deductions	Description
PROV AGUIN	Christmas bonus provision
PROV PMA VAC	Vacation premium provision
PROV VACAC	Vacation provision
SEGURO MEDIC	Medical insurance
SEGURO VIDA	Life insurance
SEGURO VIV	House insurance damages. This deduction sums the CRED INFONAV deductions for employees who have INFONAVIT loans in the first payroll run of every two-month period.
VALES COMIDA	Food coupons deduction

Delivered Deduction Process Lists and Sections

In Global Payroll for Mexico, deductions are processed and calculated within different process lists. Most deductions are calculated as part of the NOMINA process list, and are included in the section called DEDUCCIONES. However, the DEDUCCIONES section recurs in other process lists and there are numerous other deduction elements, such as termination pay, that are processed elsewhere.

This table lists the main process list and sections used to calculate deduction elements for Mexico.

Process List	Section
NOMINA	AJUSTE REDONDEO
	AUSENTISMO NOM
	DEDUCCIONES
	DESPUES IMPUESTOS
	IMPUESTOS EST
	IMPUESTOS FED

Process List	Section
	PRESTAMOS
	PROVISIONES
	RETRO DEDUCCIONES
	SALDOS AJUSTE ISR
	SEGURO SOCIAL

Note. A complete list of delivered process lists and sections used to calculate deductions and other elements can be found previously in this PeopleBook.

See Also

Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” page 21

Viewing Delivered Provisions

This table lists the provision deductions for Mexico:

Deduction	Description
PROV AGUIN	Christmas bonus provision
PROV PMA VAC	Vacation premium provision
PROV VACAC	Vacation provision

Note. The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 13

Tracking Loans

This chapter provides an overview of loans in Mexico and discusses how to:

- Assign loans.
- Create deduction assignments for loan schedules.
- Calculate loan payments.
- Run loan reports.
- View delivered loan elements.

Understanding Loans in Mexico

In Mexico, there are different types of loans:

- Company loans — given to an employee by the company.
- *Faltante de Caja* loans.

A *Faltante de Caja* loan (cashier loan) occurs in the retail sector. When the cash register balance does not match between the existing cash and the cash reported, the cashier must replace the missing amount. This can be done with a loan.

- INFONAVIT loans — given for purchasing housing.
- FONACOT loans — given for purchasing appliances, such as refrigerators.

Assigning Loans

This section discusses how to define loan assignments.

Page Used to Define Loan Assignments

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Loan Assignment	GPMX_LOAN	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Loans, Request Loans MEX, Loan Assignment	Define loan assignment information and a repayment schedule for payee.

Defining Loan Assignments

Access the Loan Assignment page.

Loan Assignment

Employee ID: GY0006 **Name:** David Serrano Rojas **Empl Rcd Nbr:** 0

Loan Definition Find | View All First 1 of 2 Last

Element Name: PRESTAMO CIA **Loan Type:** PAGOS

***Loan Number:** 620040002 ***Date:** 01/01/2004

***Total Amount:** 5000.000000 **Payment Type:** Amount

Loan Schedule Setup

Periods: Or **Payment Amount:**

Begin Date: **Frequency:** Create Schedule

Loan Schedule Customize | Find First 1 of 1 Last

	*Begin Date	End Date	Instance	Payment Amount		
1	01/01/2004	12/31/2004	3	416.666667	+	-

Loan Assignment page

Note. PeopleSoft Global Payroll for Mexico delivers the DIVIDE PRESTAMO driver accumulator that enables you to assign multiple loan deductions to an employee and process them for the same payroll calendar run by tracking their balances individually.

Loan Definition

Element Name

Select the element name that corresponds to the loan.

Loan Type

Displays the loan type. The system considers only deductions with a category of “PR” (loans), which are defined in the Category field on the Deduction Name page. Four types of loans have been defined in Customer Fields on the Deduction Name page:

CRED INFONAV – for INFONAVIT loans

PRESTAMO CIA – for company loans

PRES FONACOT – for FONACOT loans

FALTANTE CAJ – for cashier loans

Loan Number

Enter the loan number.

Date

Enter the date on which the loan was given.

Total Amount

Enter the total amount of the loan.

Payment Type

Select the payment type: *Amount*, *Percentage* or *x Minimum*. The Payment Type field applies only to INFONAVIT loans and refers to the type of loan that was originally granted. If an *Amount* loan was granted, then a flat amount will be discounted each period from the employee’s payslip. If a *Percentage* loan was granted, you must enter the percentage that is to be discounted in the Infonavit % field. If a *x Minimum* loan was granted, you must enter the number of minimum wages that is to be discounted on the x Min Wages field.

Note. Depending on the value you select in the Payment Type field, different fields appear in the Loan Schedule group box.

Loan Details

In this grid can be recorded all the INFONAVIT Loans Action Types used by the SUA Loans Report.

Date	Enter the date that the loan action type comes into effect for the INFONAVIT loan.
Action Type	Select the action type of the INFONAVIT loan. The system displays all of the possible loan action types used by the SUA Loans reports.

Loan Schedule Setup

Periods	If the loan will be repaid over a period of time, you'll specify the number of periods here. If you don't know the fixed amount of a loan payment, but you know the number of periods required to discount the total amount, then you can generate your loan schedule based on the number of periods. In other words, you will define either the Periods field or the Amount field, but not both.
Amount	If the loan is a fixed amount (for a one-time repayment), enter the amount here. If you don't know the total number of periods required to discount the total amount, but you know the discount to take off each period, then you can generate your loan schedule based on the number of periods to determine the payment amount each period.
Begin Date	Enter the date on which the loan repayment begins. The begin date must be after the loan date.
Frequency	Specify the frequency of the loan repayment. Values are <i>Biweekly</i> , <i>Monthly</i> , <i>Semimonthly</i> , and <i>Weekly</i> .
Create Schedule	If you selected a Company Loan (PRESTAMO CIA) or a FONACOT Loan (PRES FONACOT), click the Create Schedule button. When you click Create Schedule, the loan schedule is automatically created in one row indicating Begin Date, End Date and Payment Amount.

Loan Schedule

Begin Date/End Date	Enter the begin and end dates for the period of time on which the payment amount is valid.
Instance Number	The system automatically populates this field, establishing the sequence based on the payee and loan type. This enables you to assign more than one loan of the same type to a payee.
Payment Amount	If you selected <i>Amount</i> in the Payment Type field, the Payment Amount field appears. Enter the flat amount that is to be deducted from an employee's payslip.
x Min Wages (times minimum wages)	If you selected <i>X Minimum</i> in the Payment Type field, the x Min Wages field appears. Enter the number of minimum wages that will be the payment for each period.

Infonavit % (percentage) If you selected *Percentage* in the Payment Type field, the Infonavit % field appears. Enter the percentage that is to be deducted from an employee's payslip. Typically, this is 20%, 25%, or 30%. If the loan was granted before January 30, 1998, the system looks up the value on the INFONAVIT Loans Percentage page and retrieves the corresponding discount. Otherwise, it will discount the percentage entered. For example, let's say that an employee has a loan granted on January 1, 1997 with a 20% discount, an SDI of 100, and a minimum daily salary of 42.15 MXN. The number of times the minimum wage that the employee's salary is will be calculated as $100/42.15 = 2.3724792$. When the system is processing the loan data, it looks up the value entered on the INFONAVIT Loans Percentage page and sees that the number of times the minimum wage of 2.37 for a loan at 20% has a discount of 15.70%.

See [Chapter 5, "Defining Social Security Contributions," Defining Payback Rates, page 53.](#)

Creating Deduction Assignments for Loan Schedules

This section provides an overview of deduction assignments and discusses how to define deduction assignments by positive input by loan type.

Understanding Deduction Assignments

After you define a loan schedule, the system creates a deduction assignment for each loan schedule. This is performed by a component interface. The process creates a link to the Element Assignment By Payee page using the following supporting elements.

Note. Make sure that each loan deduction you are using has a component reference name HC_GPMX_LOAN_GBL defined for it. You can define a component reference name for a loan deduction in Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, System Settings, Configuration by Element.

Field	Variable
Loan Number	PR VR NUM PRESTAMO
Total Amount	PR VR MONTO TOTAL
Date	PR VR FECHA
Payment Amount	PR VR PAGO
Infonavit % (only for INFONAVIT loans)	PR VR PCT INFONAV
Times Minimum Wage	PR VR NUM SAL MIN

All of these variables are used by the process to keep track of each loan balance separately. These variables are also used to calculate the deduction for each loan.

Defining Deduction Assignments by Positive Input by Loan Type

This section outlines what you need to define in the deduction assignment for each loan type. You define deduction assignments on the Positive Input page in the core application.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Working with Positive Input”.

Company Loans

The loan number, total amount, loan date, and payment amount must be defined on the Positive Input page.

Faltante de Caja

The loan number, loan date, and total amount must be defined on the Positive Input page. The legal ceiling is calculated to determine the monthly payment. The legal ceiling is based on the monthly salary wage zone.

INFONAVIT Loans

The loan number, loan date, total amount, and either percentage, payment amount, or number of minimum wages must be defined on the Positive Input page.

There are three different types of INFONAVIT loans:

- By Percentage.
- By Amount.
- By x Minimum Wages.

To calculate By Percentage loans:

1. Determine the initial SDI for the employee (bimonthly).
2. Calculate the payment based on the number of minimum wage zone salaries and the loan percentage.
3. Return the minimum between the payment and balance amount.

To calculate By Amount loans, find the minimum between the loan payment and the balance amount.

To calculate By x Minimum Wages loans, find the minimum between the Minimum Wage x Minimum Wage number and the balance amount.

FONACOT Loans

The loan number, loan date, total amount, and payment must be defined on the Positive Input page.

You'll prorate the payment between the monthly days in the period and multiply this factor by the worked days.

See Also

Chapter 5, “Defining Social Security Contributions,” Defining Payback Rates for INFONAVIT Loans, page 53

Calculating Loan Payments

This section provides an overview of system elements for loan payment calculation and discusses how to calculate the different loan types.

Understanding System Elements for Loan Payment Calculation

There are several formulas and system elements to calculate loan payments.

Elements	Description
PR FM TOPE CAJA	The maximum discount per pay period
MONTHLY RT	Monthly rate
PS VR SAL MIN MES	Monthly minimum salary for the zone
PR VR MONTO TOTAL	Total loan amount
PR FM PAGO CIA	Company loan payment
PR FM PAGO CAJA	Cashier loan payment
PR FM PAGO INF	INFONAVIT payment
PR FM PAGO FONACOT	FONACOT loan payment

Calculating the Different Loan Types

This section discusses how to calculate the different loan types.

Company Loans

When an employee has one company loan, a loan payment amount is determined and deducted from the employee's pay regularly as agreed upon by the company and the employee.

When an employee has more than one company loan, payment numbers are assigned to each loan and each loan has a separate cash balance.

Number	Loan Amount	Monthly Payment	Cash Balance
Payment number	Loan Balance	If the loan balance is lower than what you defined, then the monthly payment is equal to the loan balance; else the monthly payment is as defined by you.	Loan amount – Monthly payments

Faltante de Caja

You'll define these parameters in the system:

Number	<i>Faltante de Caja</i>	Legal Ceiling	Operator	Cash Balance	Monthly Payment
Payment number	Cash balance + new <i>Faltante de Caja</i>	(Monthly salary – Monthly wage zone) * 30 %	<i>Faltante de Caja</i> < or > legal ceiling	<i>Faltante de Caja</i> – Monthly payments	If <i>Faltante de Caja</i> < legal ceiling, then monthly payment = <i>Faltante de Caja</i> ; else, if legal ceiling > 0, then monthly payment = legal ceiling; else = 0.

INFONAVIT Loans

Employees can repay INFONAVIT loans in several ways:

- Fixed amount – a monthly fixed amount will be deducted from the employee's pay.
- Percentage – depending on the original loan agreement, 20%, 25%, or 30% of an employee's pay will be deducted.
- Number of times the minimum wages – the number of times the minimum wage that is to be deducted from an employee's pay is defined.

You'll define your loan payment option on the Loan Assignment page.

FONACOT Loans

The system automatically sets the Payment Type as Amount and the frequency for FONACOT loans as monthly. The payment is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Payment} = (\text{Monthly payment} / 30) * (\text{Days in the period} - \text{Absences})$$

The days in the period are taken depending on the period frequency, for example, monthly (30 days), semimonthly (15 days), biweekly (14 days), and weekly (7 days).

Running Loan Reports

This section discusses how to run loan reports.

Pages Used to Run Loan Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Loans by Calendar	GPMX_RC_LOANS_CAL	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Loans by Calendar MEX, Loans by Calendar	Lists all loans by Calendar Group ID.
Loans Payee	GPMX_RC_LOANS_PYE	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Loans MEX, Loans Payee	Lists all loans by payee.

See Also

[Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239](#)

Viewing Delivered Loan Elements

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers these loan deductions:

Deduction	Description
CRED INFONAV	INFONAVIT loans
FALTANTE CAJ	Cashier loans
PRES FONACOT	FONACOT loans
PRESTAMO CIA	Company loans

Note. The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 14

Updating Social Security Contributions

This chapter provides an overview of social security processing and discusses how to:

- View and update SDI wage data for payees.
- Process mass SDI changes.
- Generate IMSS notices.
- Run the SDI batch processes.
- Run social security reports.
- View delivered social security elements.

See Also

[Chapter 5, “Defining Social Security Contributions,” page 51](#)

Understanding Social Security Processing

SDI (*Salario Diario Integrado*) represents the base salary that is used for social security calculations, including contributions to social security and INFONAVIT loan paybacks. It consists of:

- Fixed SDI, which is the payee’s daily rate plus *Aguinaldo* (Christmas bonus), vacation premium, food coupons, or any other benefits the payee receives regularly.
- Variable SDI, which includes benefits that vary from one pay period to another, such as Sunday premium, triple overtime, and commissions.

The process for defining and updating social security contributions in Mexico consists of these steps:

1. (Optional) Update the social security contribution table and the repayment of INFONAVIT loans table.

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers rules that compute fixed and variable SDI for payees and calculate deductions for social security and repayment of INFONAVIT loans. The calculations are based on tables that contain rates and ceilings. PeopleSoft HRMS delivers the data for these tables initially, but you must keep the tables current.

Note. You can update the social security contribution table on the Social Security Quotas page. You can define the repayment of INFONAVIT loans on the INFONAVIT Loans Percent page. Both pages are discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See [Chapter 5, “Defining Social Security Contributions,” page 51](#).

2. View and update SDI wage data for payees on the Payee SDI Data page.

3. Select additional elements that contribute to fixed SDI and define the integration parameters for these elements on the Fixed SDI page.
4. Define Variable SDI for a pay group on the Variable SDI page.

Note. Before you can run the Variable SDI process, you must define Variable SDI for a pay group by selecting the earnings, accumulators, and formulas used in the Variable SDI process. The Variable SDI page is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See [Chapter 5, “Defining Social Security Contributions,” page 51](#).

5. Run SDI processes to calculate new SDI amounts when certain events or changes occur, such as employee anniversaries, or at the end of two months, if variable earnings are paid. The two SDI processes are:
 - SDI by Anniversary and SMG (SDI FIJO).
 - Variable SDI (SDI VARIABLE).

Social Security Reports

Global Payroll for Mexico generates several reports for social security. It also provides the two interfaces that are required for paying social security contributions through the *Sistema Unico de Autodeterminacion (SUA)*. SUA is the software that the Social Security Institute provides to calculate all employer and payee quotas.

Note. In Mexico, “social security quota” is used to refer to social security contributions.

Viewing and Updating SDI Data for Payees

This section provides an overview of updates to SDI wage data and discusses how to view and update a payee’s SDI data.

Understanding Updates to SDI Data

The system automatically creates a new row of SDI data for a payee when:

- A payee is hired, terminated, or has a salary change.
- The Fixed or Variable SDI process is run and the system detects a change to SDI.

The SUA interfaces generate two flat files (one with payee data and one with transactions). The SUA system loads these files via a batch process and generates the payee and employer quotas every two months.

Then the employer calculates the corresponding quotas that need to be paid bimonthly and the quotas that are reported every two months. This is done with the SUA software. Once the quotas are calculated, the employer has to pay the corresponding amount to the bank.

You can view events that have caused changes to a payee’s SDI data. You can also override a payee’s Fixed SDI amount.

Page Used to View and Update SDI Data

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Payee SDI Data	GPMX_SDI_DATA	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Social Security/Insurance, Maintain SDI Data MEX, Payee SDI Data	View a payee's SDI data and override the Fixed SDI amount.

Viewing and Updating a Payee's SDI Data

Access the Payee SDI Data page.

Payee SDI Data

Employee ID: KY0001 **Name:** Jorge Luis De La Peña Martínez López **Empl Rcd Nbr:** 0

Detail Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

***Effective Date:** 01/01/2004 **Sequence number:** 1

IMSS / SAR

Minimum Wage A Zone: 45.24	Minimum Wage Empl. Zone: 45.24
Ceiling Days Matern & Illness: 25.00	Ceiling Days Disab & Life: 21.00
Max Ceiling Matern & Illness: 1131.00	Max Ceiling Disab & Life: 950.04
Fixed SDI: 2323.29	SDI Factor: 1.161644
Variable SDI: 0.00	Total SDI: 2323.29
Difference SMG and Daily Rate: 0.00	

Action / Reason

Action: Data Change **Reason:** FIX MX - Fix SDI

IMSS Notice: Salary Change **SUA Reason:** Salary Change

Payee SDI Data page

IMSS/SAR

Minimum Wage A Zone

Displays the daily minimum wage for wage zone A, as defined on the Minimum Wages page.

Minimum Wage Empl Zone (minimum wage employee zone)

Displays the daily minimum wage for the employee's zone. (The employee's wage zone is determined by the establishment that is associated with the employee's location.)

Ceiling Days Matern & Illness (ceiling days maternity and illness)

Displays the ceiling days that apply to social security contributions for maternity and illness. This number comes from the EYMPD row on the Social Security Quotas page.

Ceiling Days Disab & Life (ceiling days disability and life)

Displays the ceiling days that apply to social security contributions for disability and life. This number comes from the IYV row on the Social Security Quotas page.

Max Ceiling Matern & Illness (maximum ceiling maternity and illness)	Displays the maximum contribution base that the payee can have for maternity and illness. The system calculates this amount by multiplying the minimum wage for Zone A by the ceiling days for maternity and illness.
Max Ceiling Disab & Life (maximum ceiling disability and life)	Displays the maximum contribution base that the payee can have for disability and life. The system calculates this amount by multiplying the minimum wage for the employee's zone by the ceiling days for disability and life.
Fixed SDI	Displays the fixed SDI amount that is calculated by the SDI FIJO process. This amount is reported to Social Security when a payee is hired or the payee's salary changes. You can override the amount, if necessary.
SDI Factor	Displays the SDI factor that is defined for the payee's pay group on the Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor page. The system uses the SDI factor to calculate Fixed SDI.
Variable SDI	Displays the variable SDI amount that is calculated by the SDI VARIABLE process. Variable SDI is added to the Fixed SDI in the SDI Total.
Total SDI	Displays the total of the fixed and variable SDI amounts. This amount is reported to the IMSS, when there's a change.
Difference SMG and Daily Rate	Displays the difference between the minimum wage for Zone A and the employee's daily rate.

Action/Reason

The information in this group box is populated automatically based on changes made in Human Resources.

Action and Reason	Displays the action and reason code that defines the action. This information comes from Human Resources.
IMSS Notice	Indicates the type of IMSS notice that will be generated. You associate IMSS Notices with Action/Reason codes in the Mexico section of the Action Reason page in Human Resources.
SUA Reason	Indicates the type of transaction that will be reported to IMSS. You associate SUA Reason with Action/Reason codes in the Mexico section of the Action Reason page in Human Resources.

See Also

Chapter 4, "Defining Earnings," Understanding the SDI Factor Calculation, page 42

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.0 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce, "Setting Up the Administer Workforce Business Process"

Processing Mass SDI Changes

This section provides an overview of mass SDI processing and discusses how to run the mass SDI process.

Understanding Mass SDI Processing

You can process mass SDI changes for seniority anniversaries and minimum wage changes on the SDI by Anniversary and SMG page. The system uses Application Engine to process the SDI calculation and will insert new SDI data for employees having seniority anniversaries in the corresponding period, or for employees having an SDI data change derived from minimum wage changes.

Page Used to Run the Mass SDI Process

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
SDI by Anniversary and SMG	GPMX_RC_SDI	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Prepare Payroll, SDI by Anniversary and SMG MEX, SDI by Anniversary and SMG	Generate the SDI record for anniversary and SMG changes and run the SDI calculation process.

Running the Mass SDI Process

Access the SDI by Anniversary and SMG page.

SDI by Anniversary and SMG page

SDI Process

Pay Group

Select the pay group for which the SDI process will be run.

Delete Data

Select when you want to delete existing SDI data inserted by previous SDI by Anniversary or SDI by SMG Change processes during the period defined by the Begin Date and End Date. This is useful when recalculating SDI.

SDI to Calculate

SDI by Anniversary	Select if you want to calculate SDI for seniority anniversaries.
SDI by SMG Change	Select if you want to calculate SDI for minimum wage changes.
SDI Mass Calculation	Select if you want to calculate SDI for mass changes.
Begin Date	Enter the begin date for the period during which a payee's anniversary or minimum wage change must fall.
End Date	Enter the end date for the period during which a payee's anniversary must fall. The End Date is only required for SDI by Anniversary.

Generating IMSS Notices

This section provides an overview of IMSS notices and discusses how to review generated IMSS notices.

Understanding IMSS Notices

When a payee is hired, rehired, has a salary change, or is terminated, you must report the event to IMSS. These reports can be:

- Printed notice (IMSS Printed Notices).
- Magnetic device notice (IMSS Mag. Media Notices).
- EDI (electronic transmission) notice (IMSS EDI Notices).

The run control page that you use to generate the notice depends on the selected reporting method. When you generate the notice, the system marks the corresponding check boxes on the IMSS Notice Control page. You use the IMSS Notice Control page to review the events reported for a payee.

Note. The IMSS reports are discussed later in this chapter.

See [Chapter 14, “Updating Social Security Contributions,” Running Social Security Reports, page 149.](#)

Page Used to Review Generated IMSS Notices

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
IMSS Notices Control	GPMX_IMS_CONTR	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, Review IMSS Notices MEX, IMSS Notices Control	Record reported events that generated a notice to IMSS for a payee and displays the method of notification used.

Reviewing Generated IMSS Notices

Access the IMSS Notices Control page.

IMSS Notices Control

EmpID: KY0003 Ma. Esther Velázquez Sosa Villegas

IMSS Notice Control Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: 01/16/2004

Printed Notice	Magnetic Device Notice	EDI Notice
<input type="checkbox"/> Hire/Re-Hire	<input type="checkbox"/> Hire/Re-Hire	<input type="checkbox"/> Hire/Re-Hire
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Salary Change	<input type="checkbox"/> Salary Change	<input type="checkbox"/> Salary Change
<input type="checkbox"/> Termination	<input type="checkbox"/> Termination	<input type="checkbox"/> Termination

IMSS Notices Control page

IMSS Notice Control

Select the type and form of notice you would like to generate for the payee.

Note. You can clear a generated IMSS notice if you want to regenerate it.

See Also

[Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239](#)

Running the SDI Batch Processes

This section provides an overview of the SDI batch process and discusses how to:

- Modify the fixed SDI process.
- Modify the variable SDI process.

Understanding the SDI Batch Process

When you run the payroll process, the system produces two writable arrays related to social security:

- IM_WA_DATOS_SDI, which contains information for both fixed and variable SDI amounts.
- IM_WA_REP_VARIAB, which is used to generate the Variable SDI report.

Before you run the payroll process, you can launch two additional social security processes: one from the SDI for Anniversary and SMG page, and the other from the Payroll/Absence Run Control page. These processes calculate new SDI amounts, which are the basis for all the Social Security earnings and deductions, such as employee and employer contributions and loan paybacks. The two processes are:

- Fixed SDI process (SDI FIJO).

Run this process if your organization offers benefits that contribute to fixed SDI. You can run this as often as needed to generate data for IMSS notifications.

You should also run the Fixed SDI process every time there is a massive salary increase , a minimum wage change, or changes caused by employment anniversaries.

- Variable SDI process (SDI VARIABLE).

Run this payroll process bimonthly to calculate variable SDI figures from the previous two months. The system will add the variable earnings for the last two months and divide them by the number of paid days for the two previous months minus unpaid absences according to the pay group parameters defined on Pay Groups MEX component. The Variable SDI process is run in January, March, May, July, September, and November. The calculations are also used in the Variable SDI report.

Modifying the Fixed SDI Process

If your organization offers benefits (in addition to the Christmas bonus and vacation premium) that contribute to fixed SDI, you must select additional elements that contribute to fixed SDI and define the integration parameters for these elements on the Fixed SDI page. Then you must run the Fixed SDI process to calculate fixed SDI. (The Application Engine program takes into account the Christmas bonus and vacation premium when it calculates fixed SDI.)

Modifying the Variable SDI Process

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers a process list (CALC SDI VARIAB) for calculating variable SDI. If you need to add earnings that contribute to the variable SDI amount, follow the procedure below.

To include an earnings in the Variable SDI process:

1. Select the earning that is a member of the SDI bimonthly accumulator.

This is very important. If the bimonthly accumulator does not exist for the earning, you must create a new one. Select the earning and the corresponding accumulator on the Variable SDI page.

2. Select one of the three formulas (integration methods): IM FM 100% VAR, IM FM TOP VAL IMSS, or IM FM PREMIO INT on the Variable SDI page.

All earnings belong to one of the three formulas (integration methods). Below are some examples:

Earning	Formula
BONO	IM FM 100% VAR
VALES DESPENSA	IM FM TOP VAL IMSS
COMISIONES	IM FM 100% VAR
PREMIO DE ASIST	IM FM PREMIO INT

Note. Do not add the earnings elements to the SDI VARIABLE section.

The order in which you run the SDI FIJO (SDI by Anniversary and SMG) and SDI VARIABLE processes is very important because the fixed process (SDI FIJO) depends on the variable process (SDI VARIABLE). For example, the date for the SDI FIJO corresponds to a hiring or salary increase date for the payee and the SDI VARIABLE as defined by law is the first day of each two months based on the earnings of the previous two months.

See Also

Chapter 5, “Defining Social Security Contributions,” Defining Variable SDI, page 56

Running Social Security Reports

This section lists the social security reports that you can run in Global Payroll for Mexico and discusses how to create the Risk Factor report.

Pages Used to Run Social Security Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fixed SDI Report	GPMX_RC_FIX_SDI	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, Fixed SDI Report MEX, Fixed SDI Report MEX	Lists the details of the fixed SDI calculations for a specified period for payees with SDI data changes.
Variable SDI Report	GPMX_RC_VARIABI	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, Variable SDI Report MEX, Variable SDI Report	Lists the details of the variable SDI calculations for a bimonthly period.
Risk Factor Report	GPMX_RC_ABSENCE	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, ANN-Risk Factor Report MEX, Risk Factor Report	Lists all payees with work-related disabilities in a specified year.
IMSS Printed Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS_PRN	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS Report Notices MEX, IMSS Printed Notices	Provides hiring, salary change, or termination details for selected payees. This report is submitted to IMSS in printed format.
IMSS Mag. Media Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS_MMD	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS Mag Notices MEX, IMSS Mag. Media Notices	Provides hiring, salary change, or termination details for selected payees. This report is submitted to IMSS in magnetic media format.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
IMSS EDI Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS_EDI	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS EDI Notices MEX, IMSS EDI Notices	Provides hiring, salary change, or termination details for selected payees. This report is submitted to IMSS in EDI format.
IMSS Base Over Cap	GPMX_RC_CAP_BSE	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS Base Over Cap Report MEX, IMSS Base Over Cap	Lists the payees who have a surplus over the cap on 3, 18, and 25 minimum wages.
SUA - Load Employees	GPMX_RC_SUA001	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, SUA – Payee File MEX, SUA - Load Employees	Generate a flat file and printed report for SUA with payee data such as name, hire date, and so on. The system includes only employees hired or rehired in a given period.
SUA – Employee Transactions	GPMX_RC_SUA002	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, SUA – Transact File MEX, SUA - Employee Transactions	Create a flat file and a printed report for SUA with transactions of each payee for a given period. This report includes payee transactions data for terminations, pay rate changes, rehires, absences, and disabilities that should be reported to SUA.
SUA - Payees Affiliation Data	GPMX_RC_SUA001	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, SUA – Affiliation File MEX, SUA - Payees Affiliation Data	Generate the SUA flat file and a printed report with employee affiliation data, for employees hired or rehired in a given period.
SUA - INFONAVIT Loans Data	GPMX_RC_SUA001	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, SUA – Loans File MEX, SUA - INFONAVIT Loans Data	Generate the SUA flat file and a printed report with employee INFONAVIT loans data.
SUA - Disabilities Data	GPMX_RC_SUA001	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, SUA – Disabilities File MEX, SUA - Disabilities Data	Generate the SUA flat file and a printed report with employee disabilities data.

See Also

Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239

Creating the Risk Factor Report

The Risk Factor report lists all employees who had a disability from a work risk during the year. It takes the information that is entered in the Absence Event Input Detail page, within the Absence Event component. In particular, the Risk Factor report takes the following information: Illness Type, Illness Document Number, Permanent Illness Percentage, and Death Indicator. All other necessary information is retrieved from the Absence Event page.

The Risk Factor report creates an ASCII output file for the IMSS software, so that it can be loaded up as a batch file. The output file contains the following data (in this order):

- An automatically generated serial number.
- Company name.
- Company address.
- Period (year).
- Establishment ID.
- Social security number.
- Employee name.
- Illness, whether it's a relapse or reappraisal.
- Illness begin date.
- Risk type.
- Subsidized days.
- Percentage of permanent illness (only for work accidents and work illnesses).
- Death indicator (in case of death, a "D" will display.)
- Illness end date.

Viewing Delivered Social Security Elements

This section discusses:

- Delivered social security deductions.
- Delivered social security process lists.

Delivered Social Security Deductions

This table lists the delivered social security deductions for Mexico:

Deductions	Description
EYM CF PAT	Illness & Mat Fixed Quota Employer
EYM E3S EMP	Illness & Mat Excess 3SMG Employee

Deductions	Description
EYM E3S PAT	Illness & Mat Excess 3SMG Employer
EYM PD EMP	Illness & Mat Cash Benefits Employee
EYM PD PAT	Illness & Mat Cash Benefits Employer
EYM PE EMP	Illness & Mat Benefits in Kind Employee
EYM PE PAT	Illness & Mat Benefits in Kind Employer
RT PATRON	Work Risk
IYV EMP	Disability and Life Employee
IYV PAT	Disability and Life Employer
GYPS PAT	Child Care & Social Pre Employer
CYV PAT	Unemployment & Old Age Employer
CYV EMP	Unemployment & Old Age Employee
CUOTA IMSS E	IMSS Quotas Paid by Employee
CUOTA IMSS P	IMSS Quotas Paid by Employer
CUO IMSS CYV	IMSS Quot Unemploy & Old Age
CUO IMSS EYM	IMSS Quot Illn & Mat Dis & Life
SAR	Retirement (SAR)
INFONAVIT	INFONAVIT

Delivered Social Security Process Lists

This table lists the delivered social security process lists for Mexico:

Process List	Description
CALC SDI VARIAB	Variable SDI Process

Note. The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements that are designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 15

Managing Taxation

This chapter provides an overview of tax processing and discusses how to:

- Update annual tax adjustments.
- Calculate the subsidy factor.
- Processing inter-company transfers.
- Run tax reports.
- View delivered tax elements.

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Defining Taxation,” page 59](#)

Understanding Tax Processing

This section discusses:

- Taxes in Mexico.
- Tax methods.
- Federal tax processing.
- Annual tax adjustments processing.
- State tax processing.

Taxes in Mexico

Employers are legally required to maintain and report a variety of tax data about their employees. Global Payroll for Mexico delivers much of the set up information needed to calculate taxes in the system.

Tax Methods

With Global Payroll for Mexico, you can define the method for calculating employees’ taxes on the General Parameters page.

The tax methods are:

- For regular earnings where ISR Art. 113 is applicable, the following tax methods are available:
 - Annual projection method.
 - Semimonthly projected ISR.

- Without adjustment.
- Adjustment during the month.
- Adjustment at the end of the month.
- Article 112 LISR (Severance pay method).
- Article 142 RISR (Vacation Premium, Profit Sharing, and Christmas Bonus method).
- Article 148 RISR (Multiple months payment method).

This section discusses each tax method.

Annual Projection Method

This method projects the taxable base of the pay period as well as projecting the annual taxable base that will accrue for the employee in the annual form. This projection is calculated using annual tables. Once the annual tax is determined, a factor is calculated that divides the taxable base of the pay period by the annual projected taxable base. To determine the tax for the pay period, the projected annual tax is multiplied by the factor and this is equal to the period tax.

Semimonthly Projected ISR

For employees who are on a semimonthly projected ISR payroll, the system projects their salaries for the next period, taking into account that the projection will be made in every pay period and subtracting the tax retained in the previous periods.

The semimonthly projected tax method applies to all types of employees (hourly and salaried) with a semimonthly pay frequency.

Without Adjustment

Depending on the pay frequency, the system will divide the taxable base by the number of worked days and the result will be multiplied by the Day Factor (defined on the General Parameters page). The result will be the monthly taxable base. Then, the system will calculate the taxes to this monthly taxable base. Immediately after calculating the taxes (Articles 113, 114, and 115), the system divides the resulting tax amounts by the Day Factor and multiply the result by the number of worked days. This result gives us the proportional taxes that correspond to the pay period taxable base.

See [Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” Defining General Parameters, page 34](#).

Adjustment During the Month

This method works the same way as the Without Adjustment method, but takes into consideration all the accumulated taxable earnings for the month. For example, if your company is running a weekly payroll, and you are currently running payroll for the third week of the month, the system will consider the taxable earnings from the two previously paid periods of the month as well as the current pay period. The same consideration is applied to worked days.

Adjustment at the End of the Month

This method is the same as the Without Adjustment method for all pay periods that are not the final one in a single month. This method is also similar to the Adjustment During the Month method for the pay period that is the final one in a single month.

Article 112 LISR (Severance Pay Method)

The system calculates the tax of one month salary for the employee using the method from Article 113. Once calculated, this tax will be divided by the monthly salary in order to determine a Tax Factor. Then, the severance pay taxable base will be multiplied by this factor in order to determine the Article 112 LISR tax amount.

Article 142 RISR (Vacation Premium, Profit Sharing, and Christmas Bonus Method)

The Article 142 RISR method is calculated in this way:

1. The taxable base is divided by 365 and multiplied by 30.4 in order to determine a monthly taxable base.
2. The result of this calculation is added to the regular taxable base of the pay period (the one used for the Article 113 tax method). Then, the system calculates the tax to this new taxable base based on the Article 113 method.
3. The tax for one month salary for the employee is calculated using the Article 113 method.
4. The difference between the tax from Step 2 and Step 3 is calculated.
5. The result from Step 4 is divided by the result from Step 1. This results in the Tax Factor.
6. The taxable base for Article 142 RISR is multiplied by the Tax Factor calculated in Step 5 in order to determine the tax.

Article 148 RISR (Multiple Months Payment Method)

The Article 148 RISR method is calculated in this way:

1. The taxable base is divided by the number of days that corresponds to the earnings. For example, a quarterly bonus payment is divided by the number of calendar days in the quarter. The result is multiplied by 30.4 in order to determine a monthly taxable base.
2. The result from Step 1 is added to the regular taxable base of the pay period (the one used for the Article 113 tax method). Then the system calculates the tax to this new taxable base based on the Article 113 method.
3. The tax for one monthly salary for the employee is calculated using the Article 113 method.
4. The difference between the tax in Step 2 and Step 3 is calculated.
5. The result from Step 4 is divided by the result from Step 1. This results in the Tax Factor.
6. The taxable base for Article 148 RISR is multiplied by the Tax Factor calculated in Step 5 in order to determine the tax.

Federal Tax Processing

To process federal taxes:

1. Define general tax parameters on the General Parameters page.
2. Process tax contributions during regular payroll runs.
3. Run the Federal Taxes report at the end of the tax year.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” Defining General Parameters, page 34](#)

[Chapter 6, “Defining Taxation,” Defining Federal Taxes, page 59](#)

[Chapter 15, “Managing Taxation,” Running Tax Reports, page 166](#)

Annual Tax Adjustments Processing

During a calendar year, there may be times when too much or too little tax is paid because of varying incomes or other circumstances. The annual income tax adjustment process corrects this problem.

You can identify employees who don't qualify for an annual tax adjustment. This includes employees who have:

- Terminated and were rehired and the company decides not to adjust taxes.
- Notified you in writing that they plan to present their tax adjustment themselves (self-presentation).

This could be based on several reasons. One reason is when an employee has earned more than the government-allowed income limit and must self-present their tax adjustment data.

To process tax annual adjustments:

1. Define annual adjustment parameters on the Annual Adjustments page.
2. Define an annual period and create the calendar for the pay groups that you will run on the Calendar Definition page in the core application.
3. Enter tax data from Form 37 on the Other Employer page.
Form 37 details tax data for employees you hire mid-year who worked for another company earlier in the same tax year. The system processes this information during the annual tax adjustment and that's why it's important to have this information entered prior to the annual adjustment process.
4. Identify payees who don't qualify for an annual tax adjustment on the Payees Without Adjustment page.
5. Run the Form 37 report for employees who are going to present their own annual adjustment tax data.
You can also run this report at other times of the year. For example, you may also want to provide this information to terminating employees.
6. Run the Annual Adjustment Tax process (PL AJUSTE ANNUAL) at the end of the year.
7. Run the Annual Tax Adjustment Results process (GPMXAA02) through the Annual Adjustment report to view annual tax adjustment results.
8. (optional) Run the *Subsidio Acreditable* process (GPMXAA04) through the Annual Adjustment report to display tax subsidy data and have the details of how the system calculated the *Subsidio Acreditable* for those employees who had multiple employers during the year.
9. Run the Minimum Wage Salary Level process (GPMXAA01) through the Annual Adjustment report to create an addendum to the annual tax adjustment process.

See Also

[Chapter 6, "Defining Taxation," Defining Annual Tax Adjustments, page 59](#)

[Chapter 15, "Managing Taxation," Running Tax Reports, page 166](#)

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, "Using Calendars"

State Tax Processing

In Mexico, only employers pay state taxes. Each state defines which earning and deduction types are part of its taxable income and the applicable rates.

To process state taxes:

1. Define which earnings and deductions are eligible for state taxes on the State Taxes Earn/Ded page.

2. View and verify state tax rates on the State Taxes Rates page.
3. (optional) Define state and local tax rates at the company level for Chihuahua and Ciudad Juarez on the Spec. State Taxes page.

Note. You only have to define these taxes if you have operations in these states or cities.

4. Process tax contributions during regular payroll runs.
5. Run the State Taxes by Location report every month after the last payroll process of that month.

Note. The State Taxes Earn/Ded page, the State Taxes Rates page, and the Spec. Taxes Rates page are described in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Defining Taxation,” Defining State Taxes, page 63](#)

[Chapter 15, “Managing Taxation,” Running Tax Reports, page 166](#)

Updating Annual Tax Adjustments

This section discusses how to:

- Enter earnings and tax data from other employers.
- Define payees without adjustment.

Pages Used to Update Annual Adjustments

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Other Employer	GPMX_OTH_ER_TBL	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Taxes, Define Prior Employer Data MEX, Other Employer	Enter all Form 37 information about a new employee hired in the middle of the year.
Payees w/o Adjustment	GPMX_EE_NO_ADJ	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Taxes, Specify No Year-End Adj MEX, Payees w/o Adjustment	Identify all payees who are not eligible for an annual tax adjustment.

Entering Earnings and Tax Data From Other Employers

Access the Other Employer page.

Other Employer

Employee ID: KY0002 Name: Ma. de Lourdes Hernández Peña Empl Rcd Nbr: 0

Company RFC: APH-991001-AP3 Employer:

Year: 2006 Start Date: 01/01/2006 End Date: 07/31/2006

Earnings/Deductions Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

	*Earning/Deduction Code	Amount		
1	Subsidy	100,000	+	-

Other Employer page

- Employer** Enter the name of the previous employer.
- Earning/Deduction Code** Select the type of earning or deduction that appears on the Form 37.
- Amount** Enter the amount of the specific earning or deduction.

Defining Payees Without Adjustment

Access the Payees w/o (without) Adjustment page.

Payees w/o Adjustment

Year: 2006 Earned More Than: 300000.000

Company: KYF Compañía Financiera

Employees Without Annual Adjustment Customize | Find | View All | First 1-2 of 2 Last

	*EmplID	Empl Rcd#	Name	Adjustment Type		
1	KY0001 <input type="text"/>	0	Jorge Luis De La Peña Martínez López	Self Presentation	+	-
2	KY0002 <input type="text"/>	0	Ma. de Lourdes Hernández Peña	Terminated & Rehired	+	-

Payees w/o Adjustment page

- Insert Data** When you select Insert Data, the system will populate a list of employees who earned more than the government-allowed income limit that is indicated in the Earned More Than field.
- Company** Select the company for which the payees work.
- Earned More Than** Enter the government-allowed income limit.
- EmplID** Select employees who will not be included in the annual tax adjustment process.
- Adjustment Type** Define the adjustment type for the payee. Values are *Self Presentation* and *Terminated & Rehired*.

Processing Inter-Company Transfers

This section discusses how to:

- View payee details for inter-company transfers.

- Run the inter-company transfer process.

See Also

Chapter 6, “Defining Taxation,” Setting Up Inter-Company Transfer Processing, page 66

Pages Used to Process Inter-Company Transfers

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inter-Company Payee Detail MEX	GPMX_INTERCOM_PYE	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Taxes, Inter-company Payee Detail MEX, Inter-Company Payee Detail MEX	View employees with inter-company transfers data.
Inter-Company Transfer MEX	GPMX_RC_INTERCOM	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, Inter-company Transfer MEX, Inter-Company Transfer MEX	Run the Inter-Company Transfer process to adjust accumulator balances for employees having transfer between internal companies.

Viewing Payee Details for Inter-Company Transfer

Access the Inter-company Payee Detail MEX page.

Inter-Company Payee Detail MEX							
EmpID:	KY0002	Ma. de Lourdes Hernández Peña				Empl Rcd Nbr:	
Intercompany Payee Data							
Customize Find View All First 1 of 1 Last							
Payee Transfer Detail Calendar Detail							
Date of Change	Company	Description	Action Reason	Description	User ID	Reason	
1 02/02/2001	KYF	Compañía Financiera	ICT	Intercompany Transfer			

Inter-Company Payee Detail MEX page

The system loads data from Human Resources into this table for employees with new job data rows where the specified action and reason code combination qualifies for processing of inter-company transfers. The system also updates the data on this page after a user runs the Inter-Company Transfer process by displaying the ID of the user who ran the process and a reason value.

Payee Transfer Detail

The system displays details of the employee’s job data record related to inter-company transfers. Details include the effective data of the job data record that qualified for internal transfer processing, the old company of the employee, the qualifying action reason for the inter-company transfer, the user ID of the person who made the change, and the reason. The system displays the user ID and reason values only after a user runs the Inter-Company Transfer process to indicate that the processing is complete.

Calendar Detail

The system displays the calendar group ID, pay group, and calendar of the payee. Use these values when running the Inter-Company Transfer process.

Running the Inter-Company Transfer Process

Access the Inter-Company Transfer MEX page.

Inter-Company Transfer MEX

Run Control ID: ICT [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) Run

Process Instance:502

Run Control ID Processing

*Calendar Group ID: KYM0102 Monthly Payroll February 2001

*Pay Group: KY MENSUAL Grupo de Pago Mensual

Adjust Accumulator Balances

Undo Process

Calendar IDs			
Calendar ID	Run Type Name	Payment Date	Calculate Thru Date
1 KYM KYM02	KY NOMINA	02/28/2001	02/28/2001

Inter-Company Transfer MEX page

Run Control ID Processing

Calendar Group ID Select the calendar group for which you want to process data for employees with inter-company transfers.

Pay Group Select the pay group for which you want to process data for employees with inter-company transfers.

Adjust Accumulator Balances Select this check box to have the Inter-Company Transfer process adjust accumulator balances when processing employees with inter-company transfers. The process sets the accumulators values of the old company to zero and moves these accumulator values to the prior employer data record according to the values set on the Inter-Company Transfer Mapping page.

Undo Process Select this check box to have the Inter-Company Transfer process reverse the changes that it made to accumulator values for employees with inter-company transfers. The process readjusts the accumulators to their original value and removes the prior employer data from the Other Employer page.

Calendar IDs

The system displays the calendars and their associated run type, payment date, and calculate thru date.

Calculating the Subsidy Factor

This section provides an overview of the subsidy factor and discusses how to:

- Define subsidy factor parameters.
- Calculate the subsidy factor.

Understanding the Subsidy Factor

Every year, companies in Mexico need to calculate their subsidy factor based on the earnings and deductions of a single year. This subsidy factor is used to determine the creditable and non-creditable portions of taxes that are going to be calculated during the federal tax calculation process.

Due to recent tax laws, all employees will have their subsidy calculated using the following formula:

Subsidy Proportion = Total taxable base / Total earnings in the last year.

Here is an example of the subsidy factor calculation, using an employee's data for the year 2001. The amounts shown are in Mexican pesos.

Earnings	Taxable Base	Non Taxable Base	Total Earnings
Salary	152,000.00		152,000.00
Vacation Premium	8720.00	1018.00	9738.00
Christmas Bonus	9700.00	2115.00	11,815.00
Overtime	21,510.00	3820.00	25,330.00
Other Earnings	8540.00	35,660.00	44,200.00
TOTAL	200,470.00	42,613.00	243,083.00

Subsidy Proportion = Total Taxable Base 2001 / Total Earnings in 2001

Subsidy Proportion = 200,470.00 / 243,083.00 = .82

You will use this subsidy proportion to calculate the non-creditable subsidy and creditable subsidy for all employees in the company.

For example:

$$1 - .82 = .18 \times 2 = .36$$

.36 = Non-creditable subsidy

The subsidy proportion (.82) is subtracted from 1 (which is 100 percent of the subsidy proportion) and then multiplied by 2 (formula provided by law) to find the non-creditable subsidy.

$$1 - .36 = .64$$

.64 = creditable subsidy

The non-creditable subsidy (.36) is subtracted from 1 (which is 100 percent of the subsidy proportion) to find the creditable subsidy (.64) that will be accredited to an employee's taxes.

Pages Used to Define Subsidy Factor Calculations

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Subsidy Factor Parm (subsidy factor parameters)	GPMX_SUB_FACTOR	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, ANN – Subsidy Factor Calc MEX, Subsidy Factor Parm	Define subsidy factor calculation parameters for your company.
Calculate	GPMX_SUB_CALC	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, ANN – Subsidy Factor Calc MEX, Calculate	Calculate the subsidy factor and store results.

Defining Subsidy Factor Parameters

Access the Subsidy Factor Parm page.

Subsidy Factor Parm page

Earnings and Deductions Detail

Total Earnings Select the accumulator that tracks the total earnings used in the calculation of the subsidy factor.

Total Taxable Select the accumulator that tracks the total annual taxable base used in the calculation of the subsidy factor.

Earnings Include the earnings and deductions that will be included in the calculation of the total earnings or total taxable base.

Calculating the Subsidy Factor

Access the Calculate page.

Subsidy Factor Params		Calculate	
Company:	KYF	Compañía Financiera	<input type="button" value="Calculate"/>
Year:	2005		
Accumulators			
Total Earnings Amount:		Taxable Amount:	
Other Payments Amount:	<input type="text" value="300.000000"/>		
Process			
Proportion:	=	<input type="text" value="300.000000"/>	=
Non Creditable Subsidy:	=	<input type="text" value="2.000000"/>	
Creditable Subsidy:	=	<input type="text" value="-1.000000"/>	

Calculate page

Calculate

When you click the Calculate button, the system will calculate the subsidy proportion, the non-creditable subsidy, and the creditable subsidy that appear on this page.

Accumulators

Total Earnings Amount

The amount that relates to the total earnings accumulator entered on the Subsidy Factor Parameters page appears.

Taxable Amount

The amount that relates to the total taxable base accumulator entered on the Subsidy Factor Parameters page appears.

Other Payments Amount

Enter the amount for off-cycle payments, if applicable. Examples of other payments are food coupons or transportation that is provided to employees. This amount is included in the taxable base that is calculated for the creditable subsidy.

Process

Proportion

The system calculates the subsidy proportion based on the amounts you enter.

Non Creditable Subsidy

The system calculates the non-creditable subsidy based on the amounts you enter.

Creditable Subsidy

The system calculates the creditable subsidy based on the amounts you enter.

Note. You can also create a Subsidy Factor report. This report is discussed in this chapter.

See Also

[Chapter 15, “Managing Taxation,” Running Tax Reports, page 166](#)

Running Tax Reports

This section lists the tax reports available in Global Payroll for Mexico.

Pages Used to Run Tax Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Annual Adjustment	GPMX_RC_SUBSACRED	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, ANN – Tax Adj Report MEX, Annual Adjustment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Run the Minimum Wage Salary Level report (GPMXAA01), which displays a list of the minimum wage salary levels in your company to present to the government. Run the Annual Tax Adjustment Results report (GPMXAA02), which displays the annual tax adjustment results. Run the Creditable Subsidy report (GPMXAA04), which displays tax subsidy data.
Form 37	GPMX_RC_FORMAT37	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, Form 37 Report MEX, Form 37	Form 37 has two purposes. It can provide information about employees who are going to present their own annual adjustment tax data or it can provide tax information to employees who are terminated. If you want to run a report on employees who want to present their own annual adjustment tax data, select the Only Payees without Adjustment field.
Multiple Information MEX	GPMX_RC_ANNL	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, Multiple Information MEX, Multiple Information MEX	Generate a flat file as required by the government.
Federal Taxes Summary	GPMX_RC_FEDTAX	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, Federal Taxes Report MEX, Federal Taxes Summary	Details the federal taxes paid by a company and its employees.
Subsidy Factor	GPMX_RC_SUBS_FACT	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, ANN – Subsidy Factor Rpt MEX, Subsidy Factor Report	Lists the earnings that are the base for the subsidy factor.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
State Taxes by Location	GPMX_RC_ST_TAXES	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, State Taxes by Loc Report MEX, State Taxes by Location	Provides a monthly report on state taxes paid by your company. Specify state information in the State To and State From fields when you only want information about specific states.

See Also

[Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239](#)

Viewing Delivered Tax Elements

This section discusses:

- Delivered federal tax earnings.
- Delivered federal tax deductions.
- Delivered annual adjustments deductions.
- Delivered annual adjustment process list.
- Delivered state tax deductions.

Delivered Federal Tax Earnings

This table lists the delivered federal tax earnings element:

Earning	Description
CRE SAL EFEC	Salary Credit Paid in Excess Cash

Delivered Federal Tax Deductions

This table lists delivered federal tax deductions:

Deduction	Description
CRED ART 115	Salary Credit Art 115
EXCE CRE SAL	Salary Credit Paid in Excess Cash
ISR ART 113	ISR Art 113

Deduction	Description
ISR NETO 112	Net ISR Art 112
ISR NETO 113	Net ISR Art 113
RISR NETO 142	Net RISR Art 142
RISR NETO 148	Net RISR Art 148
SUB ACRED	Creditable Subsidy Art 114
SUB NO ACRED	Non Creditable Subsidy 114

Delivered Annual Adjustments Deductions

This table lists delivered annual adjustments deductions:

Deduction	Description
CRED ART 116	Annual Salary Credit Art. 116
CRED SAL 1991	Credit Salary 1991
ISR A CARGO	Annual Tax Debit
ISR A FAVOR	Annual Tax Credit
ISR ANUAL	ISR Annual
ISR ART 177	ISR Art 177
ISR MET 1991	ISR Method 1991
SUB ART 178	ISR Subsidy Art. 178
SUB ISR 1991	ISR Subsidy Method 1991

Delivered Annual Adjustment Process List

This table lists the delivered annual adjustment process list element:

Process List	Description
PL AJUSTE ANUAL	Annual Adjustment

Delivered State Tax Deductions

This table lists delivered state tax deductions:

Deduction	Description
AYU DEFUNC	Death Allowance
AYU EMPR CHI	Managerial Aid (CHI)
AYU INF CDJU	Infrastructure Aid (CDJU)
AYU UNIV CHI	University Aid (CHI)
CONS CAR HGO	Highways Construction (HGO)
FOM ECOL GRO	Ecology Promotion (GRO)
FOM EDUC BCN	Education Promotion (BCN)
FOM EDUC GRO	Education Promotion (GRO)
FOM TURI GRO	Tourism Promotion (GRO)
IMPUESTO EST	Payroll State Taxes
OBRA PUB SON	Public Works Agreement (SON)
SOST UNI SON	Unison Fund (SON)

Note. The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 16

Updating Absences

This chapter provides an overview of absences in Mexico and discusses how to:

- Update absences for employees.
- Run absence and vacation reports.
- View delivered absence elements.
- View delivered vacation elements.

Understanding Absences in Mexico

This section lists prerequisites and discusses:

- Absences
- Absence takes
- Absence types
- Absence processing
- Vacation processing

Prerequisites

This chapter supplements the absence documentation provided in the core Global Payroll documentation. Before you begin reading about Mexican absence functionality, PeopleSoft HRMS recommends that you read the absence sections of *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook* to develop a basic understanding of the concepts behind absence processing in Global Payroll.

Note. In Global Payroll for Mexico, before you can update absences, you must define absence parameters on the Absences page. The Absences page is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 7, “Defining Absence Rules,” page 71](#)

Absences

An absence is any event for which an employee fails to comply with scheduled work time. Absences must be recorded in the system so that appropriate discounts are deducted from an employee’s salary. Absences are also recorded to keep track of an employee’s absence history. In Mexico, absences are also tracked for specific calculations such as profit sharing and social security contributions.

In Global Payroll, there are two types of absence elements:

- Absence entitlements.
- Absence takes.

An absence entitlement is the amount of paid time off that a payee is entitled to take for each category of absence. For example, payees may be entitled to receive 20 vacation days per year.

An absence take is the amount of time off that a payee takes.

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers predefined rules for processing absences due to vacation, illness, maternity, work accidents, and other reasons. PeopleSoft designed these rules in accordance with Mexican statutory requirements. You can modify many of these rules to reflect absence policies that are specific to your organization.

Absence Takes

In Global Payroll for Mexico, there are three categories for absence takes:

- Disabilities
- Vacations
- Other

Disabilities

Disabilities are treated differently from other absences because IMSS pays and administers them. Disabilities include:

- Maternity leave.
- General illness.
- Work related illness leave.
- Work risk leave.
- In transit work risk leave.

Vacations

Vacations include vacation takes.

Other

Other absences include:

- General absences
- Tardiness - hours
- Paid permitted absences
- Unpaid permitted absences

Absence Types

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers these absence types, each having their own absence reasons:

Absence Type	Description	Absence Take Associated
ABS	Unpaid Absence	General absence
ENF	Sickness	General sickness
MAT	Maternity	Maternity leave
OPA	Other paid absences	Paid permitted absence
RET	Tardiness	Tardiness - hours
RSG	Work accident	Work risk leave
ENT	Work related illness	Work related illness leave
RST	Accident on the way to work	In transit work risk leave
VAC	Vacations	Vacation takes

These sections describe each delivered absence take in detail.

Maternity Leave

This absence take generates a deduction called INCAP MATERN. This element contains the number of days in the Unit component. All the absence take days are considered units of the deduction. The Day Formula adds only 1 to the deduction units for each day of this disability.

This absence take also generates an earning called SUB MATERN. It is generated in the same way that the deduction is generated in terms of the units. The only condition here is that this element is generated when the daily rate of the employee is greater than the SDI (capped up to 25 times minimum wages) and the rate will be only the difference between these two rates. If your company has an agreement with the social security agency (defined on the General Parameters page), this earning is paid with the daily rate.

If the employee's absence is for eight days or more, the employer is exempt from paying quotas for that pay period frequency (monthly, semimonthly, and so on.)

General Illness

This absence take generates a deduction called INCAP ENFERM. This element contains the number of days in the Unit component. All the absence take days are considered units of the deduction. The Day Formula adds only 1 to the deduction units for each day of this disability.

This absence take can generate three earnings: SUB ENF 100%, SUB ENF 40%, and SUB ENF CONV. Select only one earning when defining General Illness.

The system generates SUB ENF 100% for the first absence event but only for the first three days. If there's another absence event in the following seven days after the end date of the original take, then the system considers this absence take as linked and won't pay the first three days again with the earning SUB ENF 100%.

The system generates SUB ENF 40% beginning on the fourth day until the end of the absence take. Once again, if the system links two absence events and has already paid the first three days at 100 percent, then it will pay all the days at 40 percent.

The system generates SUB ENF CONV if the IMSS Agreement parameter is selected on the Absences page. Selecting this parameter ensures that the other two earnings (SUB ENF 40% and SUB ENF 100%) won't appear in the pay process. In other words, the SUB ENF CONV earning substitutes for the other two.

Work Related Disabilities

There are three types of work related leaves:

- Work related illness leave.
- Work risk leave.
- In transit work risk leave.

Work related illness can occur if an employee becomes ill as a result of work conditions, such as inhaling toxics in the workplace. Work risk can occur if an employee works in a risky work environment, for example, if he cuts a finger on a machine. In transit work risk can occur if an employee gets hurt on the way to and from work, for example, if he gets in an automobile accident on the way to work.

Note. For all work related disability types, you can create a report that lists all the workers who were on disability due to work related illnesses or accidents during the year that considers only these three absence takes. The Risk Factor report contains information such as disability type (accident or illness), disability begin and end dates, percentage of permanent illness, and subsidized days for each employee who is on disability due to work related accidents or illnesses.

Work Related Illness Leave

The work related illness leave is very similar to the General Illness absence type, except that it generates a different deduction. The deduction for the work related illness leave is INCAP ENF TR.

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers an earning for Work Illness Leave called INCAP_ENF_TR and an absence take called INC_ENF_TR.

Work Risk Leave

This absence take generates a deduction called INCAP RIESGO. This element contains the number of days in the Unit component. All the absence take days are considered to be units of the deduction. The Day Formula adds only 1 to the deduction units for each day of this disability.

This absence take also generates an earning called SUB RIESGO. It is generated in the same way that the deduction is generated, in terms of the generated units. The only condition here is that this element is generated when the daily rate of the employee is greater than the SDI (capped up to 25 times minimum wages) and the rate will be only the difference between these two rates. If your company has an agreement with the social security agency (defined on the General Parameters page), this earning is paid with the daily rate.

In Transit Work Risk Leave

This absence take is almost the same as the absence take in Work Risk Leave. The only difference is that this disability is caused by an accident or event on the way to work. It generates a deduction called INCAP TRAYEC. This element contains the number of days in the Unit component. All the days of the absence take are considered to be units of the deduction. In other words, the Day Formula adds only 1 to the deduction units for each day of this disability.

This absence take also generates an earning called SUB RIESGO. It is generated in the same way that the deduction is generated, in terms of the generated units. The only condition here is that this element will be generated when the daily rate of the employee is greater than the SDI (capped up to 25 times minimum wages) and the rate will be only the difference between these two rates. If your company has an agreement with the social security agency (defined on the General Parameters page), this earnings is paid with the daily rate.

Vacation Takes

This absence take generates an earning called VAC DISFRUT. This element contains the number of days in the Unit component. The system won't consider the Day Off and Holidays as Vacation Days. This means that if the Absence Take duration contains Non Worked or Holidays, the system will reduce them from the duration of the take.

It also generates an earning called PMA VAC PROP when the Proportional parameter is selected on the Absences page. This parameter means that for each day of vacation take, the employee will receive a day of vacation premium.

This absence take also generates an absence entitlement. This is only generated on the employee's anniversary with the company. This entitlement serves as the limit to accept or not accept a vacation take. For example, if you have a new hire who requests a vacation in the month following his hire, it will be rejected because he does not have any vacation entitlements accrued. On the other hand, if you have an employee with two years of seniority, his request will be accepted because he already has two entitlement occurrences of vacation: one for the first year and the other for the second year. The vacation entitlement is called VAC ANIV. The negative balance for this absence take could be accepted if the Negative Balance Option parameter is selected on the Absences page.

General Absences

This absence take generates a deduction called FALTAS. This element contains the number of days in the Unit component. All the absence take days are considered to be units of the deduction. The Day Formula adds only 1 to the deduction units for each day of this leave.

The generated deduction is calculated using the percentage from the Factor parameter (defined on the Absences page). This means that the units will be multiplied by this factor.

Tardiness – Hours

This absence take generates a deduction called RETARDO. This element contains the number of hours in the Unit component. All the absence take hours are considered to be units of the deduction. The Day Formula adds only 1 to the deduction units for each hour of this disability.

Paid Permitted Absence

This absence take generates a deduction called PERMI C/GOCE. This element contains the number of days in the Unit component. All the absence take days are considered to be units of the deduction. The Day Formula adds only 1 to the deduction units for each day of this leave. This deduction is informational only, because this is a paid permission so, it won't deduct from the net pay.

Unpaid Permitted Absence

This absence take generates a deduction called PERMI S/GOCE. This element contains the number of days in the Unit component. All the absence take days are considered to be units of the deduction. The Day Formula adds only 1 to the deduction units for each day of this leave. The only difference between this deduction and the PERMI C/GOCE deduction is that this one is reduced from the net pay of the employee.

Note. The General Parameters page and the Absences page are documented in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Country Data,” page 21](#)

[Chapter 7, “Defining Absence Rules,” page 71](#)

Absence Processing

To prepare Global Payroll for Mexico for absence processing:

1. Define absence parameters for a pay group on the Absences page.
2. Define absence details for an employee in the Absence Entry component.
This includes entering the absence event and running the forecast process for an absence. Additionally, you can view the Absence Forecast results and Accumulator results.
3. Define mass absence event entries, such as holidays, on the Mass Absence Event Entry page.
4. Modify the delivered absence take and absence entitlement elements, and create new absence elements.
A list of the absence take and absence entitlement elements delivered with Global Payroll for Mexico appears later in this chapter. PeopleSoft delivers sample values for many of these elements. You might want to replace some of the values with data that is specific to your company.
5. Assign absence elements to payees and process lists.
As with all primary elements, you must assign absence entitlement and absence take elements to payees and include the elements in the process lists that you use when you run the absence process. PeopleSoft delivers predefined sections and process lists for absence processing. You can use these, modify them, or create your own.
6. Generate an absence report for selected employees.
7. At the end of the year, generate the Risk Factor report.

Note. The Absences page is documented in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 7, “Defining Absence Rules,” page 71](#)

Vacation Processing

While it’s ideal that employees record their vacation takes before taking their vacations, this is not often the case. Usually, vacation takes are recorded after the events occur or after payroll has been processed or finalized.

If an employee records a vacation take after the payroll for that pay period has been finalized, there must be a retroactive (retro) calculation for that employee to reflect those days of vacation on the payslip. In this case, a retro trigger should be recorded.

If a vacation take occurs partially in a processed payroll period and partially in the future, the part of it that belongs to the processed period should be calculated with a retro event. The part of the vacation take that occurs in a current open or future payroll period is handled as follows:

For each pay period, the system will apply the number of days of that vacation take that belongs to the pay period begin and end date.

Processing Vacation Premiums Using the Annual Method

If you select the Annual method for calculating vacation premiums, the following processing rules apply:

The vacation premium will be paid when the vacation premium payment date is between the period begin date and the period end date.

When the processing year is the same as the service date and payment date, the vacation is calculated as follows:

- Worked Days = Duration between the service date and the vacation premium payment date.
- Vacation Premium Days = Worked days/365 * Vacation days.
- Vacation Premium = Vacation premium days * Vacation premium percentage.

Updating Absences for Employees

This section discusses how to:

- Define absence entries.
- View forecast results.
- View accumulator results.
- View user keys 1–3.
- View user keys 4–6.
- Define forecast messages.
- Define a mass absence event entry.

Pages Used to Update Absences

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Absence Entry	GPMX_ABSENCE_ENTRY	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Maintain Absences, Absence Event MEX, Absence Entry	Define absence event details for an employee and run the Absence Forecast process. Use the forecast process to evaluate the impact of a vacations take event.
Absence Forecast Results	GP_ABS_EVT_FCS_SEC	Click the Forecast Details link on the Absence Entry page.	Review the results of the forecast process for a specific vacations take event and any take elements that are mapped to it.
Forecast Messages	GP_ABS_FCST_MSG	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Maintain Absences, Absence Event MEX, Forecast Messages	Review the messages that are generated during the forecast process.
Mass Abs Event Entry (mass absence event entry)	GPMX_RC_MASSABS	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Prepare Payroll, Create Mass Absence Rqst MEX, Mass Abs Event Entry	Define the details for a mass absence event entry.

Defining Absence Entries

Access the Absence Entry page.

Absence Entry page

From and Through

Specify the date range for which you want to retrieve and display absence event data on the page.

Refresh

Click this button to refresh the page with data based on the From and Through dates that you specify.

Forecast

Click this button to run the Forecast process when entering vacation takes. You'll get a message indicating the results of the Forecast process. If necessary, correct the errors and rerun the process.

Absence Detail

Element Name

Select the absence take element that corresponds to the employee's absence type.

Type

Displays the absence type that corresponds to the absence take element. When you define an absence take element, you assign an absence type that describes the category of the absence.

Absence Reason

Select the code that corresponds to the absence reason. The Absence Reason field is optional and further describes the absence take.

Manager Approved

Select to have the absence processed when you run the absence take process. This check box is automatically selected if you defined the absence take element as not requiring manager approval on the Absence Take - Calculation page in the core application.

Voided Indicator

This check box is automatically selected if you voided the event and ran the Take process. This check box can also be selected if you use the automatic

priority processing feature and have assigned a priority number to your absence take elements. If you save absence entries with overlapping dates, the system voids the event with the lower priority and creates a new event for the days that do not overlap.

Process Action

Select the process action. For a new absence event, the default is *Normal*. Select *Void* to void an absence that has already gone through the absence take process. The event is not processed in subsequent runs. Instead, the Process Action is reset to *Normal* and the Voided Indicator check box is automatically selected during the absence take process.

During retroactive processing, the system calculates a new version of the results without the voided event. Positive input is not generated from the voided event, and the results for earnings or deductions have deltas.

Forecast Value

Appears after running the Forecast process. Forecast Value is the alphanumeric value resolved by the forecasting element. You associate a forecasting formula with a take element on the Take - Forecasting page in the core application. For example, your forecast element might return a value of *Eligible* or *Not Eligible*.

Forecast Details

Click this link to access the Absence Forecast Results page.

Absence Duration

Begin Date and End Date

Enter the begin and end dates for the absence. Depending on the values entered for the Begin Date and End Date, the system will calculate different values. If you enter a Begin Date, the system automatically enters the same value for the End Date and a value of 1 for the Absence Duration. Then, if a value is entered for the End Date, the system will calculate the Absence Duration value. If a value is entered for the Absence Duration, then the system will calculate a value for the End Date.

Absence Duration

Enter the number of days for the absence.

Partial Hours

If a *FALTA* absence event is selected and the Allow Partial Days option is selected on the core Global Payroll Absences page, the Partial Hours field appears.

Begin Half Day and End Half Day

If you select the Allow Partial Days option on the Absences page in core Global Payroll, this field appears. Select a check box if the employee was absent exactly half a day. Select the top check box if the employee worked half a day on the first day or every day of an absence. Select the bottom check box if the employee worked half a day on the last day of the absence.

Note. The Allow Partial Days option can be found on the Absences page in the core Global Payroll core application. The navigation path to the Absences page is Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence Self Service, Country Take. This page is documented in the core Global Payroll documentation.

User Defined Fields

Enter data and comments on additional fields pertaining to your business processes.

Note. If you select a work-related disability absence type, the system displays one or more of the following fields as applicable: Folio, % IPP, Consequence, and Control. Enter additional information related to a work-related disability in these fields.

Folio	This field applies only for disability absences and refers to the Certificate number. This is a required field for all the disabilities.
% IPP (Permanent Illness Percentage)	Enter the percentage of permanent illness for the employee. Values are 0–100 percent. This field is only available if you selected a work-related illness absence type.
Consequence	Select the consequence for the the absence take for SUA reporting purposes. This field is applicable to the following work related disability elements: INC RIESGO TR, INC TRAYECTO, and INC ENF TR. Valid consequence values depend on the selected element for the absence take, and indicates the final result of the work related disability.
Control	Select the control value of the absence take for SUA reporting purposes. This field is applicable to the following disability elements: INC RIESGO TR, INC TRAYECTO, INC ENF TR, ENC ENF GENERA and INC MATERN. Valid Control values depend on the selected element for the absence take and the selected Consequence value when available. Indicates the kind of document issued by the IMSS for the disability entered.

The Absence Entry page in Global Payroll for Mexico is similar to the Absence Event Entry page in the core application. The main differences are that the Absence Entry page in Global Payroll for Mexico:

- Includes validations for Mexican absence rules.
- Uses an end date calculation based on the begin date plus the duration days, according to the absence take setup.

If you select an absence take of INC RIESGO TR and enter data on the User Fields page, you can generate a report listing the employees who had work risk related disabilities.

Note. You can find the User Fields page through Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence Self Service, Country Take.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Entering and Processing Absences”

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Defining Absence Elements”

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Understanding Absence Management”

Viewing Forecast Results

Access the Absence Forecast Results page: Forecast Results tab.

Absence Forecast Results

Absence Forecast Results

Absence Take Element: VAC DISFRUTE
Absence Type: Vacations
Forecast Value:
Begin Date: 09/25/2006
End Date: 09/29/2006
Forecast DateTime:

Absence Forecast Result Details Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Forecast Results | Accumulator Results | User Keys 1-3 | User Keys 4-6

Secondary Element	Forecast Element	Type	Numeric Value	Character Value	Date Value
CH_CA_CGE_BASE			0.000000		

Return

Absence Forecast Results page: Forecast Results tab

Note. The Absence Forecast Results page: Forecast Results tab in Global Payroll for Mexico is the same as the Absence Forecast Results page in the core application.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Entering and Processing Absences”.

Viewing Accumulator Results

Access the Access Forecast Results page: Accumulator Results tab.

Absence Forecast Results

Absence Forecast Results

Absence Take Element: VAC DISFRUTE
Absence Type: Vacations
Forecast Value:
Begin Date: 09/25/2006
End Date: 09/29/2006
Forecast DateTime:

Absence Forecast Result Details Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Forecast Results | **Accumulator Results** | User Keys 1-3 | User Keys 4-6

Secondary Element	Forecast Element	From	Through
CH_CA_CGE_BASE			

Return

Absence Forecast Results page: Accumulator Results tab

Note. The Absence Forecast Results page: Accumulator Results tab in Global Payroll for Mexico is the same as the Absence Forecast Results page in the core application.

Viewing User Keys 1-3

Access the Absence Forecast Results page: User Keys 1-3 tab.

Absence Forecast Results

-

Absence Forecast Results

Absence Take VAC DISFRUTE **Begin Date:** 09/25/2006
Element:
Absence Type: Vacations **End Date:** 09/29/2006
Forecast Value: **Forecast DateTime:**

Absence Forecast Result Details				
Forecast Results	Accumulator Results	User Keys 1-3	User Keys 4-6	...
Secondary Element	Forecast Element	User Key 1	User Key 2	User Key 3
CH_CA_CGE_BASE				

Return

Absence Forecast Results page: User Keys 1 - 3 tab

Note. The Absence Forecast Results page: User Keys 1-3 tab in Global Payroll for Mexico is the same as the Absence Forecast Results page in the core application.

Viewing User Keys 4-6

Access the Absence Forecast Results page: User Keys 4-6 tab.

Absence Forecast Results

-

Absence Forecast Results

Absence Take VAC DISFRUTE **Begin Date:** 09/25/2006
Element:
Absence Type: Vacations **End Date:** 09/29/2006
Forecast Value: **Forecast DateTime:**

Absence Forecast Result Details				
Forecast Results	Accumulator Results	User Keys 1-3	User Keys 4-6	...
Secondary Element	Forecast Element	User Key 4	User Key 5	User Key 6
CH_CA_CGE_BASE				

Return

Absence Forecast Results page: User Keys 4 - 6 tab

Note. The Absence Forecast Results page: User Keys 4-6 tab in Global Payroll for Mexico is the same as the Absence Forecast Results page in the core application.

Defining Forecast Messages

Access the Forecast Messages page.

Absence Entry		Forecast Messages		
Employee ID:	KY0001	Name:	Jorge Luis De La Peña Martínez López	
		Empl Rcd Nbr:	0	
Forecast Messages				
		Customize Find View All		First 1 of 1 Last
Calculation Status	Message Text	Message Set Number	Number	Details

Forecast Messages page

Note. The Forecast Messages page in Global Payroll for Mexico is the same as the Forecast Messages page in the core application.

Defining a Mass Absence Event Entry

Access the Mass Abs Event Entry page.

Mass Abs Event Entry	
Run Control ID:	1
	Report Manager Process Monitor Run
Mass Absence Event Entry	
*Absence Take:	VAC DISFRUTE
*Absence Reason:	004 Scheduled
	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear Data
*Begin Date:	01/02/2002
*End Date:	02/02/2002
*Group ID:	KY ALL Mexico Employees
Comment:	Branch Holiday

Mass Abs Event Entry page

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Absence Take | Select the absence take element for the mass absence event. |
| Absence Reason | Select the absence reason for the mass absence event. Typical absence reasons include <i>Regular</i> , <i>Forced</i> , <i>Scheduled</i> , and <i>Other</i> . |
| Clear Data | Select to clear the data after you process a mass absence event entry. |
| Begin Date and End Date | Enter the begin date and end date for the mass absence event. |
| Group ID | Select the group ID to which the mass absence event applies. |
| Comment | Enter descriptive details of the mass absence event. |

Viewing Vacation Summaries

This section provides an overview of vacation summary inquiries and discusses how to:

- View vacation summaries
- View vacation descriptions
- View vacation earnings

Understanding Vacation Summary Inquiries

Use the Vacations Summary component to review vacation summaries for an employee. You can also view vacation summary information in report format by generating the Vacations Report (GPMXVA01). This report details vacation entitlements and balances for selected employees. A related report, the Absences Report (GPMXIM11), details absences for selected employees.

See Also

[Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239](#)

Pages Used to View Vacation Summaries

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Vacations Summary	GPMX_VAC_AC	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Maintain Absences, Vacations Summary MEX, Vacations Summary	View a summary of vacation information for an employee. For each row of vacation data, the system displays applicable dates, entitlements, adjustments, absences taken, and balance.
Vacations Detail	GPMX_VAC_EVT	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Maintain Absences, Vacations Summary MEX, Vacations Description	View details about vacations that an employee has already taken. For each vacation event, the system displays the begin date, end date, absence duration, and absence description.
Vacations Earnings	GPMX_VAC_ERN	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Maintain Absences, Vacations Summary MEX, Vacations Earnings	View details about earnings that an employee has received for vacations already taken. For each vacation earning, the system displays the slice begin date, slice end date, unit delta, and amount earned.

Viewing Vacation Summaries

Access the Vacations Summary page.

Vacations Summary		Vacations Detail		Vacations Earnings		
EmpID:	GY1001	Name:	Guadalupe Díaz Sánchez	Empl Rcd Nbr:	0	
Vacations Summary						
Customize Find View All First 1-3 of 3 Last						
	From	Through	Entitlement	Adjustment	Absence Taken	Balance
1	01/01/2006	12/31/2006	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
2	01/01/2006	12/31/2006	8.000000	0.000000	8.000000	0.000000
3	01/01/2007	12/31/2007	0.000000	0.000000	3.000000	-3.000000

Vacations Summary page

Viewing Vacation Details

Access the Vacations Detail page.

Vacations Summary		Vacations Detail		Vacations Earnings	
EmpID:	GY1001	Name:	Guadalupe Díaz Sánchez	Empl Rcd Nbr:	0
Vacations Description					
Customize Find View All First 1-3 of 3 Last					
	Begin Date	End Date	Absence Duration	Description	
1	02/21/2005	02/22/2005	2.00	Regular	
2	02/01/2005	02/03/2005	3.00	Regular	
3	01/02/2006	01/09/2006	6.00	Regular	

Vacations Detail page

Viewing Vacation Earnings

Access the Vacations Earnings page.

Vacations Summary		Vacations Detail		Vacations Earnings	
EmpID:	GY1001	Name:	Guadalupe Díaz Sánchez	Empl Rcd Nbr:	0
Vacations Earnings					
Customize Find View All First 1-3 of 3 Last					
	Slice Begin Date	Slice End Date	Calculated Units	Amount	
1	02/01/2005	02/28/2005	3.000000	98.280000	
2	02/01/2005	02/28/2005	2.000000	65.520000	
3	01/01/2006	01/31/2006	6.000000	196.560000	

Vacations Earnings page

Running Absence and Vacation Reports

This section lists the absence and vacation reports available in Global Payroll for Mexico.

Pages Used to Run Absence and Vacation Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Absences Report	GPMX_RC_WKRISK	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Absence History MEX, Absences Report	Produces report that details absences for selected employees.
Vacations Report	GPMX_RC_VACATN	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Vacations MEX, Vacations Report	Produces report that details vacation entitlements and balances for selected employees.

Viewing Delivered Absence Elements

This section discusses:

- Delivered absence earnings.
- Delivered absence deductions.
- Delivered absence takes.
- Delivered absence process lists.

Delivered Absence Earnings

This table lists delivered absence earnings for Mexico:

Earning	Description
SUB ANT 100P	General illness subsidy 100% from previous periods
SUB ANT 40P	General illness subsidy 40% from previous periods
SUB ENFER 40P	General illness subsidy 40%
SUB ENFER 100P	General illness subsidy 100%
SUB ENF CONV	General illness subsidy agreement
SUB MAT ANT	Maternity leave subsidy from previous periods

Earning	Description
SUB MATERN	Maternity leave subsidy
SUB RIESGO	Work risk subsidy

Delivered Absence Deductions

This table lists the delivered absence deductions for Mexico:

Deduction	Description
AUS ANT RETR	Retro for previous unpaid absence not taken
FALTAS	Unpaid absence
FALTAS ANT	Previous unpaid absence not taken
FALTAS RETRO	Unpaid absences delta
INCAP ENF TR	Work related illness leave
INCAP ENFERM	General illness
INC MAT ANT	Maternity leave — previous
INCAP MATERN	Maternity leave
INC ENF ANT	General illness from previous periods
INCAP RETRO	Leaves delta
INC RSGO ANT	Work risk leave from previous periods
INCAP RIESGO	Work risk leave
INCAP TRAYEC	In transit work risk leave
RETARDO	Tardiness - hours
RETARDO RTRO	Tardiness delta

Deduction	Description
PERMI C/GOCE	Paid time off
PERMI S/GOCE	Unpaid time off

Delivered Absence Takes

This table lists the delivered absence takes for Mexico:

Absence Take	Description
FALTA	General absences
INC ENF GENERA	General illness
INC ENF TR	Work related illness leave
INC MATERN	Maternity leave
INC RIESGO TR	Work risk leave
INC TRAYECTO	In transit work risk leave
PERM CON GOCE	Paid permitted absence
PERM SIN GOCE	Unpaid permitted absence
RETARDO EN HORAS	Tardiness - hours
VAC DISFRUTE	Vacations take

Delivered Absence Process Lists

This table lists the delivered absence process list element for Mexico:

Process List	Description
AUSENTISMOS	Absence process

Viewing Delivered Vacation Elements

This section discusses:

- Delivered vacation earnings and deductions.
- Delivered vacation deductions.
- Delivered vacation entitlements.
- Delivered vacations take.
- Delivered vacation process lists.

Delivered Vacation Earnings

This table lists the delivered vacation earnings for Mexico:

Earning	Description
PMA VAC ANIV	Vacation premium in anniversary
PMA VAC ANU	Annual vacation premium
PMA VAC PROP	Vacation premium proportional
PMA VAC RTRO	Vacation premium retro
PRIMA VAC	Vacation premium
PRIMA VAC EX	Non-taxable vacation premium
PRIMA VAC GR	Taxable vacation premium
VAC DIS RETR	Vacations retro
VAC DISFRUT	Vacations
VAC PAG RTRO	Paid vacations retro
VAC PAGADAS	Paid vacations

Delivered Vacation Deductions

This table lists the delivered vacation deductions for Mexico:

Deduction	Description
PROV PMA VAC	Vacation premium provision
PROV VACAC	Vacation provision

Delivered Vacation Entitlements

This table lists the delivered vacation entitlements element for Mexico:

Vacation Entitlement	Description
VAC ANIV	Vacations anniversary

Delivered Vacations Take

This table lists the delivered vacation takes element for Mexico:

Vacations Take	Description
VAC DISFRUTE	Vacations take

Delivered Vacation Process Lists

This table lists the delivered vacation process lists element for Mexico:

Process List	Description
AUSENTISMOS	Absence process

Note. The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 17

Tracking Overtime

This chapter provides an overview of overtime and discusses how to:

- Enter overtime.
- Integrate overtime pay to the variable SDI base.
- Tax overtime.
- Run the overtime report.
- View delivered overtime earnings.

Note. Before you can enter overtime, you must define the overtime calendar and overtime parameters for a pay group. Overtime setup is discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 8, “Defining Overtime,” page 77](#)

Understanding Overtime

In Mexico, employees are paid overtime for:

- Regular overtime
- Holidays worked
- Days off worked

To define overtime:

1. Define the overtime calendar for your pay group on the Overtime Calendar page.
2. Define the overtime parameters for your pay group on the Overtime Parameters page.

This includes information such as the maximum overtime that is going to be paid double. For example, let’s say that the maximum number of double hours of overtime per week is 9. If an employee works 12 hours of overtime in one week, then the first 9 hours will be calculated at a double rate, and the remaining 3 hours will be calculated at a triple rate.

3. Record overtime hours worked for employees either daily or weekly on the Overtime page.

When capturing the total number of overtime hours for a day, the system automatically splits the hours into double and triple rates, as defined by the maximum limits on double and triple hours, taking into consideration all the weekly and daily overtime parameters.

The system captures the total number of overtime hours for a week in the same way as for a day, but splits the hours for the week, instead of for the day. For example, if an employee works 12 hours of overtime in one week, then the first 9 hours will be calculated at a double rate, and the remaining 3 hours will be calculated at a triple rate. Only the weekly parameters are considered for weekly overtime.

4. Generate a report that details overtime for an employee on the Overtime Report page.

You can specify to generate the report daily (with detail) or weekly (without detail).

Note. The Overtime Calendar page and the Overtime Parameters page are discussed in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 8, “Defining Overtime,” page 77](#)

Entering Overtime

This section provides an overview of recording overtime and discusses how to:

- Enter daily overtime
- Enter weekly overtime

Recording Overtime

Some companies prefer to record overtime on a daily basis and other companies prefer to record it on a weekly basis. Depending on what your business process is, you can record overtime for your employees either daily or weekly. Each employee’s overtime record is keyed by pay group, year, week, calendar ID, and the employee’s ID and record number.

The formula for calculating overtime is the number of overtime hours worked times the hourly rate times 2 or 3 depending on the overtime parameters you’ve defined on the Overtime Parameters page.

The system automatically updates positive input records for the employee to synchronize with daily and weekly overtime entries. Also, when you make changes to previously entered overtime and save, the system updates the positive input accordingly.

Note. For each overtime record that you create for an employee, you must select whether to create daily or weekly overtime entries. If you save overtime details and later change between daily and weekly overtime for the employee’s specific overtime record, the system deletes the previously saved data.

Page Used to Enter Overtime

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Overtime	GPMX_OVR_DAILY	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Prepare Payroll, Enter Overtime MEX, Overtime	Enter daily or weekly overtime for an employee.

Entering Daily Overtime

Access the Overtime page.

Overtime

Pay Group: GY MENSUAL **Week:** 32 **Begin Date:** 08/08/2005 **End Date:** 08/14/2005
Year: 2005 **Calendar ID:** GYM GYM05M08

Data Find | View All First 2 of 2 Last

***EmplID:** Eduardo Velázquez Hernández **Empl Rcd#:**

Only Weekly Overtime

Weekly Overtime

Double Hours:	3.00	259.62	Triple Hours:	Exc Hrs:	5.00	649.04
Double Hours Txbl:			Holiday Hours:	Day Off Hours:		

Daily Overtime Customize | Find First 1 of 1 Last

Hours Detail | Job Code and Department Overrides

	*Date	Overtime Hours	Holiday Hours	Day Off Hours	Override Hourly Rate	Hourly Rate
1	08/08/2005	8.00			<input type="checkbox"/>	43.269231

Overtime page: Hours Detail tab (daily overtime)

Daily Overtime Customize | Find First 1 of 1 Last

Hours Detail | Job Code and Department Overrides

	Business Unit	Description	Override Job Code	Job Code	Description	Override Dept ID	Department	Description
1	KY001	Unidad de Negocios 1 - México	<input type="checkbox"/>	310000	Consultant	<input type="checkbox"/>	10000	Human Resources - Mexico

Overtime page: Job Code and Department Overrides tab (daily overtime)

Data

Empl ID (employee ID)

Enter the employee ID of the employee for whom the overtime is being recorded.

Empl Rcd# (employee record number)

Enter the employee record number of the employee for whom the overtime is being recorded.

Only Weekly Overtime

Select to enter weekly overtime only on this page. Clear to enter daily overtime and have the system automatically calculate the weekly overtime values. Depending on your selection, the system displays on the page only the fields that are specific for entering daily or weekly overtime.

Weekly Overtime

Double Hours, Double Hours Txbl (double hours taxable), **Triple Hours, Holiday Hours, Exc Hours** (excess hours), and **Day Off Hours**

Based on the information that you enter in the Daily Overtime grid, the system automatically calculates the rates for these hours and displays the result to the right of the corresponding field.

Daily Overtime – Hours Detail

Date	Enter the date when the overtime occurred.
Overtime Hours	Enter the number of overtime hours the employee worked.
Holiday Hours	Enter the number of overtime hours the employee worked on a holiday.
Day Off Hours	Enter the number of overtime hours the employee worked on a scheduled day off.
Override Hourly Rate	Select for a specific overtime entry to override the hourly rate value for that overtime entry. The Hourly Rate field becomes available for edit.
Hourly Rate	The system displays the employee's hourly rate. If you selected to override the hourly rate for the overtime entry, enter the new hourly rate.

Note. The system splits the double and triple overtime hours, based on the values you defined on the Overtime Parameters page.

Daily Overtime – Job Code and Department Overrides

Business Unit and Description	Enter the employee's business unit.
Override Job Code	Select for a specific overtime entry to override the job code value for that overtime entry. The Job Code field becomes available for edit.
Job Code and Description	The system displays the employee's job code. If you selected to override the job code for the overtime entry, enter the new job code.
Override Department	Select for a specific overtime entry to override the department value for that overtime entry. The Department field becomes available for edit.
Department and Description	The system displays the employee's department. If you selected to override the department for the overtime entry, enter the new department.

Entering Weekly Overtime

Access the Overtime page.

Overtime																																																																																								
Pay Group:	KY SEM	Week:	1	Begin Date:	01/01/2002	End Date:	01/07/2002																																																																																	
Year:	2002	Calendar ID:	GYSEM GYSEMS01																																																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Data</th> <th>Find</th> <th>View All</th> <th>First</th> <th>1 of 2</th> <th>Last</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>*EmplID:</td> <td><input type="text" value="KY0020"/></td> <td></td> <td colspan="2">Arturo Gutiérrez Escobedo</td> <td>Empl Rcd#:</td> <td><input type="text" value="0"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="8"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Only Weekly Overtime</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hourly Rate:</td> <td><input type="text" value="6.250000"/></td> <td colspan="6"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Business Unit:</td> <td><input type="text" value="KY001"/></td> <td></td> <td colspan="5">Unidad de Negocios 1 - México</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Job Code:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td></td> <td colspan="5"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Department:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td></td> <td colspan="5"></td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="8">Weekly Overtime</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Double Hours:</td> <td><input type="text" value="9.00"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="112.50"/></td> <td>Triple Hours:</td> <td><input type="text" value="4.00"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="75.00"/></td> <td>Exc Hrs:</td> <td><input type="text" value="11.00"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="206.25"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Double Hours Txbl:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>Holiday Hours:</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>Day Off Hours:</td> <td><input type="text" value="8.00"/></td> <td><input type="text" value="100.00"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								Data		Find	View All	First	1 of 2	Last	*EmplID:	<input type="text" value="KY0020"/>		Arturo Gutiérrez Escobedo		Empl Rcd#:	<input type="text" value="0"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Only Weekly Overtime								Hourly Rate:	<input type="text" value="6.250000"/>							*Business Unit:	<input type="text" value="KY001"/>		Unidad de Negocios 1 - México					Job Code:	<input type="text"/>							Department:	<input type="text"/>							Weekly Overtime								Double Hours:	<input type="text" value="9.00"/>	<input type="text" value="112.50"/>	Triple Hours:	<input type="text" value="4.00"/>	<input type="text" value="75.00"/>	Exc Hrs:	<input type="text" value="11.00"/>	<input type="text" value="206.25"/>	Double Hours Txbl:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Holiday Hours:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Day Off Hours:	<input type="text" value="8.00"/>	<input type="text" value="100.00"/>
Data		Find	View All	First	1 of 2	Last																																																																																		
*EmplID:	<input type="text" value="KY0020"/>		Arturo Gutiérrez Escobedo		Empl Rcd#:	<input type="text" value="0"/>																																																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Only Weekly Overtime																																																																																								
Hourly Rate:	<input type="text" value="6.250000"/>																																																																																							
*Business Unit:	<input type="text" value="KY001"/>		Unidad de Negocios 1 - México																																																																																					
Job Code:	<input type="text"/>																																																																																							
Department:	<input type="text"/>																																																																																							
Weekly Overtime																																																																																								
Double Hours:	<input type="text" value="9.00"/>	<input type="text" value="112.50"/>	Triple Hours:	<input type="text" value="4.00"/>	<input type="text" value="75.00"/>	Exc Hrs:	<input type="text" value="11.00"/>	<input type="text" value="206.25"/>																																																																																
Double Hours Txbl:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Holiday Hours:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Day Off Hours:	<input type="text" value="8.00"/>	<input type="text" value="100.00"/>																																																																																

Overtime page (weekly overtime)

Data

Empl ID (employee ID)

Enter the employee ID of the employee for whom the overtime is being recorded.

Empl Rcd# (employee record number)

Enter the employee record number of the employee for whom the overtime is being recorded.

Only Weekly Overtime

Select to enter weekly overtime only on this page. Clear to enter daily overtime and have the system automatically calculate the weekly overtime values. Depending on your selection, the system displays on the page only the fields that are specific for entering daily or weekly overtime.

Hourly Rate

Enter the hourly rate for the weekly overtime. You'll use an hourly rate to calculate overtime.

Business Unit

Enter the employee's business unit.

Job Code

Enter the employee's job code.

Department

Enter the employee's department.

Weekly Overtime

Double Hours

Enter the total of overtime hours per week that are calculated at a double rate. Once you've entered the Double Hours Total, the system automatically calculates the overtime amount by multiplying the number of hours times the hourly rate for an employee times 2. The result displays to the right of the corresponding field.

Triple Hours

Enter the total of overtime hours per week that are calculated at a triple rate. Once you've entered the Triple Hours Total, the system automatically

calculates the overtime amount by multiplying the number of hours times the hourly rate for an employee times 3. The result displays to the right of the field.

In Excess Hours

Enter the total in excess hours worked per week. Excess hours are those that are above the first 3 hours a day and on the first three days with overtime in a week, and are beyond the first 9 hours in a week. You can decide if these excess hours will be paid a double or triple rate on the Overtime Parameters page. The system automatically calculates the total overtime amount by multiplying the number of hours times the hourly rate for an employee and displays the result to the right of the field.

Double Hours Taxable

Enter the total of overtime hours per week that are calculated at a double rate and taxable. Once you've entered the Double Hours Taxable Total, the system automatically calculates the overtime amount by multiplying the number of hours times the hourly rate for an employee times 2. The result displays to the right of the corresponding field.

Holiday Hours

Enter the total amount of holiday hours worked per week. When you enter a holiday, the system checks the parameters defined in the Holiday Schedule to see if the date corresponds to a holiday. The system automatically calculates the overtime amount by multiplying the number of hours times the hourly rate for an employee times 2. The result displays to the right of the field.

Note. Holiday Schedule parameters are defined on the Pay Group Name page.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, "Defining the Organizational Structure".

Day Off Hours

Enter the total amount of hours worked on a scheduled day off per week. The system checks if the entered Day Off effectively corresponds to the parameters of the Day Off that were previously defined in the work schedule for each employee. The system automatically calculates the overtime amount by multiplying the number of hours times the hourly rate for an employee times 2. The result displays to the right of the field.

Integrating Overtime Pay to the Variable SDI Base

For social security base purposes, overtime is divided into three categories:

- Non-integrating overtime.

This is the total of overtime hours per week that are calculated as double. This overtime has a limit of no more than 3 hours a day and 3 times a week according to the parameters defined on the Overtime Parameters page.

- Integrating overtime beyond three hours a day.

These hours are paid as double and will integrate 100 percent to the variable SDI base.

- Integrating overtime beyond nine hours a week.

These hours are paid as triple and will integrate 100 percent to the variable SDI base.

The system calculates overtime in this way:

1. Determines all the number of hours that fall in each of these categories.

2. Calculates the amount per hour according to the daily salary.
3. Multiplies the rate per hour that results for the hours in each category.

Taxing Overtime

Part of overtime pay is taxable and part of it is non-taxable. This depends on the type of worker:

- Minimum salary workers.
- Above minimum salary workers.

For minimum salary workers, all double hours below three hours daily and up to three times a week is non-taxable. The remainder of overtime is taxed at 100 percent.

For above minimum salary workers, 50 percent of the overtime is non-taxable up to 5 times the minimum wage. This means that while 50 percent is not greater than 5 times the minimum wage for each overtime week, everything above this limit should be taxable.

Example of Non-Taxable Overtime for Minimum Salary Workers

Hourly rate = 5.65 MXN

Overtime hours worked in one week (9 hours double and 2 hours triple) = 11 hours

Double overtime hours earned = 9 hours x 5.65 = 50.85 x 2 (double) = 101.70 MXN (non-taxable)

Triple overtime hours earned = 2 hours x 5.65 = 11.30 x 3 (triple) = 33.90 MXN (100 percent taxable)

Non-taxable overtime = 101.70 MXN

Taxable overtime = 33.90 MXN

Examples of Taxable and Non-Taxable Overtime for Above Minimum Salary Workers

Example 1:

Minimum wage = 45.24 MXN

5 times minimum wage = 226.20 MXN

Overtime in Week 1 = 150.00 MXN

Taxable overtime = 75.00 MXN

Non-taxable overtime = 75.00 MXN

Note. The non-taxable portion of overtime is 75.00 MXN, because 75.00 MXN is not greater than 5 times minimum wage (which would be 226.20 MXN).

Example 2:

Minimum wage = 45.24 MXN

5 times minimum wage = 226.20 MXN

Overtime in Week 2 = 550.00 MXN

Taxable overtime = 323.80 MXN

Non-taxable overtime = 226.20 MXN

Note. The non-taxable portion of overtime is 226.20 MXN, because 275.00 MXN (50 percent of the overtime) is greater than 5 times minimum wage (226.20 MXN). Therefore, the non-taxable portion of the overtime is capped at 5 times minimum wage.

Running the Overtime Report

This section discusses how to run the Overtime report.

Page Used to Run the Overtime Report

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Overtime Report	GPMX_RC_OVR001	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Overtime MEX, Overtime Report	Provides overtime details for employees. With this report, you have two options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • From week to week with daily details. • From week to week without daily details.

See Also

[Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239](#)

Running the Overtime Report

Access the Overtime Report page.

Overtime Report

Run Control ID: 1 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) **Run**

Report Request Parameters

Pay Group: GY AA MEN

Year: 2004

First Week: 1 Last Week: 4

Details

Overtime Report page

Pay Group

Select the pay group for which the overtime report will be run.

Year

Enter the year for which the overtime report will be run.

First Week and Last Week Enter the first week and last week parameters for the overtime report.

Details Select if you want to have daily details in the overtime report.

Viewing Delivered Overtime Earnings

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers these earnings to calculate overtime:

Earning	Description
D TRA DIA RE	Daily Worked Day Off Ret
DES TRAB DIA	Daily Worked Day Off
DES TRAB SEM	Weekly Worked Day Off
DESCAN TRAB	Worked Day Off
F TRA DIA RE	Daily Worked Holiday Ret
FES TRAB DIA	Daily Worked Holiday
FES TRAB SEM	Weekly Worked Holiday
FESTIVO TRAB	Worked Holiday
T EX D G D R	Daily Double Overtime Tax Ret
T EX D G DIA	Daily Taxable Double Overtime
T EX D G SEM	Weekly Taxable Double Overtime
T EX DOB D R	Daily Double Overtime Ret
T EX DOB DIA	Daily Double Overtime
T EX DOB SEM	Weekly Double Overtime
T EX EXE SEM	Weekly Non Taxable Overtime

Earning	Description
T EX TRI D R	Daily Triple Overtime Ret
T EX TRI DIA	Daily Triple Overtime
T EX TRI SEM	Weekly Triple Overtime
T EXTRA D GR	Taxable Double Overtime
T EXTRA DOBL	Double Overtime
T EXTRA DT	Double-Triple Overtime
T EXTRA EXEN	Non Taxable Overtime
T EXTRA GRAV	Taxable Overtime
T EXTRA TRIP	Triple Overtime
TOT TMPO EXT	Overtime Total

All the earnings named SEM are elements you should use. These earnings are intended to serve as a bridge between the input pages for overtime and the positive input they generate. For example, if you enter 3 double overtime hours, it will be stored in the T EX DOB SEM earning as positive input, and later, it will be processed in the T EXTRA DOBL earning and other earnings (taxable and non-taxable).

TE FM EXENTO is a PeopleSoft-delivered formula. It calculates the taxable and non-taxable portion for all the overtime earnings (double, holiday, days off worked). This calculation is executed separately every week.

Note. The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 18

Processing Terminations

This chapter provides an overview of termination payments and discusses how to:

- Run the Termination/Layoff Letters report.
- View delivered termination elements.

Note. Setting up terminations is discussed previously in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

Chapter 9, “Setting Up Terminations,” page 81

Understanding Termination Payments

This section lists prerequisites and discusses termination payments.

Prerequisites

Because it is common for some payments to be made only upon termination and some standard earnings might not be processed as part of termination pay, you must define exactly which earnings should be paid in response to a termination.

Before termination earnings or deductions can be processed, you must:

- Define your termination versions.

Termination versions are the set of reasons for termination, layoff, or completion of contract that are considered sufficient to trigger a set of termination payments and deductions.

- Define the earnings and deductions to process upon termination (or layoff and completion) by associating each element with one or more termination versions.
- Use the delivered generation control element LF GC VER FINIQ to trigger the processing of each termination earning and deduction only when the action and reason for a payee’s termination match the termination version associated with the earning or deduction.
- Identify the terminated payees and enter the appropriate action/reason for termination on the Job Data pages in Human Resources.
- Define whether the Salary Credit will be considered for tax calculation, either at the payee level or calendar ID level, by using the delivered Salary Credit in Terminations variable (LF VR CRED SAL). The Salary Credit in Terminations variable has a default value of *Y* to include the salary credit in the termination tax calculation. The Salary Credit in Terminations variable should be changed to *N* if the salary credit is not considered for termination tax calculation.

Note. Each of these prerequisites is described in detail in another chapter in this PeopleBook.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Setting Up Terminations,” page 81](#)

Termination Payments

In Mexico, when you terminate a payee, you might need to make the following payments:

- Regular earnings and deductions that are due for the termination period.
- Compensation for unused paid vacation days and the vacation premium.

The system multiplies the DAILY RT (system element) by the proportional worked days in the year times the number of vacation days, as of the termination day or anniversary date.

If the payee’s seniority anniversary occurs during the termination pay period, the system calculates the corresponding days in an array using the new seniority years.

To calculate the vacation premium, the system multiplies this result by the premium percentage.

- Compensation for the Christmas bonus.

The system prorates worked days in the year to calculate the corresponding Christmas bonus pay.

- Severance pay or other compensation due to special termination earnings, according to the termination version selected for the payee.
- Amount owed for all unpaid loans, independent of each other.

This amount is automatically deducted from the last payslip.

Note. Termination payments can be calculated in either a regular payroll or an off-cycle payroll.

For Global Payroll for Mexico, the payroll process generates termination payments based on the last day that an employee works, which is one day prior to the termination date. The termination date is equal to the effective date of the TER (termination) action on the employee’s JOB_DATA record (Job Data component).

When you enter a TER action, the system invokes the JOB retro trigger for processing of the employee’s termination pay. To ensure that the payroll process uses the date one day prior to the termination date for termination payment processing, the delivered JOB retro trigger for terminations offsets the termination date by -1 for actions that equal TER. This is set by the Offset Days field value on the Trigger Definitions – Field Values page.

Running the Termination/Layoff Letters Report

This section discusses how to run the Termination/Layoff Letters report.

Page Used to Run the Termination/Layoff Letters Report

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Termination/Layoff Letters	GPMX_RC_TERMREP	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Termination Processing, Create Term/Layoff Letters MEX, Termination/Layoff Letters	Generates either a termination letter or a layoff letter, depending on the option you select.

See Also

[Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239](#)

Running the Termination/Layoff Letters Report

Access the Termination/Layoff Letters page.

Termination/Layoff Letters

Run Control ID: 1 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) **Run**

Report Parameters

*Calendar Group ID: G1_GRP_APR04_AD1 April 2004

Company: ACC State of Accord

Pay Group: G1PG01 Test Pay Group

Employee ID: GY0001 Karina Bernal Macías

Format ID: KYRECFIN Termination Pay

Letter Type

Termination Layoff

Termination/Layoff Letters page

Letter Type

Select Termination or Layoff depending on the type of letter being generated.

Viewing Delivered Termination Elements

This section discusses:

- Delivered termination earnings.
- Delivered termination process lists and sections.

Delivered Termination Earnings

PeopleSoft delivers these delivered earnings that you can create to process termination pay.

Note. The delivered termination earnings for Mexico are defined as PeopleSoft Delivered/Not Maintained. This enables you to modify them to fit your needs. You can also create new termination elements using the delivered elements as your guide.

Earnings	Description
20 DIAS X AÑO	20 days per year severance
3 MESES	3 months salary severance
AGUINALDO	Christmas bonus
LIQUIDAC EX	Nontaxable severance
LIQUIDAC GR	Taxable severance
LIQUIDACION	Severance total
PMA VAC PACT	Current year proportional vacation premium (Corresponding portion based on January 1 of the year and the termination date divided by 365.)
PMA VAC PANV	Anniversary proportional vacation premium (Corresponding portion based on the most recent anniversary date and the termination date divided by 365.)
PRIMA ANTIG	Seniority premium severance
SALDO PMAVAC	Unpaid vacation premium balance
SALDO VACAC	Unpaid vacations balance

Earnings	Description
VAC PROP ACT	Actual year proportional vacations (Corresponding portion based on January 1 of the year and the termination date divided by 365.)
VAC PROP ANV	Anniversary proportional vacations (Corresponding portion based on the most recent anniversary date and the termination date divided by 365.)

Delivered Termination Process Lists and Sections

The preceding list of termination earnings can be found in the sections LIQ Y FINIQUITOS and SALDO VACACIONES.

The process list containing termination elements for Mexico is NOMINA.

Note. The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements that are designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 19

Understanding Garnishments

This chapter discusses:

- Garnishment types.
- Calculation of garnishments.
- Creation of new garnishments.
- Delivered garnishment elements.

Garnishment Types

Garnishments are typically defined in one of these ways:

- As a percent of total of gross earnings.
- As a fixed quantity.
- As a percentage of net pay.
- As the total amount or percentage of a fixed set of earnings or deductions.
- As a percentage of the payee's compensation.

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers five sample garnishment elements. You can modify these elements to fit your needs, or use them as models for creating your own garnishments.

Note. These garnishment types apply to all kinds of payroll processes: regular payroll, special payrolls, Christmas bonuses, termination pay, and so forth.

Calculation of Garnishments

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers the deduction element PENSION ALIM to calculate garnishments. To trigger this garnishment, you must assign the garnishment to a payee using the Earning/Deduction Assignment page, because the definition of the garnishment element is *By Payee* in the garnishment element group KY DED GRALES.

Creation of New Garnishments

If you need to create your own garnishment, use the delivered garnishment PENSION ALIM as the model. To create a new garnishment:

1. Create a deduction defined as Base times Percent on the Calculation page in the Deduction component.
2. To calculate the base, first create an accumulator (for example, the delivered accumulator PERC PENSION ALIM) containing all of the earnings on which the garnishment is based minus all pretax deductions (for example, the delivered accumulator DED PENSION AI).
3. This accumulator is the base for the garnishment tax, so you should then create a formula to apply tax formulas to this base (for example, the delivered formula PA FM IMP PERC).

The garnishment base is then the earnings accumulator (PERC PENSION ALIM) minus the taxes generated by this accumulator (PA FM IMP PERC), minus the accumulator that contains the deductions after taxes (for example, the delivered accumulator DED PENSION DI).

4. Assign this deduction to a recipient using the Recipients page in the Deductions component.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Defining Earning and Deduction Elements,” Defining Calculation Rules for an Earning Element

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Defining Earning and Deduction Elements,” Selecting a General Recipient for a Deduction

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Overrides,” Assigning and Disabling Earnings and Deductions by Payee

Delivered Garnishment Elements

This section discusses:

- Delivered garnishment deductions.
- Delivered garnishment process lists and sections.

Note. The delivered garnishments for Mexico are defined as PeopleSoft Delivered/Not Maintained. Therefore, you can modify the elements to fit your needs. You can also create new garnishment elements using the delivered elements as your guide.

Delivered Garnishment Deductions

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers five garnishment elements:

Deduction	Description
PENSION ALIM	This element is used to calculate a garnishment (deduction) defined as a percentage of a base (Base times Percent). The base is returned by the formula PA FM BASE PENSION, and the percentage is contained in the variable PA VR % PENSION 1.

Deduction	Description
	<p>The formula PA FM BASE PENSION returns the value of the garnishable base. It is calculated by subtracting the formula PA FM IMP PERC and the accumulator DED PENSION DI from the accumulator element PERC PENSION ALIM (PA FM BASE PENSION = PERC PENSION ALIM – PA FM IMP PERC – DED PENSION DI).</p>
	<p>PERC PENSION ALIM: Accumulator storing garnishable earnings minus pretax deductions. (Pretax deductions are contained in the accumulator DED PENSION AI.)</p> <p>PA FM IMP PERC: Formula that calculates the garnishment tax (a tax on the garnishment base stored in the accumulator PERC PENSION ALIM).</p> <p>DED PENSION DI: Accumulator containing after tax deductions.</p>
	<p>Note. In the delivered garnishment element PENSION ALIM, the percentage is a variable that can be changed as required, or it can be overridden at the payee level.</p>
	<p>Note. You must select the elements that form the base of this garnishment by adding them to the accumulator PERC PENSION ALIM. In addition, add the taxable part of these elements to the accumulator BASE IMP PEN ALIM, which is used in the formula PA FM IMP PERC.</p>
	<p>Note. To trigger this garnishment, you must define the garnishment (deduction) recipients. To define deduction recipients, define a recipient ID on the Deduction Recipients page in Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Banking, Deduction Recipients. Then, assign the recipient ID to individual payees on the Assign Deduction Recipients page in Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Net Pay/Recipient Elections, Assign Deduction Recipients.</p>
PENSION C FI	<p>This element is used to calculate a garnishment with a calculation rule of Amount. The amount is assigned at the payee level.</p>
PENSION NETO	<p>This element is used to calculate a garnishment defined as a percentage of net pay—that is, a garnishment with a calculation rule of Base times Percent, in which the base is the net pay accumulator NETO. The percentage is contained in the variable PA VR % PENSION 2.</p>

Deduction	Description
PENSION T – I	This element is used to calculate a garnishment defined as a percentage of Total Earnings – Taxes (that is, a garnishment with a calculation rule of Base times Percent). The base is calculated by the formula PA FM PENSION T-I (Total Earnings minus ISR Taxes minus IMSS Taxes, or TOTAL PERCEPCIONES – ISR RETENIDO – CUOTAS CYV – CUOTAS EYM). The percentage is contained in the variable PA VR % PENSION 3.
PENSION TOT	This element is used to calculate a garnishment defined as a percentage of total earnings—that is, a garnishment with a calculation rule of Base times Percent, in which the base is the total earnings accumulator TOTAL PERCEPCIONES. The percentage is contained in the variable PA VR % PENSION 4.

Delivered Garnishment Process Lists and Sections

The section containing garnishments for Mexico is DESPUES IMPUESTOS. This section is encountered in these process lists:

Process List	Description
NOMINA	Main process list for payroll elements
NOMINA ESPECIAL	Special payroll process list

Note. The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements that are designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 20

Understanding Net-To-Gross Payments

This chapter discusses:

- Net-to-gross processing.
- The net-to-gross process sequence.
- Delivered net-to-gross elements.

Net-to-Gross Processing

This section discusses:

- Net-to-gross earnings elements.
- How to determine whether a net-to-gross calculation is required.
- Actual net pay and target net pay.
- Upper and lower limits.
- PIRAMIDADO earning calculation.

Net-To-Gross Earnings Elements

Gross-ups are required when you want to pay a payee a specific net amount. Starting from the net amount, the system determines the gross amount to process so that after tax deductions have been made, the required net amount remains.

As part of this feature, Global Payroll for Mexico provides two earnings elements:

- PIRAMIDADO
- EXC PIRAMID

PIRAMIDADO is used for paying the net amount. The PIRAMIDADO earning contributes to the PIRAMIDADOS accumulator, which is the element used in formulas to arrive at the required net.

You enter the PIRAMIDADO earnings amount using positive input or with the Earning/Deduction Assignment page. The system calculates the amount by which it must gross-up earnings to have the required net after deducting taxes. It then assigns that amount, discounting the PIRAMIDADOS accumulator, to the EXC PIRAMID earning. The two earnings make up the gross pay. The PIRAMIDADO earnings element is assigned to the PIRAMID PERC/DED section of the NOMINA process list before the gross-to-net sub-process begins. This is where the EXC PIRAMID earnings element is calculated.

To summarize:

- PIRAMIDADO + EXC PIRAMID = Gross Pay

- PIRAMIDADO = Net Pay
- EXC PIRAMID = Additional amount needed to reach net pay

Determining Whether a Net-to-Gross Calculation is Required

When PIRAMIDADO earnings are resolved, these earnings add to the gross-up accumulator PIRAMIDADOS, which contains the resolved value of the PIRAMIDADO earnings element after taxes and other deductions. In the PIRAMIDADO SEC section, a conditional formula determines that grossing-up is required if the gross-up accumulator has a value.

Actual Net Pay and Target Net Pay

To determine when the gross-up process is complete, the system compares the current net pay amount (the net pay element defined in the process list) against the target net amount. The target net is the sum of the net pay element before processing the PIRAMIDADO SEC section and the PIRAMIDADOS accumulator (NET + PIRAMIDADOS).

In each iteration of the gross-up, the process produces a new net based on the new gross amount.

When the current and target net are the same, the process of calculating the gross pay is complete.

Upper and Lower Limits

Global Payroll for Mexico calculates *upper* and *lower* limits as part of the gross-up process. These limits are the values between which earnings PIRAMIDADO + EXC PIRAMID falls. In each iteration of the gross-up, the earning EXC PIRAMID takes a value between the Lower Limit – PIRAMIDADO and the Upper Limit – PIRAMIDADO.

For example:

Suppose that you want to pay a PIRAMIDADO amount of 1,000.00.

The first time that limits are calculated, the upper and lower limits are:

- Upper Limit: $1,000 \times 1.6 = 1,600.00$
- Lower Limit: 1,000

Therefore, in the first iteration, the EXC PIRAMID values are between 0 and 600.

In each iteration, the gross amount varies, depending on the PIRAMIDADO and EXC PIRAMID values.

PIRAMIDADO Earning Calculation

After the system determines that a gross-up is required, it starts the calculation by treating the PIRAMIDADOS accumulator as if it is the *lower* value that PIRAMIDADO + EXC PIRAMID can take, and the 160 percent PIRAMIDADOS accumulator as the *upper* value that earnings PIRAMIDADO + EXC PIRAMID can take.

The system processes the limits that are being changed to ensure that they enclose the target value for the EXC PIRAMID earnings element. It validates the upper amount, deducting taxes, to get a new net amount—the upper net—and verifies that the target net is between the lower net and upper net. The same validation is made if the lower limit is the one that is changing.

If the validation returns a value of *false*, the system is searching in the wrong range, and the lower and upper limit values must be redefined.

EXC PIRAMID takes its value during each iteration of the formula:

$$((\text{Lower Limit}) + (\text{Upper Limit})) / 2 - \text{PIRAMIDADOS}$$

Because of the tax deduction, the actual net doesn't match the target net. Using the difference between actual and target net in a formula, the system calculates a new upper or lower limit, deducts the taxes from it, and arrives at a new actual net, which it compares to the target net. The iterations—or loops—continue, with the actual net coming closer to the target net with each loop, until the actual and target net are the same.

The Net-to-Gross Process Sequence

The net-to-gross process sequence is:

1. You enter the bonus amount by positive input as the earnings PIRAMIDADO.
2. The PIRAMIDADO earnings are resolved in the PIRAMID PERC/DED section and added to the accumulator PIRAMIDADOS.
3. The PIRAMIDADO SEC subprocess section in the NOMINA process list contains the conditional formula PI FM EJECUTAR.
If the formula finds that the PIRAMIDADOS accumulator is not zero and, therefore, a gross-up must be done on this accumulator, it invokes the PIRAMIDADO SEC subprocess section.
4. The formula PI FM LIM INICIAL, the first element in the PIRAMIDADO SEC section, sets the variable PI VR NETO PIRAMID to the value of the current net plus the PIRAMIDADOS accumulator.
This value remains constant during subsequent processing. The formula PI FM LIM INICIAL also sets the values of the upper and lower limits (upper and lower values for the earnings PIRAMIDADO + EXC PIRAMID).
5. The earnings element EXC PIRAMID is the second element of the PIRAMIDADO SEC section.
With this element, the PIRAMIDADO SEC section initiates the gross-to-net subprocess governed by the conditional formula PI FM CONTINUAR.
6. The conditional formula PI FM CONTINUAR in the PIRAMIDADO SEC section compares the constant value of PI VR NETO PIRAMID (set in Step 4) with the value of the new net (which has the new calculated taxes subtracted from it).
7. If the formula PI FM CONTINUAR returns FALSE (0), meaning that there is no difference is a minimum difference of -1 or +1 between PI VR NETO PIRAMID and the new calculated net, the process stops. The formula returns TRUE (1) if it runs and determines new upper or lower limit values depending on positive or negative differences. The value of PI VR EXC PIRAMID is the amount by which the net is increased to produce the taxable gross.

Note. You can vary +1 or -1 range depending on the precision required on your gross to net calculation.

8. The section element IMPUESTOS FED is the third element of the PIRAMIDADO SEC section.
The tax deductions are calculated in the IMPUESTOS FED section to produce a new actual net.
9. The conditional formula PI FM EXC PIRAM in the IMPUESTOS FED section compares the constant value of PI VR NETO PIRAMID (set in Step 4) with the value of the upper and the lower limits.
This determines whether the target net is still between the limits. If the target net is not between these limits, the formula recalculates the limits.

10. The tax deductions are calculated in the IMPUESTOS FED section to produce a new actual net.
11. The loop process of calculating a new gross, deducting taxes to produce a new net balance, and comparing the balance to the constant PI VR NETO PIRAMID continues until the actual net is closer to the target net ($-1 \leq x \leq 1$).
12. When the looping stops, the formula PI FM CONTINUAR checks to see that there is no difference between PI VR NETO PIRAMID and the new net.

If there is no difference, the formula resolves to FALSE, indicating that the system has calculated the correct gross-up figure. The system goes through the loop a maximum of fifteen times. If it fails to calculate the gross amount correctly within that limit, you must remove the PIRAMIDADO earning amount, calculate the gross manually, and pay it using the earnings element of your choice.

Example: Calculating the PIRAMIDADO Earnings and Gross Pay

This example is based on a positive input entry of 500 to the PIRAMIDADO earnings. The value of the PIRAMIDADOS accumulator becomes 500.

The PIRAMIDADO SEC section is run because the PIRAMIDADOS accumulator is greater than zero.

Suppose that the net result before the PIRAMIDADO earning resolves to 5,000.00, so the new target net is 5,500.00 (net before PIRAMIDADO + 500.00 [PIRAMIDADO]).

New upper and lower limits must be set:

- Lower Limit: PIRAMIDADOS = 500 MXN
- Upper Limit: 160 percent PIRAMIDADOS = $500 \times 1.6 = 800$

These two earnings are used to calculate the new net:

- PIRAMIDADO, which is entered through positive input or earnings and deduction assignment.
- EXC PIRAMID, which is used to find the target net.

To ensure that you reach the target net, PIRAMIDADO should be between 500 and 800. Therefore, EXC PIRAMID has a value between 0 and 300.

Delivered Net-to-Gross Elements

This section discusses:

- Delivered gross-to-net earnings.
- Delivered net-to-gross process lists and sections.

Delivered Gross-to-Net Earnings

PeopleSoft delivers these gross-to-net earnings.

Earning	Description
PIRAMIDADO	This element is used to pay the net amount through positive input.
EXC PIRAMID	This element contains the amount by which the system must gross-up pay to have the required net after deducting taxes.

Delivered Net-to-Gross Process Lists and Sections

The NOMINA process list contains these net-to-gross sections.

Section	Description
PIRAMID PERC/DED	This section includes the earnings element PIRAMIDADO.
PIRAMIDADO SEC	<p>This section includes the earnings element EXC PIRAMID.</p> <p>This is a Payroll Process Only section of the subprocess type. As a subprocess section, it enables iterative processing to occur within it (that is, recursive calling of the IMPUESTOS FED section can take place).</p>
IMPUESTOS FED	This section calculates the tax on the gross pay (the sum of previous gross plus PIRAMIDADO and EXC PIRAMID earnings).

Note. The PeopleSoft system delivers a query that you can run to view the names of all delivered elements that are designed for Mexico. Instructions for running the query are provided in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Viewing Delivered Elements,” Understanding How to View Delivered Elements

CHAPTER 21

Defining Results Adjustments and Reversals

This chapter provides an overview of results adjustments and discusses how to define and process results reversals.

Note. The off-cycle payment feature has replaced the results adjustment and reversal feature. In this release, you can still use the results adjustment and reversal feature, however, in future releases, off-cycle payments may be used exclusively.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Managing Off Cycle Processing”

Understanding Results Adjustments

In Global Payroll, you can adjust an employee’s pay results with the retro feature. With result adjustment, you can make changes to an employee’s pay after finalization. For example, if a special deduction has to be applied to an employee’s results right before calculation, you can do so by adding this deduction in the Positive Input page in the core application.

Note. There is no special setup required for results adjustments. It is done through regular retro processing.

There are two types of adjustments:

- Positive adjustment – when additional pay needs to be made to the employee.
- Negative adjustment – when an employee’s pay needs to be deducted.

Both positive and negative adjustments are handled with retro triggers that are defined in the core application. If it’s a payroll adjustment, you can make the adjustment through positive input. If it’s an absence adjustment, you can make the adjustment through the Absence Entry page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Working with Positive Input”

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Triggers”

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Entering and Processing Absences”

Defining and Processing Results Reversals

This section provides an overview of results reversals and discusses how to define results reversals.

Understanding Results Reversals

When an employee is terminated and never shows up for work again, you can use the results reversal feature in Global Payroll for Mexico. In this case, you can select those employees whose results need to be reversed. This way, the system can identify the reversed employees during the termination process and won't process those employees. The results that were previously generated are cancelled.

You'll use results reversal to identify the employees whose results need to be reversed.

Note. Results reversal is only used for employees who never show up for work. Any other type of reversal is handled with the retro feature in Global Payroll.

To process a results reversal for an employee:

1. Select the employee whose results need to be reversed on the Results Reversal page.
2. During the termination process, the system identifies the reversed employees and does not process them any further. This is done with a formula that avoids the calculation of the regular payroll or termination process. The formula RE FM VALIDA REVER is PeopleSoft-delivered but not maintained.

See Also

[Chapter 18, "Processing Terminations," page 203](#)

[Chapter 3, "Defining Country Data," Retroactivity, page 21](#)

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, "Defining Retroactive Processing"

Page Used to Define Results Adjustments

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Results Reversal	GPMX_REVERSAL	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payee Data, Reverse Results MEX, Results Reversal	Select the employees whose results need to be reversed.

Defining Results Reversal

Access the Results Reversal page.

Results Reversal page

EmplID (employee ID) Select the ID of the employee whose check needs to be reversed.

Note. The results reversals are specific for a pay group and Calendar ID.

CHAPTER 22

Processing Banking

This chapter provides an overview of the banking process and discusses how to:

- Define the banking process.
- Generate the EFT payment file and banking report.

Understanding the Banking Process

In Global Payroll, banking setup starts in the core application and continues with processing in Global Payroll for Mexico. Before reading this chapter, it is strongly recommended that you read the banking feature in the Global Payroll core documentation.

Before running the banking process for Mexico, you must set up basic banking information in the core application, such as:

- Defining bank information, such as bank name, address, and ID.
- Defining EFT formats.
- Identifying source banks and linking source banks to pay entities.
- Defining deposit schedules.
- Defining recipients.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Defining Banking Instructions”.

After running a payroll, funds are sent to the bank, along with instructions for payment. The bank needs to know who is going to be paid, how much they are to be paid, and which bank the wages are paid to. This information is extracted from the core application and stored in the Mexican payroll files, based on a list of payees corresponding to those in the last payroll run. A file is created with a line for each payee, containing a name, bank account number and amount of money. This file must be sent to the bank that then distributes the funds.

Note. Global Payroll for Mexico supports six major Mexican banks: Banamex, Bancomer, Bancrecer, Banorte, Bital, and Scotiabank.

To process banking in Global Payroll for Mexico:

1. Launch the banking process on the Payment Preparation page.

The banking process includes launching PS_JOB which groups two different Application Engines: the core Global Payroll application and the Global Payroll for Mexico application. The GP_PAYMENT and GPMX_PAYMENT output tables are populated.

2. Launch the process to build the EFT file and generate the banking report on the Payment File Generation page.

An SQR, called GPMXBA01, is run. An EFT file is generated, containing the details of each payment from the payroll run. The EFT file must be sent to the bank so that the funds can be transferred to payees' bank accounts. This SQR also generates a report with payment details for validation purposes. You can review and store the payment details.

Note. Each bank in Mexico has a different flat file format. Global Payroll for Mexico has the flexibility to generate these different formats for six of the major banks in Mexico; .Banamex, Bancomer, Bancrecer, Banorte, Bital, and Scotiabank.

Defining the Banking Process

This section provides an overview of how to define the payment preparation.

Page Used to Define Banking in Mexico

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Payment Preparation	GPMX_BANK_POPULATE	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payment Processing, Run Payment Prep Process MEX, Payment Preparation	Launch the processes that populate the GP_PAYMENT and GPMX_PAYMENT records.

Defining the Payment Preparation

Access the Payment Preparation page.

Payment Preparation

Run Control ID: DOC

[Report Manager](#)
[Process Monitor](#)
Run

Payroll Run

*Calendar Group:

Description: Monthly Payroll February 2001

Stream Number: Process Streams

Processing Phases and Options

Calculate

Update Statistics

Finalize

Calendar List

Customize | Find | View All |
First 1 of 1 Last

Pay Group	Calendar ID	Payment Date
KY MENSUAL	KYM KYM02	02/28/2001

Streams

Customize | Find | View All |
First 1 of 1 Last

Stream Number	EmplID From	EmplID To	Calculated
			<input type="checkbox"/>

Payment Preparation page

Note. The fields on the Payment Preparation MEX page are the same as the Run Payment Prep Process page in the core application, except that there is an additional button (Clear Data) on the Payment Preparation MEX page. For more information about the Run Payment Prep Process page in the core application, refer to *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook*, “Defining Banking Instructions”.

Clear Data Select when you want to recalculate the Mexican banking process. If you select Clear Data , you can clear the GPMX_PAYMENT output table and fill it again if there are any changes to the calculation.

Generating the EFT Payment File and Banking Report

This section discusses how to run the banking report.

Page Used to Generate the EFT Payment File and Banking Report

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Payment File Generation	GPMX_BANK_EFT	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payment Processing, Create EFT Payment File MEX, Payment File Generation	Create an electronic flat file to be transferred (EFT) to the bank and generate a printed report.

Generating Payment Files and Bank Reports

Access the Payment File Generation page.

Payment File Generation

Run Control ID: DOC [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) Run

Banking

*Calendar Group ID:

*Pay Entity:

*Bank Format:

File Name:

Bank Cust ID: **Version** **Format**

Reference Number A: DOS Pagomatico

Reference Number C: Windows Third Party

Reference Number E:

Message:

Payment File Generation page

Calendar Group ID Select the Calendar Group ID for which you want to generate a payment file.

Pay Entity Select the pay entity for which you want to generate a payment file.

Bank Format Select the bank. Values are *Banamex*, *Bancomer*, *Bancrecer*, *Banorte*, *Bital*, and *Scotiabank*. Depending on which bank you select, additional fields may appear on this page. Each bank may require different information about the bank file transfer. The following table lists the additional fields that appear depending on the bank format you select.

Version andFormat For the Banamex bank format, you can build two versions of an EFT file: DOS or Windows. If you select the Windows version, you will also select the format: *Pagomatico* or *Third Party*.

Bank Format	Additional Fields that Appear
Banamex	File Name, Bank Cust ID, Reference Number A, Reference Number C, Reference Number E, Version, Format, Message
Bancomer	File Name, Secondary Reference
Bancrecer	File Name, Reference Number, Reference Number A
Banorte	File Name, Message

Bank Format	Additional Fields that Appear
Bital	File Name
Scotiabank	File Name, Bank Cust ID, Reference Number C, Reference Number D, Message

Note. Once the GP_PAYMENT table and the GPMX_PAYMENT table are populated, you can launch an SQR that generates the flat file for banking along with a printed report of payment details.

See Also

Appendix A, “Global Payroll for Mexico Reports,” page 239

CHAPTER 23

Managing Off-Cycle Payments

This chapter provides an overview of off-cycle processing and discusses how to:

- Record manual payments
- Enter corrections
- Make additional payments
- Issue advance payments

Note. Please refer to *PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook* for information on off-cycle setup and processing.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Configuring Off Cycle Transactions”

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Managing Off Cycle Processing”

Understanding Off-Cycle Processing

This section discusses:

- The off-cycle process.
- Types of off-cycle transactions.

The Off-Cycle Process

Off-cycle processing refers to processing payments and making corrections to payroll results outside of the normal payroll schedule. Off-cycle transactions are usually made to correct prior payments, enter manual payments, or to make early termination payments that can't wait until the next scheduled payroll.

Types of Off-Cycle Transactions

The four types of off-cycle transactions are:

1. Manual payments.

Manual payments enable you to enter payments that you have calculated and paid outside of the payroll system. Examples include paying a new hire with a manual check, because their pay details were not entered in time for the normal pay run.

2. Corrections.

Corrections enable you to correct results of any finalized payroll. Examples include reversing a sick leave payment when workers compensation should have been paid.

3. Additional payments.

Unscheduled payments enable you to enter one-time payments that fall outside the normal payroll process. Examples include one time bonuses or expense reimbursement.

4. Advances.

Advances enables you to pay payees before their normally scheduled pay run. Examples include salary due on termination.

Recording Manual Payments

Manual Payments are payments that you record for items that you calculate and pay outside of the system, such cash or check payments. When entering manual payments for Mexican payees, it is recommended that all calculations be manually calculated outside the system and then entered. The following areas need to be considered when entering manual payments:

- Selecting the Target Period ID when adding a new off-cycle request.

It is recommended that you select the target period that coincides with a previous finalized calendar or the current open calendar.

- Selecting the Calendar Control on the Manual Payment Detail page.

The selection of the Payment Date directly affects how elements are accumulated. For example, if you have an accumulator that accrues based on period end date, the payment date may not update the accumulator balances at the right time.

The Period Begin Date and Period End Date default from the Target Period ID. It is recommended that these dates not be changed as the delivered Mexican rules have been designed to calculate using whole periods, and may not automatically segment if a partial period is entered.

- Selecting Processing Controls on the Manual Payment Detail page.

The Run Type defaults from the calendar paid and it is recommended that the default be used. To ensure that the payee's manual payment is processed by the system, the *Allow Duplicates* check box must be selected on the run type; otherwise, the payee may not be processed again if the system detects that they have already been processed in the period.

The option that you select in the Element Selection group box indicate the elements to process with the off cycle transaction. If using the *Limited Element Set* option, you need to ensure that all elements calculate independently of pre- or post-processing formulas, as these do not resolve during off-cycle processing.

Global Payroll for Spain delivers an off-cycle configuration for manual payment off-cycle requests that you can use for new hires that are not paid. Define configurations for off-cycle requests on the Off-Cycle Configuration page.

Note. Manual payments are used to record monetary values only, absence accumulators will not be updated using this method.

Entering Corrections

The payroll corrections functionality of off-cycle payroll processing enables you to change finalized results for specific employee and calendar combinations due to such things as user error or missing information. This method uses period-to-date logic built into the Mexican delivered statutory rules.

The following areas need to be considered when entering corrections:

- All earnings and deductions need to have period-to-date logic applied.
- This method is used to correct pay accumulators only. Absence accumulators will not be corrected.

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers an off-cycle configuration for correction payment off-cycle requests that you can use for missed overtime. Define configurations for off-cycle requests on the Off-Cycle Configuration page.

Making Additional Payments

Use the additional payments functionality that is part of off-cycle processing to make one-time unscheduled payments that are processed outside of the normal on-cycle payroll. Examples include one-time bonuses, awards, and expense reimbursements. These transactions are similar to manual payments in many respects; however, the system calculates the amount for additional payments. This method uses period-to-date logic built into the Mexican delivered statutory rules when calculating.

The following areas need to be considered when entering additional payments:

- All earnings and deductions need to have period-to-date logic applied.
- When selecting the period paid, it is recommended that you select the previous finalized calendar or the current open calendar.
- This method is used to record monetary values only. Absence accumulators will not be updated.

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers an off-cycle configuration for additional payment off-cycle requests that you can use for bonuses not paid out. Define configurations for off-cycle requests on the Off-Cycle Configuration page.

Issuing Advance Payments

Advance processing is the processing of on-cycle calendars ahead of their regular schedule. Use the advances functionality of off-cycle processing when you would like to pay an employee before their normal on-cycle pay run. Examples include payments for early terminations (where the termination payment needs to be paid immediately and not in the next on-cycle pay run), full periods advances, and partial period advances.

- Always select the next open calendar, as skipping calendars may update accumulators incorrectly.
- Absence accumulators will calculate automatically for the calendar group selected.

Global Payroll for Mexico delivers an off-cycle configuration for advance payment off-cycle requests that you can use for advance terminations. Define configurations for off-cycle requests on the Off-Cycle Configuration page.

CHAPTER 24

Using the General Ledger Interface

This chapter discusses how to:

- Run the General Ledger Interface process.
- Remap Chartfields after initial calculation.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Integrating with PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger”

Running the General Ledger Interface Process

This section provides an overview of GLI process and discusses how to run the General Ledger Interface process.

Understanding GLI Process

The Calculate phase of GLI processing populates the GP_GL_DATA table.

You can also run The GL Mapping Application Engine process (GPMX_GL_RC) that updates ChartFields in GP_GL_DATA. The process selects and updates the necessary GP_GL_DATA records with specified ChartField overrides. When you run the finalize phase of the GL Interface process, the data is summarized by using your selected (remapped) ChartFields for correct account mapping.

After you have updated the GP_GL_DATA table, you can complete the standard core GLI process by running the Finalize process.

Running the ChartField Remapping Process

The ChartField remapping process:

- Uses specified ChartField overrides and updates the GP_GL_DATA records.
- Enables the finalize phase of the GL Interface process to correctly summarize transactions by using your selected combination of ChartFields, grouping codes, and account values.

You run the new Application Engine process as part of the standard General Ledger Interface process in the following sequence:

1. Ensure that the GL Calculate phase is complete.
2. Run the new Application Engine process to perform ChartField remapping.

If you alter the remap, you must always rerun the calculate process. You can't rerun the remap process until you have run the calculation process.

3. Run the GL Finalize process.

Note. This process runs as a separate process and is not integrated into existing Application Engines. In this way, it does not affect the existing GLI.

Process or Phase	PeopleSoft GL	QSP GL
Calculate	Y (yes)	Y
Leave Entitlement	Y	Y
Finalize	Y	N
Update Statistics	Y	Y

Pages Used to Run the General Ledger Interface Process

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
General Ledger Run Control	GPMX_GL_PREPARE	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Time and Labor / GL Costs, Send Costs to GL MEX, General Ledger Run Control	Initiate the processes for calculation of GL data, remapping of GL Chartfields, finalization of the GLI, and statistical data updating.
Ledger Transaction	GPMX_GL_INQUIRY	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Time and Labor / GL Costs, Review GL Costing Info MEX, Ledger Transaction	View the GL costing information.

Running the General Ledger Interface Process

Access the General Ledger Run Control page.

General Ledger Run Control

Run Control ID: DOC [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) Run

Payroll Run

*Calendar Group: Monthly Payroll January 2001
 Stream Number: Process Streams
 *Posting Date: 31

Processing Phases and Options

Calculate Chart Field Remap Finalize Entire Run Update Statistics

Processing Phases

Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Stream Number	Calculate	Chart Remap	Leave Ent
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Off Cycle Groups

Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Pay Group	Calendar ID	Payment Date
KY MENSUAL	KYM KYM01	01/31/2001

General Ledger Run Control page

Payroll Run

Calendar Group

Select a calendar group to run the process. Only calendar groups for which payroll is finalized but not yet sent to General Ledger are available.

Stream Number and Process Streams

Process Streams is selected if stream processing was used during the payroll process and must be used with the Calculate option. Select the stream number to process.

Posting Date

Enter the date on which the entries are posted to General Ledger. Even if you run your process on the fifteenth of the month, you can indicate that you want the entries posted on the thirtieth of the month.

Note. The posting date that you select must abide by the closing date of Journal Generator. Posting dates must be coordinated with General Ledger. If Time and Labor is installed and costing has been sent, the posting date defaults to the day the costing was sent. You can change this day in this field to reflect the day that the general ledger is actually sent to General Ledger.

Processing Phases and Options

Select a processing option. You can run Calculate and Finalize together if the Payroll process is finalized.

Calculate

Select to generate General Ledger transactions for the earnings, deduction, and accumulators that were calculated by the Payroll process for this calendar group and that belong to a General Ledger group. The Payroll process must have identified at least one payee before you can run the Calculate process.

If you're using stream processing, run the Calculate phase for one stream at a time.

You can run the Calculate phase more than once for each stream. During subsequent iterations, the system deletes existing data before creating new results. It stores final results in the Global Payroll Transaction Interface record (GP_GL_DATA) and inserts an entry in the Completed GL Stream table (GP_GL_PREP_STRM) to indicate that calculation is complete.

Chart Field Remap

Select to enable the ChartField Remap Application Engine process (GPMX_GL_RC) when running the General Ledger process. This run control page enables you to run an Application Engine process that updates ChartFields in GP_GL_DATA. The program selects and updates the necessary GP_GL_DATA records with specified ChartField overrides. When you run the GL Interface Finalize process, the data is summarized by using your selected (remapped) ChartFields for correct account mapping.

Finalize Entire Run

This check box is available for selection after the Payroll process has been finalized and you have run the Calculate phase for the entire calendar group. (If you are using stream processing, all streams must be calculated.)

Select this check box when you are ready to finalize the run. (Stream processing is not available for the Finalize phase.)

Note. The Finalize check box is hidden if PPS is installed.

Update Statistics

This check box is for the database administrator to help with fine-tuning system performance. If selected, the system generates statistics during batch processing that provide information about how worktables are being used.

Processing Phases

This group box displays all streams associated with the calendar group that have been processed and the status of the processing phases for each stream.

Stream Number

Displays the streams that are associated with the calendar group.

Calculate

If selected, then you have already run the GLI process (GLI_GPMX_GL) to calculate the stream.

Chart Remap

If selected, then you have already run the GLI process (GLI_GPMX_GL) to remap ChartFields in the stream.

Calendar List

The system displays information about each calendar in the calendar group.

Off Cycle Groups

The system displays off-cycle groups that were processed within the calendar group.

Remapping ChartFields After Initial Calculation

To remap General Ledger (GL) chartfields for Global Payroll for Mexico, use the GL Chartfield Remapping MEX (GPMX_GL_MAP) component.

This section discusses how to remap chartfields.

Understanding Chartfield Remapping

Global Payroll for Mexico enables you to define ChartField remapping data used during the General Ledger (GL) interface process and post payroll costs to differing levels of ChartFields based on GL groupings codes or accounts. You set up GL ChartField parameters that enable you to remap default ChartFields after you run the initial Calculate process. For example, you might require that a higher level of ChartFields be attached to each of your cost centers. Instead of using multiple departments for each cost center, you may require one department at a global ChartField level, which covers all departments. By remapping the departments to the one global department you are able to roll costs from the various cost centers into this one department. For instance, perhaps you want to charge parking to facilities independently of an employee's department.

Page Used to Remap ChartFields After Initial Calculation

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
GL Chartfield Remap	GPMX_GL_MAP	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Integration, GL Chartfield Remapping MEX, GL Chartfield Remap	Set up GL ChartField parameters that enable you to remap ChartFields after you run the initial Calculate process. You can configure and maintain GL remapping data. Enables you to set up different levels of ChartFields based on GL groupings codes or accounts.

Remapping ChartFields

Access the GL Chartfield Remap page.

GL Chartfield Remap

Pay Entity: KY002 Entidad de Pago 2
Business Unit: KY001 Unidad de Negocios 1 - México **General Ledger Unit:** KY001

Chartfields Find | View All First ◀ 1 of 1 ▶ Last

***Effective Date:** 01/01/2001 + -

Chartfields to be passed to GL

DEPTID
 GP PAYGROUP

Chartfield Transformations Customize | Find | View All | ■ First ◀ 1-3 of 3 ▶ Last

Chartfields Transformed Values ↔

	*Sequence Number	Account	Grouping Code	DEPTID	GP PAYGROUP		
1	1	601032 🔍	SUELDO 🔍	10000 🔍	KY MENSUAL 🔍	+ -	
2	2	601029 🔍	T EXTRA DOBL 🔍	10000 🔍	KY MENSUAL 🔍	+ -	
3	3	601033 🔍	AGUINALDO 🔍	10000 🔍	KY MENSUAL 🔍	+ -	

GL Chartfield Remap page

Chartfields

ChartFields represent attributes of a payee, such as department, pay group, company, employee ID, etcetera. When you send a payee's earnings, deductions, or accumulator amounts to General Ledger, you can also transmit the values that are associated with your specific combination of ChartFields for the payee.

Chartfields to be passed to GL

A field appears for each ChartField that you set up on the Mapping page in Global Payroll. Use the specific ChartFields check boxes to prevent the system from sending particular ChartFields to the GL. During mapping, ChartFields can be used to cost to different account codes. You can then elect not to send the ChartFields to the GL and only send the values to the accounts. When integrating Global Payroll with General Ledger, you can remap ChartField values to a business unit's GL account numbers. To enter the new, remapped ChartField value, use the Transformed Values tab.

Chartfield Transformations

The default ChartFields values appear in the fields on the ChartFields tab. To remap the default settings, select the new values on the Transformed Values tab.

Chartfields and Transformed Values

Account

Displays the GL account number to which your ChartFields and grouping codes will map.

Grouping Code

Select the code to map to the GL account. This is the grouping code for the elements that are included in the GL transfer. A grouping comprises entry types of earnings, deductions, or segment accumulators. Elements must be in groups before they can be processed by General Ledger. Instead of entering earnings individually, you bundle them into one accumulator and create a grouping code for that accumulator.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.0 PeopleBook, “Integrating with PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger”

APPENDIX A

Global Payroll for Mexico Reports

This appendix discusses Global Payroll for Mexico reports.

Note. For samples of these reports, see the PDF files published on CD-ROM with your documentation. For more information about running these reports, refer to the appropriate chapter in this PeopleBook.

Global Payroll for Mexico Reports: A to Z

This table lists the Global Payroll for Mexico reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
GPMXAA01 Minimum Wage Salary Level	Displays a list of the minimum wage salary levels in your company to present to the government.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, ANN – Tax Adj Report MEX, Annual Adjustment	GPMX_RC_SUBSACRED
GPMXAA02 Annual Tax Adjustment Results	Displays the annual tax adjustment results.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, ANN – Tax Adj Report MEX, Annual Adjustment	GPMX_RC_SUBSACRED
GPMXAA03 Form 37	Form 37 has two purposes. Either it provides information about employees who are going to present their own annual adjustment tax data or it provides tax information to employees who terminate.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, Form 37 Report MEX, Form 37	GPMX_RC_FORMAT37
GPMXAA04 Creditable Subsidy	Displays tax subsidy data.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, ANN – Tax Adj Report MEX, Annual Adjustment	GPMX_RC_SUBSACRED
GPMXAA05 Multiple Information MEX	Creates a flat file that will be loaded up to the SAT (<i>Servicio de Administración Tributaria</i>) system.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, Multiple Information MEX, Multiple Information MEX	GPMX_RC_ANNL
GPMXAG01 Christmas Bonus	Details the Christmas bonus amounts and taxes.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, ANN – Christmas Bonus MEX, Christmas Bonus	GPMX_RC_XMAS01

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
GPMXBA01 Payment File Generation	Creates an electronic flat file to be transferred to the bank and a printed report.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payment Processing, Create EFT Payment File MEX, Payment File Generation	GPMX_BANK_EFT
GPMX_PMT Payment Preparation	Populates the GP_PAYMENT and GPMX_PAYMENT records for banking payments review. The Payment Preparation process is a prerequisite for the Payment File Generation process.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payment Processing, Run Payment Prep Process MEX, Payment Preparation	GPMX_BANK_POPULATE
GPMXIE01 State Taxes by Location	Provides a monthly report on state taxes paid by your company.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, State Taxes by Loc Report MEX, State Taxes by Location	GPMX_RC_ST_TAXES
GPMXIF01 Federal Taxes Summary	An end of the tax year report that details the federal taxes paid by your company and your employees.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, Federal Taxes Report MEX, Federal Taxes Summary	GPMX_RC_FEDTAX
GPMXIF02 Subsidy Factor Report	Lists the earnings that are the base for the subsidy factor.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Taxes, ANN – Subsidy Factor Rpt MEX, Subsidy Factor Report	GPMX_RC_SUBS_FACT
GPMXIM01 Variable SDI Report	Lists the variable SDI earnings for the previous month by pay group.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, Variable SDI Report MEX, Variable SDI Report	GPMX_RC_VARIABI
GPMXIM02 IMSS Printed Notices – Hire	Provides hiring details for selected employees. This report is submitted to IMSS in printed format.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS Report Notices MEX, IMSS Printed Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS_PRN
GPMXIM03 IMSS Magnetic Media Notices - Hire	Provides hiring details for selected employees. This report is submitted to IMSS in magnetic media format.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS Mag. Notices MEX, IMSS Mag. Media Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS_MMD
GPMXIM04 IMSS EDI Notices – Hire	Provides hiring details for selected employees. This report is submitted to IMSS in EDI format.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS EDI Notices MEX, IMSS EDI Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS EDI
GPMXIM05 IMSS Printed Notices – Termination	Provides termination details for selected employees. This report is submitted to IMSS in printed format.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS Report Notices MEX, IMSS Printed Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS_PRN

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
GPMXIM06 IMSS Magnetic Media Notices - Termination	Provides termination details for selected employees. This report is submitted to IMSS in magnetic media format.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS Mag. Notices MEX, IMSS Mag. Media Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS_MMD
GPMXIM07 IMSS EDI Notices – Termination	Provides termination details for selected employees. This report is submitted to IMSS in EDI format.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS EDI Notices MEX, IMSS EDI Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS EDI
GPMXIM08 IMSS Printed Notices – Salary Change	Provides salary change details for selected employees. This report is submitted to IMSS in printed format.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS Report Notices MEX, IMSS Printed Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS_PRN
GPMXIM09 IMSS Magnetic Media Notices – Salary Change	Provides salary change details for selected employees. This report is submitted to IMSS in magnetic media format.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS Mag. Notices MEX, IMSS Mag. Media Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS_MMD
GPMXIM10 IMSS EDI Notices – Salary Change	Provides salary change details for selected employees. This report is submitted to IMSS in EDI format.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS EDI Notices MEX, IMSS EDI Notices	GPMX_RC_IMSS EDI
GPMXIM11 Absences Report	Details absences for selected employees.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Absence History MEX, Absences Report	GPMX_RC_WRKRISK
GPMXIM12 IMSS Base Over Cap	Lists the employees who have a surplus over the cap on 3, 18, and 25 minimum wages.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, IMSS Base Over Cap Report MEX, IMSS Base Over Cap	GPMX_RC_CAP_BSE
GPMXIM13 SUA- Load Employees	Generatse a flat file and printed report for SUA with payee data such as name, hire date, and so on. The system includes only employees hired or rehired in a given period.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, SUA – Payee File MEX, SUA - Load Employees	GPMX_RC_SUA001
GPMXIM14 SUA – Employee Transactions	Generates a flat file and a printed report for SUA with transactions of each payee for a given period. This report includes payee transactions data for terminations, pay rate changes, rehires, absences, and disabilities that should be reported to SUA.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, SUA – Transact File MEX, SUA - Employee Transactions	GPMX_RC_SUA002

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
GPMXIM16 Risk Factor Report	Lists all workers with work risk disability in a given year.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, ANN – Risk Factor Report MEX, Risk Factor Report	GPMX_RC_ABSENCE
GPMXIM17 Fixed SDI Report MEX	Lists the fixed SDI by employee, as well as earning elements that are included in the fixed SDI integrable base, depending on the selected parameters.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, Fixed SDI Report MEX, Fixed SDI Report MEX	GPMX_RC_FIX_SDI
GPMXIM19 SUA - Payees Affiliation Data	Generate the SUA flat file and a printed report with employee affiliation data, for employees hired or rehired in a given period.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, SUA – Affiliation File MEX, SUA - Payees Affiliation Data	GPMX_RC_SUA001
GPMXIM20 SUA - INFONAVIT Loans Data	Generate the SUA flat file and a printed report with employee INFONAVIT loans data.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, SUA – Loans File MEX, SUA - INFONAVIT Loans Data	GPMX_RC_SUA001
GPMXIM21 SUA - Disabilities Data	Generates the SUA flat file and a printed report with employee disabilities data.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Social Security/Insurance, SUA – Absence File MEX, SUA - Absence Data	GPMX_RC_SUA001
GPMXLF01 Termination/Layoff Letters	Generates either a termination letter or a layoff letter, depending on the option you select.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Termination Processing, Create Term/Layoff Letters MEX, Termination/Layoff Letters	GPMX_RC_TERMREP
GPMXPE01 Payroll Results Register	Summarizes the payroll results.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Payroll Results Register MEX, Payroll Results Register	GPMX_RC_PAYRSL
GPMXPE02 Balances Report	Provides a monthly summary of all the accumulator members of the earnings total accumulator and the deductions total accumulator.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Balances MEX, Balances Report	GPMX_RC_ACCUM
GPMXPR01 Loans by Calendar	Lists all loans by calendar group ID.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Loans by Calendar MEX, Loans by Calendar	GPMX_RC_LOANS_CAL
GPMXPR02 Loans Payee	Lists all loans by payee.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Loans MEX, Loans Payee	GPMX_RC_LOANS_PYE

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
GPMXPYSL Payslip Run Control	Generates the payslip.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Payslips, Create/Print Payslips MEX, Payslip Run Control	GPMX_RC_PAYSLIP
GPMXPV01 Provisions Report	Summarizes all provisions, including vacation, vacation premium, and Christmas bonus. This report has two running options: with or without detail.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Provisions MEX, Provisions Report	GPMX_RC_PROV
GPMXRU01 PTU – Eligible Payees	Lists all payees who are eligible for profit-sharing.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, ANN – PTU Profit Share MEX, PTU Reports	GPMX_PTU
GPMXRU02 PTU – Non-Eligible Payees	Lists all payees who are not eligible for profit-sharing.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, ANN – PTU Profit Share MEX, PTU Reports	GPMX_PTU
GPMXRU03 PTU – Unpaid Payees	Lists all payees who have profit-sharing but have not been paid yet.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, ANN – PTU Profit Share MEX, PTU Reports	GPMX_PTU
GPMXRU04 PTU - Project	Lists all the details of profit-sharing at employee level.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, ANN – PTU Profit Share MEX, PTU Reports	GPMX_PTU
GPMXTE01 Overtime Report	Provides overtime details for employees. With this report, you have two options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • From week to week with daily details. • From week to week without detail. 	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Overtime MEX, Overtime Report	GPMX_RC_OVR001
GPMXVA01 Vacations Report	Details vacation entitlements and balances for selected employees.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Reports, Vacations MEX, Vacations Report	GPMX_RC_VACATN
GPMXVL01 Coupons Interface	Creates a flat file and a printed report of coupons. The flat file is transferred to the provider, which could be either Accor or SODEXHO.	Global Payroll & Absence Mgmt, Absence and Payroll Processing, Create Coupons Interface MEX, Coupons Interface	GPMX_COUPONS_INT

Glossary of PeopleSoft Enterprise Terms

absence entitlement	This element defines rules for granting paid time off for valid absences, such as sick time, vacation, and maternity leave. An absence entitlement element defines the entitlement amount, frequency, and entitlement period.
absence take	This element defines the conditions that must be met before a payee is entitled to take paid time off.
academic career	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, all course work that a student undertakes at an academic institution and that is grouped in a single student record. For example, a university that has an undergraduate school, a graduate school, and various professional schools might define several academic careers—an undergraduate career, a graduate career, and separate careers for each professional school (law school, medical school, dental school, and so on).
academic institution	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity (such as a university or college) that is independent of other similar entities and that has its own set of rules and business processes.
academic organization	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity that is part of the administrative structure within an academic institution. At the lowest level, an academic organization might be an academic department. At the highest level, an academic organization can represent a division.
academic plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an area of study—such as a major, minor, or specialization—that exists within an academic program or academic career.
academic program	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the entity to which a student applies and is admitted and from which the student graduates.
accounting class	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the accounting class defines how a resource is treated for generally accepted accounting practices. The Inventory class indicates whether a resource becomes part of a balance sheet account, such as inventory or fixed assets, while the Non-inventory class indicates that the resource is treated as an expense of the period during which it occurs.
accounting date	The accounting date indicates when a transaction is recognized, as opposed to the date the transaction actually occurred. The accounting date and transaction date can be the same. The accounting date determines the period in the general ledger to which the transaction is to be posted. You can only select an accounting date that falls within an open period in the ledger to which you are posting. The accounting date for an item is normally the invoice date.
accounting split	The accounting split method indicates how expenses are allocated or divided among one or more sets of accounting ChartFields.
accumulator	You use an accumulator to store cumulative values of defined items as they are processed. You can accumulate a single value over time or multiple values over time. For example, an accumulator could consist of all voluntary deductions, or all company deductions, enabling you to accumulate amounts. It allows total flexibility for time periods and values accumulated.
action reason	The reason an employee's job or employment information is updated. The action reason is entered in two parts: a personnel action, such as a promotion, termination, or change from one pay group to another—and a reason for that action. Action reasons are used by PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources, PeopleSoft Enterprise Benefits

	Administration, PeopleSoft Enterprise Stock Administration, and the COBRA Administration feature of the Base Benefits business process.
action template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, outlines a set of escalating actions that the system or user performs based on the period of time that a customer or item has been in an action plan for a specific condition.
activity	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, an instance of a catalog item (sometimes called a class) that is available for enrollment. The activity defines such things as the costs that are associated with the offering, enrollment limits and deadlines, and waitlisting capacities.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the work of an organization and the aggregation of actions that are used for activity-based costing.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Project Costing, the unit of work that provides a further breakdown of projects—usually into specific tasks.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Workflow, a specific transaction that you might need to perform in a business process. Because it consists of the steps that are used to perform a transaction, it is also known as a step map.</p>
address usage	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a grouping of address types defining the order in which the address types are used. For example, you might define an address usage code to process addresses in the following order: billing address, dormitory address, home address, and then work address.
adjustment calendar	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the adjustment calendar controls how a particular charge is adjusted on a student's account when the student drops classes or withdraws from a term. The charge adjustment is based on how much time has elapsed from a predetermined date, and it is determined as a percentage of the original charge amount.
administrative function	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a particular functional area that processes checklists, communication, and comments. The administrative function identifies which variable data is added to a person's checklist or communication record when a specific checklist code, communication category, or comment is assigned to the student. This key data enables you to trace that checklist, communication, or comment back to a specific processing event in a functional area.
admit type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a designation used to distinguish first-year applications from transfer applications.
agreement	In PeopleSoft Enterprise eSettlements, provides a way to group and specify processing options, such as payment terms, pay from a bank, and notifications by a buyer and supplier location combination.
allocation rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an expression within compensation plans that enables the system to assign transactions to nodes and participants. During transaction allocation, the allocation engine traverses the compensation structure from the current node to the root node, checking each node for plans that contain allocation rules.
alternate account	A feature in PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger that enables you to create a statutory chart of accounts and enter statutory account transactions at the detail transaction level, as required for recording and reporting by some national governments.
analysis database	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, database tables that store large amounts of student information that may not appear in standard report formats. The analysis database tables contain keys for all objects in a report that an application program can use to reference other student-record objects that are not contained in the printed report. For instance, the analysis database contains data on courses that are considered

for satisfying a requirement but that are rejected. It also contains information on courses captured by global limits. An analysis database is used in PeopleSoft Enterprise Academic Advisement.

Application Messaging	PeopleSoft Application Messaging enables applications within the PeopleSoft Enterprise product family to communicate synchronously or asynchronously with other PeopleSoft Enterprise and third-party applications. An application message defines the records and fields to be published or subscribed to.
AR specialist	Abbreviation for <i>receivables specialist</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, an individual in who tracks and resolves deductions and disputed items.
arbitration plan	The arbiter when multiple price rules match the transaction. This plan determines the order in which the price rules are applied to the transaction base price.
assessment rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, a user-defined rule that the system uses to evaluate the condition of a customer's account or of individual items to determine whether to generate a follow-up action.
asset class	An asset group used for reporting purposes. It can be used in conjunction with the asset category to refine asset classification.
attribute/value pair	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Directory Interface, relates the data that makes up an entry in the directory information tree.
auction event	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a sourcing event where bidders actively compete against one another to achieve the best price or score.
audience	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a segment of the database that relates to an initiative, or a membership organization that is based on constituent attributes rather than a dues-paying structure. Examples of audiences include the Class of '65 and Undergraduate Arts & Sciences.
authentication server	A server that is set up to verify users of the system.
base time period	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Business Planning, the lowest level time period in a calendar.
benchmark job	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Workforce Analytics Solution, a benchmark job is a job code for which there is corresponding salary survey data from published, third-party sources.
bid response	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the response by a bidder to an event.
billing career	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the one career under which other careers are grouped for billing purposes if a student is active simultaneously in multiple careers.
bio bit or bio brief	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a report that summarizes information stored in the system about a particular constituent. You can generate standard or specialized reports.
book	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Asset Management, used for storing financial and tax information, such as costs, depreciation attributes, and retirement information on assets.
branch	A tree node that rolls up to nodes above it in the hierarchy, as defined in PeopleSoft Tree Manager.
budgetary account only	An account used by the system only and not by users; this type of account does not accept transactions. You can only budget with this account. Formerly called "system-maintained account."

budget check	In commitment control, the processing of source transactions against control budget ledgers, to see if they pass, fail, or pass with a warning.
budget control	In commitment control, budget control ensures that commitments and expenditures don't exceed budgets. It enables you to track transactions against corresponding budgets and terminate a document's cycle if the defined budget conditions are not met. For example, you can prevent a purchase order from being dispatched to a vendor if there are insufficient funds in the related budget to support it.
budget period	The interval of time (such as 12 months or 4 quarters) into which a period is divided for budgetary and reporting purposes. The ChartField allows maximum flexibility to define operational accounting time periods without restriction to only one calendar.
business activity	The name of a subset of a detailed business process. This might be a specific transaction, task, or action that you perform in a business process.
business event	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, defines the processing characteristics for the Receivable Update process for a draft activity. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, an original business transaction or activity that may justify the creation of a PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event (a sale, for example).
business process	A standard set of 17 business processes are defined and maintained by the PeopleSoft Enterprise product families and are supported by the Business Process Engineering group. An example of a business process is Order Fulfillment, which is a business process that manages sales orders and contracts, inventory, billing, and so forth. <i>See also detailed business process.</i>
business unit constraints	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, these constraints apply to a selected Strategic Sourcing business unit. Spend is tracked across all of the events within the selected Strategic Sourcing business unit.
business task	The name of the specific function depicted in one of the business processes.
business unit	A corporation or a subset of a corporation that is independent with regard to one or more operational or accounting functions.
buyer	In PeopleSoft Enterprise eSettlements, an organization (or business unit, as opposed to an individual) that transacts with suppliers (vendors) within the system. A buyer creates payments for purchases that are made in the system.
buy event	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, for event creators, the purchase of goods or services, most typically associated with a request for quote, proposal, or reverse auction. For bidders, the sale of goods or services.
campus	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity that is usually associated with a distinct physical administrative unit, that belongs to a single academic institution, that uses a unique course catalog, and that produces a common transcript for students within the same academic career.
cash drawer	A repository for monies and payments taken locally.
catalog item	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a specific topic that a learner can study and have tracked. For example, "Introduction to Microsoft Word." A catalog item contains general information about the topic and includes a course code, description, categorization, keywords, and delivery methods. A catalog item can have one or more learning activities.
catalog map	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Catalog Management, translates values from the catalog source data to the format of the company's catalog.

catalog partner	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Catalog Management, shares responsibility with the enterprise catalog manager for maintaining catalog content.
categorization	Associates partner offerings with catalog offerings and groups them into enterprise catalog categories.
category	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a broad grouping to which specific comments or communications (contexts) are assigned. Category codes are also linked to 3C access groups so that you can assign data-entry or view-only privileges across functions.
channel	In PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework, email, chat, voice (computer telephone integration [CTI]), or a generic event.
ChartField	A field that stores a chart of accounts, resources, and so on, depending on the PeopleSoft Enterprise application. ChartField values represent individual account numbers, department codes, and so forth.
ChartField balancing	You can require specific ChartFields to match up (balance) on the debit and the credit side of a transaction.
ChartField combination edit	The process of editing journal lines for valid ChartField combinations based on user-defined rules.
ChartKey	One or more fields that uniquely identify each row in a table. Some tables contain only one field as the key, while others require a combination.
checkbook	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, enables you to view financial data (such as planned, incurred, and actual amounts) that is related to funds and trade promotions.
checklist code	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a code that represents a list of planned or completed action items that can be assigned to a staff member, volunteer, or unit. Checklists enable you to view all action assignments on one page.
claimback	In the wholesale distribution industry, a contract between supplier and distributor, in which monies are paid to the distributor on the sale of specified products or product groups to targeted customers or customer groups.
class	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a specific offering of a course component within an academic term. See also <i>course</i> .
Class ChartField	A ChartField value that identifies a unique appropriation budget key when you combine it with a fund, department ID, and program code, as well as a budget period. Formerly called <i>sub-classification</i> .
clearance	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the period of time during which a constituent in PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations is approved for involvement in an initiative or an action. Clearances are used to prevent development officers from making multiple requests to a constituent during the same time period.
clone	In PeopleCode, to make a unique copy. In contrast, to <i>copy</i> may mean making a new reference to an object, so if the underlying object is changed, both the copy and the original change.
cohort	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the highest level of the three-level classification structure that you define for enrollment management. You can define a cohort level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it. See also <i>population</i> and <i>division</i> .

collection	To make a set of documents available for searching in Verity, you must first create at least one collection. A collection is set of directories and files that allow search application users to use the Verity search engine to quickly find and display source documents that match search criteria. A collection is a set of statistics and pointers to the source documents, stored in a proprietary format on a file server. Because a collection can only store information for a single location, PeopleTools maintains a set of collections (one per language code) for each search index object.
collection rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, a user-defined rule that defines actions to take for a customer based on both the amount and the number of days past due for outstanding balances.
comm key	See <i>communication key</i> .
communication key	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a single code for entering a combination of communication category, communication context, communication method, communication direction, and standard letter code. Communication keys (also called <i>comm keys</i> or <i>speed keys</i>) can be created for background processes as well as for specific users.
compensation object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a node within a compensation structure. Compensation objects are the building blocks that make up a compensation structure's hierarchical representation.
compensation structure	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a hierarchical relationship of compensation objects that represents the compensation-related relationship between the objects.
component interface	A component interface is a set of application programming interfaces (APIs) that you can use to access and modify PeopleSoft Enterprise database information using a program instead of the PeopleSoft client.
condition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, occurs when there is a change of status for a customer's account, such as reaching a credit limit or exceeding a user-defined balance due.
configuration parameter catalog	Used to configure an external system with PeopleSoft Enterprise. For example, a configuration parameter catalog might set up configuration and communication parameters for an external server.
configuration plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, configuration plans hold allocation information for common variables (not incentive rules) and are attached to a node without a participant. Configuration plans are not processed by transactions.
constituents	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, friends, alumni, organizations, foundations, or other entities affiliated with the institution, and about which the institution maintains information. The constituent types delivered with PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations Solutions are based on those defined by the Council for the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE).
constraint	A business policy or rule that affects how a sourcing event is awarded. There are three types of constraints: business, global, and event.
content reference	Content references are pointers to content registered in the portal registry. These are typically either URLs or iScripts. Content references fall into three categories: target content, templates, and template pagelets.
context	In PeopleCode, determines which buffer fields can be contextually referenced and which is the current row of data on each scroll level when a PeopleCode program is running. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a specific instance of a comment or communication. One or more contexts are assigned to a category, which you link to

3C access groups so that you can assign data-entry or view-only privileges across functions.

In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a mechanism that is used to determine the scope of a processing run. PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management uses three types of context: plan, period, and run-level.

control table	Stores information that controls the processing of an application. This type of processing might be consistent throughout an organization, or it might be used only by portions of the organization for more limited sharing of data.
cost plus contract line	A rate-based contract line associated with a fee component of Award, Fixed, Incentive, or Other. Rate-based contract lines associated with a fee type of None are not considered cost-plus contract lines.
cost plus pricing	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, a pricing method that begins with cost of goods as the basis.
cost profile	A combination of a receipt cost method, a cost flow, and a deplete cost method. A profile is associated with a cost book and determines how items in that book are valued, as well as how the material movement of the item is valued for the book.
cost row	A cost transaction and amount for a set of ChartFields.
counter sale	A face-to-face customer transaction where the customer typically selects items from the storefront or picks up products that they ordered ahead of time. Customers pay for the goods at the counter and take the goods with them instead of having the goods shipped from a warehouse.
course	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a course that is offered by a school and that is typically described in a course catalog. A course has a standard syllabus and credit level; however, these may be modified at the class level. Courses can contain multiple components such as lecture, discussion, and lab. See also <i>class</i> .
course share set	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a tag that defines a set of requirement groups that can share courses. Course share sets are used in PeopleSoft Enterprise Academic Advisement.
current learning	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's in-progress learning activities and programs.
data acquisition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process during which raw business transactions are acquired from external source systems and fed into the operational data store (ODS).
data cube	In PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine, a data cube is a container for one kind of data (such as Sales data) and works with in tandem with one or more dimensions. Dimensions and data cubes in PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine are unrelated to dimensions and online analytical processing (OLAP) cubes in PeopleSoft Cube Manager.
data elements	Data elements, at their simplest level, define a subset of data and the rules by which to group them. For Workforce Analytics, data elements are rules that tell the system what measures to retrieve about your workforce groups.
dataset	A data grouping that enables role-based filtering and distribution of data. You can limit the range and quantity of data that is displayed for a user by associating dataset rules with user roles. The result of dataset rules is a set of data that is appropriate for the user's roles.

delivery method	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies the primary type of delivery method in which a particular learning activity is offered. Also provides default values for the learning activity, such as cost and language. This is primarily used to help learners search the catalog for the type of delivery from which they learn best. Because PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management is a blended learning system, it does not enforce the delivery method.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Supply Chain Management, identifies the method by which goods are shipped to their destinations (such as truck, air, and rail). The delivery method is specified when creating shipment schedules.</p>
delivery method type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies how learning activities can be delivered—for example, through online learning, classroom instruction, seminars, books, and so forth—in an organization. The type determines whether the delivery method includes scheduled components.
detailed business process	A subset of the business process. For example, the detailed business process named Determine Cash Position is a subset of the business process called Cash Management.
dimension	<p>In PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine, a dimension contains a list of one kind of data that can span various contexts, and it is a basic component of an analytic model. Within the analytic model, a dimension is attached to one or more data cubes.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Cube Manager, a dimension is the most basic component of an OLAP cube and specifies the PeopleSoft metadata to be used to create the dimension's rollup structure. Dimensions and data cubes in PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine are unrelated to dimensions and OLAP cubes in PeopleSoft Cube Manager.</p>
direct receipt	Items shipped from a warehouse or vendor to another warehouse.
direct ship	Items shipped from the vendor or warehouse directly to the customer (formerly referred to as <i>drop ship</i>).
directory information tree	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Directory Interface, the representation of a directory's hierarchical structure.
division	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the lowest level of the three-level classification structure that you define in PeopleSoft Enterprise Recruiting and Admissions for enrollment management. You can define a division level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it.</p> <p>See also <i>population</i> and <i>cohort</i>.</p>
document sequencing	A flexible method that sequentially numbers the financial transactions (for example, bills, purchase orders, invoices, and payments) in the system for statutory reporting and for tracking commercial transaction activity.
dynamic detail tree	A tree that takes its detail values—dynamic details—directly from a table in the database, rather than from a range of values that are entered by the user.
edit table	A table in the database that has its own record definition, such as the Department table. As fields are entered into a PeopleSoft Enterprise application, they can be validated against an edit table to ensure data integrity throughout the system.
effective date	A method of dating information in PeopleSoft Enterprise applications. You can predate information to add historical data to your system, or postdate information in order to enter it before it actually goes into effect. By using effective dates, you don't delete values; you enter a new value with a current effective date.
EIM ledger	Abbreviation for <i>Enterprise Incentive Management ledger</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an object to handle incremental result gathering within the scope of a participant. The ledger captures a result set with all of the appropriate traces to the data origin and to the processing steps of which it is a result.

elimination set	In PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger, a related group of intercompany accounts that is processed during consolidations.
entry event	In PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Purchasing, and Billing, a business process that generates multiple debits and credits resulting from single transactions to produce standard, supplemental accounting entries.
equitization	In PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger, a business process that enables parent companies to calculate the net income of subsidiaries on a monthly basis and adjust that amount to increase the investment amount and equity income amount before performing consolidations.
equity item limit	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the amounts of funds set by the institution to be awarded with discretionary or gift funds. The limit could be reduced by amounts equal to such things as expected family contribution (EFC) or parent contribution. Students are packaged by Equity Item Type Groups and Related Equity Item Types. This limit can be used to assure that similar student populations are packaged equally.
event	<p>A predefined point either in the Component Processor flow or in the program flow. As each point is encountered, the event activates each component, triggering any PeopleCode program that is associated with that component and that event. Examples of events are FieldChange, SavePreChange, and RowDelete.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources, also refers to an incident that affects benefits eligibility.</p>
event constraints	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, these constraints are associated with a specific sourcing event. Spend is tracked within the selected event.
event propagation process	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, a process that determines, through logic, the propagation of an original PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event and creates a derivative (duplicate) of the original event to be processed by other objects. PeopleSoft Enterprise Enterprise Sales Incentive Management uses this mechanism to implement splits, roll-ups, and so on. Event propagation determines who receives the credit.
exception	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, an item that either is a deduction or is in dispute.
exclusive pricing	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Order Management, a type of arbitration plan that is associated with a price rule. Exclusive pricing is used to price sales order transactions.
fact	In PeopleSoft Enterprise applications, facts are numeric data values from fields from a source database as well as an analytic application. A fact can be anything you want to measure your business by, for example, revenue, actual, budget data, or sales numbers. A fact is stored on a fact table.
financial aid term	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a combination of a period of time that the school determines as an instructional accounting period and an academic career. It is created and defined during the setup process. Only terms eligible for financial aid are set up for each financial aid career.
financial sanctions	<p>For U.S. based companies and their foreign subsidiaries, a federal regulation from the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) requires that vendors be validated against a Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) list prior to payment.</p> <p>For PeopleSoft Payables, eSettlements, Cash Management, and Order to Cash, you can validate your vendors against any financial sanctions list (for example, the SDN list, a European Union list, and so on).</p>
forecast item	A logical entity with a unique set of descriptive demand and forecast data that is used as the basis to forecast demand. You create forecast items for a wide range of uses, but they ultimately represent things that you buy, sell, or use in your organization and for which you require a predictable usage.

fund	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, a budget that can be used to fund promotional activity. There are four funding methods: top down, fixed accrual, rolling accrual, and zero-based accrual.
gap	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an artificial figure that sets aside an amount of unmet financial aid need that is not funded with Title IV funds. A gap can be used to prevent fully funding any student to conserve funds, or it can be used to preserve unmet financial aid need so that institutional funds can be awarded.
generic process type	In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, process types are identified by a generic process type. For example, the generic process type SQR includes all SQR process types, such as SQR process and SQR report.
gift table	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a table or so-called <i>donor pyramid</i> describing the number and size of gifts that you expect will be needed to successfully complete the campaign in PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations. The gift table enables you to estimate the number of donors and prospects that you need at each gift level to reach the campaign goal.
GDS	Abbreviation for <i>Global Distribution System</i> . Broad-based term to describe all computer reservation systems for making travel plans.
GL business unit	Abbreviation for <i>general ledger business unit</i> . A unit in an organization that is an independent entity for accounting purposes. It maintains its own set of accounting books. See also <i>business unit</i> .
GL entry template	Abbreviation for <i>general ledger entry template</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a template that defines how a particular item is sent to the general ledger. An item-type maps to the general ledger, and the GL entry template can involve multiple general ledger accounts. The entry to the general ledger is further controlled by high-level flags that control the summarization and the type of accounting—that is, accrual or cash.
GL Interface process	Abbreviation for <i>General Ledger Interface process</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that is used to send transactions from PeopleSoft Enterprise Student Financials to the general ledger. Item types are mapped to specific general ledger accounts, enabling transactions to move to the general ledger when the GL Interface process is run.
global constraints	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, these constraints apply across multiple Strategic Sourcing business units. Spend is tracked across all of the events from the multiple Strategic Sourcing business units.
group	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Billing and Receivables, a posting entity that comprises one or more transactions (items, deposits, payments, transfers, matches, or write-offs). In PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Management and Supply Chain Management, any set of records that are associated under a single name or variable to run calculations in PeopleSoft business processes. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Time and Labor, for example, employees are placed in groups for time reporting purposes.
ideal response	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a question that requires the response to match the ideal value for the bid to be considered eligible for award. If the response does not match the ideal value, you can still submit the bid, but it will be disqualified and ineligible for award.
incentive object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the incentive-related objects that define and support the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management calculation process and results, such as plan templates, plans, results data, and user interaction objects.

incentive rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, the commands that act on transactions and turn them into compensation. A rule is one part in the process of turning a transaction into compensation.
incur	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, to become liable for a promotional payment. In other words, you owe that amount to a customer for promotional activities.
initiative	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the basis from which all advancement plans are executed. It is an organized effort targeting a specific constituency, and it can occur over a specified period of time with specific purposes and goals. An initiative can be a campaign, an event, an organized volunteer effort, a membership drive, or any other type of effort defined by the institution. Initiatives can be multipart, and they can be related to other initiatives. This enables you to track individual parts of an initiative, as well as entire initiatives.
inquiry access	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a type of security access that permits the user only to view data. See also <i>update access</i> .
institution	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity (such as a university or college) that is independent of other similar entities and that has its own set of rules and business processes.
integration	A relationship between two compatible integration points that enables communication to take place between systems. Integrations enable PeopleSoft Enterprise applications to work seamlessly with other PeopleSoft Enterprise applications or with third-party systems or software.
integration point	An interface that a system uses to communicate with another PeopleSoft Enterprise application or an external application.
integration set	A logical grouping of integrations that applications use for the same business purpose. For example, the integration set <code>ADVANCED_SHIPPING_ORDER</code> contains all of the integrations that notify a customer that an order has shipped.
item	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory, a tangible commodity that is stored in a business unit (shipped from a warehouse). In PeopleSoft Enterprise Demand Planning, Inventory Policy Planning, and Supply Planning, a noninventory item that is designated as being used for planning purposes only. It can represent a family or group of inventory items. It can have a planning bill of material (BOM) or planning routing, and it can exist as a component on a planning BOM. A planning item cannot be specified on a production or engineering BOM or routing, and it cannot be used as a component in a production. The quantity on hand will never be maintained. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, an individual receivable. An item can be an invoice, a credit memo, a debit memo, a write-off, or an adjustment.
item shuffle	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that enables you to change a payment allocation without having to reverse the payment.
itinerary	In PeopleSoft Expenses, a collection of travel reservations. Itineraries can have reservations that are selected and reserved with the travel vendor. These itineraries are not yet paid for and can be referred to as <i>pending reservations</i> . Reservations that have been paid for are referred to as <i>confirmed reservations</i> .
joint communication	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, one letter that is addressed jointly to two people. For example, a letter might be addressed to both Mr. Sudhir Awat and Ms. Samantha Mortelli. A relationship must be established between the two individuals in the database, and at least one of the individuals must have an ID in the database.

keyword	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a term that you link to particular elements within PeopleSoft Enterprise Student Financials, Financial Aid, and Contributor Relations. You can use keywords as search criteria that enable you to locate specific records in a search dialog box.
KPI	An abbreviation for <i>key performance indicator</i> . A high-level measurement of how well an organization is doing in achieving critical success factors. This defines the data value or calculation upon which an assessment is determined.
KVI	Abbreviation for <i>Known Value Item</i> . Term used for products or groups of products where the selling price cannot be reduced or increased.
landlord	In PeopleSoft Real Estate Management, an entity that owns real estate and leases the real estate to tenants.
LDIF file	Abbreviation for <i>Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Data Interchange Format file</i> . Contains discrepancies between PeopleSoft Enterprise data and directory data.
learner group	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a group of learners who are linked to the same learning environment. Members of the learner group can share the same attributes, such as the same department or job code. Learner groups are used to control access to and enrollment in learning activities and programs. They are also used to perform group enrollments and mass enrollments in the back office.
learning components	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, the foundational building blocks of learning activities. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management supports six basic types of learning components: web-based, session, webcast, test, survey, and assignment. One or more of these learning component types compose a single learning activity.
learning environment	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies a set of categories and catalog items that can be made available to learner groups. Also defines the default values that are assigned to the learning activities and programs that are created within a particular learning environment. Learning environments provide a way to partition the catalog so that learners see only those items that are relevant to them.
learning history	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's completed learning activities and programs.
lease	In PeopleSoft Real Estate Management, a legally binding agreement between a landlord and a tenant, where the tenant rents all or part of a physical property from the landlord.
lease abstract	In PeopleSoft Real Estate Management, a summarized version of the complete lease contract with only the important terms. The lease abstract usually fits on one page and does not include legal terminology.
ledger mapping	You use ledger mapping to relate expense data from general ledger accounts to resource objects. Multiple ledger line items can be mapped to one or more resource IDs. You can also use ledger mapping to map dollar amounts (referred to as <i>rates</i>) to business units. You can map the amounts in two different ways: an actual amount that represents actual costs of the accounting period, or a budgeted amount that can be used to calculate the capacity rates as well as budgeted model results. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse, you can map general ledger accounts to the EW Ledger table.
library section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan (or template) and that is available for other plans to share. Changes to a library section are reflected in all plans that use it.
line	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, an individual item or service upon which there can be a bid.

linked section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan template but appears in a plan. Changes to linked sections propagate to plans using that section.
linked variable	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable that is defined and maintained in a plan template and that also appears in a plan. Changes to linked variables propagate to plans using that variable.
LMS	Abbreviation for <i>learning management system</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, LMS is a PeopleSoft Enterprise Student Records feature that provides a common set of interoperability standards that enable the sharing of instructional content and data between learning and administrative environments.
load	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory, identifies a group of goods that are shipped together. Load management is a feature of PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory that is used to track the weight, the volume, and the destination of a shipment.
local functionality	In PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS, the set of information that is available for a specific country. You can access this information when you click the appropriate country flag in the global window, or when you access it by a local country menu.
location	Locations enable you to indicate the different types of addresses—for a company, for example, one address to receive bills, another for shipping, a third for postal deliveries, and a separate street address. Each address has a different location number. The primary location—indicated by a <i>1</i> —is the address you use most often and may be different from the main address.
logistical task	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Services Procurement, an administrative task that is related to hiring a service provider. Logistical tasks are linked to the service type on the work order so that different types of services can have different logistical tasks. Logistical tasks include both preapproval tasks (such as assigning a new badge or ordering a new laptop) and postapproval tasks (such as scheduling orientation or setting up the service provider email). The logistical tasks can be mandatory or optional. Mandatory preapproval tasks must be completed before the work order is approved. Mandatory postapproval tasks, on the other hand, must be completed before a work order is released to a service provider.
market template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, additional functionality that is specific to a given market or industry and is built on top of a product category.
mass change	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, mass change is a SQL generator that can be used to create specialized functionality. Using mass change, you can set up a series of Insert, Update, or Delete SQL statements to perform business functions that are specific to the institution. See also <i>3C engine</i> .
match group	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, a group of receivables items and matching offset items. The system creates match groups by using user-defined matching criteria for selected field values.
MCF server	Abbreviation for <i>PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework server</i> . Comprises the universal queue server and the MCF log server. Both processes are started when <i>MCF Servers</i> is selected in an application server domain configuration.
merchandising activity	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, a specific discount type that is associated with a trade promotion (such as off-invoice, billback or rebate, or lump-sum payment) that defines the performance that is required to receive the discount. In the industry, you may know this as an offer, a discount, a merchandising event, an event, or a tactic.

meta-SQL	Meta-SQL constructs expand into platform-specific SQL substrings. They are used in functions that pass SQL strings, such as in SQL objects, the SQLExec function, and PeopleSoft Application Engine programs.
metastring	Metastrings are special expressions included in SQL string literals. The metastrings, prefixed with a percent (%) symbol, are included directly in the string literals. They expand at run time into an appropriate substring for the current database platform.
multibook	In PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger, multiple ledgers having multiple-base currencies that are defined for a business unit, with the option to post a single transaction to all base currencies (all ledgers) or to only one of those base currencies (ledgers).
multicurrency	The ability to process transactions in a currency other than the business unit's base currency.
national allowance	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, a promotion at the corporate level that is funded by nondiscretionary dollars. In the industry, you may know this as a national promotion, a corporate promotion, or a corporate discount.
NDP	Abbreviation for <i>Non-Discountable Products</i> . Term used for products or groups of products where the selling price cannot be decreased.
need	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the difference between the cost of attendance (COA) and the expected family contribution (EFC). It is the gap between the cost of attending the school and the student's resources. The financial aid package is based on the amount of financial need. The process of determining a student's need is called <i>need analysis</i> .
node-oriented tree	A tree that is based on a detail structure, but the detail values are not used.
Optimization Engine	A PeopleTools component that Strategic Sourcing leverages to evaluate bids and determine an ideal award allocation. The award recommendation is based on maximizing the value while adhering to purchasing and company objectives and constraints.
pagelet	Each block of content on the home page is called a pagelet. These pagelets display summary information within a small rectangular area on the page. The pagelet provide users with a snapshot of their most relevant PeopleSoft Enterprise and non-PeopleSoft Enterprise content.
participant	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, participants are recipients of the incentive compensation calculation process.
participant object	Each participant object may be related to one or more compensation objects. See also <i>compensation object</i> .
partner	A company that supplies products or services that are resold or purchased by the enterprise.
pay cycle	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Payables, a set of rules that define the criteria by which it should select scheduled payments for payment creation.
payment shuffle	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process allowing payments that have been previously posted to a student's account to be automatically reapplied when a higher priority payment is posted or the payment allocation definition is changed.
pending item	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, an individual receivable (such as an invoice, a credit memo, or a write-off) that has been entered in or created by the system, but hasn't been posted.

PeopleCode	PeopleCode is a proprietary language, executed by the PeopleSoft Enterprise component processor. PeopleCode generates results based on existing data or user actions. By using various tools provided with PeopleTools, external services are available to all PeopleSoft Enterprise applications wherever PeopleCode can be executed.
PeopleCode event	See <i>event</i> .
PeopleSoft Pure Internet Architecture	The fundamental architecture on which PeopleSoft 8 applications are constructed, consisting of a relational database management system (RDBMS), an application server, a web server, and a browser.
performance measurement	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable used to store data (similar to an aggregator, but without a predefined formula) within the scope of an incentive plan. Performance measures are associated with a plan calendar, territory, and participant. Performance measurements are used for quota calculation and reporting.
period context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, because a participant typically uses the same compensation plan for multiple periods, the period context associates a plan context with a specific calendar period and fiscal year. The period context references the associated plan context, thus forming a chain. Each plan context has a corresponding set of period contexts.
person of interest	A person about whom the organization maintains information but who is not part of the workforce.
personal portfolio	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the user-accessible menu item that contains an individual's name, address, telephone number, and other personal information.
phase	A level 1 task, meaning that if a task had subtasks, the level 1 task would be considered the phase.
pickup quantity	The product quantity that the customer is taking with them from the counter sales environment.
plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, a collection of allocation rules, variables, steps, sections, and incentive rules that instruct the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management engine in how to process transactions.
plan context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, correlates a participant with the compensation plan and node to which the participant is assigned, enabling the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system to find anything that is associated with the node and that is required to perform compensation processing. Each participant, node, and plan combination represents a unique plan context—if three participants are on a compensation structure, each has a different plan context. Configuration plans are identified by plan contexts and are associated with the participants that refer to them.
plan template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the base from which a plan is created. A plan template contains common sections and variables that are inherited by all plans that are created from the template. A template may contain steps and sections that are not visible in the plan definition.
planned learning	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's planned learning activities and programs.
planning instance	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Supply Planning, a set of data (business units, items, supplies, and demands) constituting the inputs and outputs of a supply plan.
population	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the middle level of the three-level classification structure that you define in PeopleSoft Enterprise Recruiting and

Admissions for enrollment management. You can define a population level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it.

See also *division* and *cohort*.

portal registry	In PeopleSoft Enterprise applications, the portal registry is a tree-like structure in which content references are organized, classified, and registered. It is a central repository that defines both the structure and content of a portal through a hierarchical, tree-like structure of folders useful for organizing and securing content references.
predecessor task	A task that you must complete before you start another task.
price breaks	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a price discount or surcharge that a bidder may apply based on the quantity awarded.
price components	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the various components, such as material costs, labor costs, shipping costs, and so on that make up the overall bid price.
price list	Enables you to select products and conditions for which the price list applies to a transaction. During a transaction, the system either determines the product price based on the predefined search hierarchy for the transaction or uses the product's lowest price on any associated, active price lists. This price is used as the basis for any further discounts and surcharges.
price rule	The conditions that must be met for adjustments to be applied to the base price. Multiple rules can apply when conditions of each rule are met.
price rule conditions	Conditions that select the price-by fields, the values for the price-by fields, and the operator that determines how the price-by fields relate to the transaction.
price rule key	The fields that are available to define price rule conditions (which are used to match a transaction) on the price rule.
primacy number	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a number that the system uses to prioritize financial aid applications when students are enrolled in multiple academic careers and academic programs at the same time. The Consolidate Academic Statistics process uses the primacy number indicated for both the career and program at the institutional level to determine a student's primary career and program. The system also uses the number to determine the primary student attribute value that is used when you extract data to report on cohorts. The lowest number takes precedence.
primary name type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the name type that is used to link the name stored at the highest level within the system to the lower-level set of names that an individual provides.
process category	In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, processes that are grouped for server load balancing and prioritization.
process group	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Financials, a group of application processes (performed in a defined order) that users can initiate in real time, directly from a transaction entry page.
process definition	Process definitions define each run request.
process instance	A unique number that identifies each process request. This value is automatically incremented and assigned to each requested process when the process is submitted to run.
process job	You can link process definitions into a job request and process each request serially or in parallel. You can also initiate subsequent processes based on the return code from each prior request.

process request	A single run request, such as a Structured Query Report (SQR), a COBOL or Application Engine program, or a Crystal report that you run through PeopleSoft Process Scheduler.
process run control	A PeopleTools variable used to retain PeopleSoft Process Scheduler values needed at runtime for all requests that reference a run control ID. Do not confuse these with application run controls, which may be defined with the same run control ID, but only contain information specific to a given application process request.
product	A PeopleSoft Enterprise or third-party product. PeopleSoft organizes its software products into product families and product lines. Interactive Services Repository contains information about every release of every product that PeopleSoft sells, as well as products from certified third-party companies. These products appear with the product name and release number.
product adds	The pricing functionality where buying product A gets product B for free or at a price (formerly referred to as <i>giveaways</i>).
product bidding	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the placing of a bid on behalf of the bidder, up or down to the bidder's specified amount, so that the bidder can be the leading bidder.
product category	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, indicates an application in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management suite of products. Each transaction in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system is associated with a product category.
product family	A group of products that are related by common functionality. The family names that can be searched using Interactive Service Repository are Oracle's PeopleSoft Enterprise, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, PeopleSoft World, and third-party, certified partners.
product line	The name of a PeopleSoft Enterprise product line or the company name of a third-party certified partner. Integration Services Repository enables you to search for integration points by product line.
programs	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a high-level grouping that guides the learner along a specific learning path through sections of catalog items. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Systems provides two types of programs—curricula and certifications.
progress log	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Services Procurement, tracks deliverable-based projects. This is similar to the time sheet in function and process. The service provider contact uses the progress log to record and submit progress on deliverables. The progress can be logged by the activity that is performed, by the percentage of work that is completed, or by the completion of milestone activities that are defined for the project.
project transaction	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Project Costing, an individual transaction line that represents a cost, time, budget, or other transaction row.
promotion	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, a trade promotion, which is typically funded from trade dollars and used by consumer products manufacturers to increase sales volume.
prospects	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, students who are interested in applying to the institution. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations, individuals and organizations that are most likely to make substantial financial commitments or other types of commitments to the institution.
proxy bidding	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the placing of a bid on behalf of the bidder, up or down to the bidder's specified amount, so that the bidder can be the leading bidder.

publishing	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a stage in processing that makes incentive-related results available to participants.
rating components	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, variables used with the Equation Editor to retrieve specified populations.
record group	A set of logically and functionally related control tables and views. Record groups help enable TableSet sharing, which eliminates redundant data entry. Record groups ensure that TableSet sharing is applied consistently across all related tables and views.
record input VAT flag	Abbreviation for <i>record input value-added tax flag</i> . Within PeopleSoft Enterprise Purchasing, Payables, and General Ledger, this flag indicates that you are recording input VAT on the transaction. This flag, in conjunction with the record output VAT flag, is used to determine the accounting entries created for a transaction and to determine how a transaction is reported on the VAT return. For all cases within Purchasing and Payables where VAT information is tracked on a transaction, this flag is set to Yes. This flag is not used in PeopleSoft Enterprise Order Management, Billing, or Receivables, where it is assumed that you are always recording only output VAT, or in PeopleSoft Enterprise Expenses, where it is assumed that you are always recording only input VAT.
record output VAT flag	Abbreviation for <i>record output value-added tax flag</i> . See <i>record input VAT flag</i> .
recname	The name of a record that is used to determine the associated field to match a value or set of values.
recognition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the recognition type indicates whether the PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations donor is the primary donor of a commitment or shares the credit for a donation. Primary donors receive hard credit that must total 100 percent. Donors that share the credit are given soft credit. Institutions can also define other share recognition-type values such as memo credit or vehicle credit.
reference data	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, system objects that represent the sales organization, such as territories, participants, products, customers, and channels.
reference object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, this dimension-type object further defines the business. Reference objects can have their own hierarchy (for example, product tree, customer tree, industry tree, and geography tree).
reference transaction	In commitment control, a reference transaction is a source transaction that is referenced by a higher-level (and usually later) source transaction, in order to automatically reverse all or part of the referenced transaction's budget-checked amount. This avoids duplicate postings during the sequential entry of the transaction at different commitment levels. For example, the amount of an encumbrance transaction (such as a purchase order) will, when checked and recorded against a budget, cause the system to concurrently reference and relieve all or part of the amount of a corresponding pre-encumbrance transaction, such as a purchase requisition.
regional sourcing	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Purchasing, provides the infrastructure to maintain, display, and select an appropriate vendor and vendor pricing structure that is based on a regional sourcing model where the multiple ship to locations are grouped. Sourcing may occur at a level higher than the ship to location.
relationship object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, these objects further define a compensation structure to resolve transactions by establishing associations between compensation objects and business objects.
remote data source data	Data that is extracted from a separate database and migrated into the local database.

REN server	Abbreviation for <i>real-time event notification server</i> in PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework.
requester	In PeopleSoft Enterprise eSettlements, an individual who requests goods or services and whose ID appears on the various procurement pages that reference purchase orders.
reservations	In PeopleSoft Expenses, travel reservations that have been placed with the travel vendor.
reversal indicator	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an indicator that denotes when a particular payment has been reversed, usually because of insufficient funds.
RFI event	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a request for information.
RFx event	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a request for proposal or request for a quote event when bidders submit their overall best bids and during which bidders do not actively compete against one another.
role	Describes how people fit into PeopleSoft Workflow. A role is a class of users who perform the same type of work, such as clerks or managers. Your business rules typically specify what user role needs to do an activity.
role user	A PeopleSoft Workflow user. A person's role user ID serves much the same purpose as a user ID does in other parts of the system. PeopleSoft Workflow uses role user IDs to determine how to route worklist items to users (through an email address, for example) and to track the roles that users play in the workflow. Role users do not need PeopleSoft user IDs.
roll up	In a tree, to roll up is to total sums based on the information hierarchy.
run control	A run control is a type of online page that is used to begin a process, such as the batch processing of a payroll run. Run control pages generally start a program that manipulates data.
run control ID	A unique ID to associate each user with his or her own run control table entries.
run-level context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, associates a particular run (and batch ID) with a period context and plan context. Every plan context that participates in a run has a separate run-level context. Because a run cannot span periods, only one run-level context is associated with each plan context.
saved bid	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a bid that has been created but not submitted. Only submitted bids are eligible for award.
score	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the numerical sum of answers (percentages) to bid factors on an event. Scores appear only to bidders on auction events.
SCP SCBM XML message	Abbreviation for <i>Supply Chain Planning Supply Chain Business Modeler Extensible Markup Language message</i> . Supply Chain Business Modeler uses XML as the format for all data that it imports and exports.
search query	You use this set of objects to pass a query string and operators to the search engine. The search index returns a set of matching results with keys to the source documents.
search/match	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions and PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Management Solutions, a feature that enables you to search for and identify duplicate records in the database.
seasonal address	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an address that recurs for the same length of time at the same time of year each year until adjusted or deleted.

section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a collection of incentive rules that operate on transactions of a specific type. Sections enable plans to be segmented to process logical events in different sections.
security event	In commitment control, security events trigger security authorization checking, such as budget entries, transfers, and adjustments; exception overrides and notifications; and inquiries.
sell event	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, for event creators, the sale of goods or services most typically associated with forward auctions. For bidders, the purchase of goods or services.
serial genealogy	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing, the ability to track the composition of a specific, serial-controlled item.
serial in production	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing, enables the tracing of serial information for manufactured items. This is maintained in the Item Master record.
service impact	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the resulting action triggered by a service indicator. For example, a service indicator that reflects nonpayment of account balances by a student might result in a service impact that prohibits registration for classes.
service indicator	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, indicates services that may be either withheld or provided to an individual. Negative service indicators indicate holds that prevent the individual from receiving specified services, such as check-cashing privileges or registration for classes. Positive service indicators designate special services that are provided to the individual, such as front-of-line service or special services for disabled students.
session	<p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, time elements that subdivide a term into multiple time periods during which classes are offered. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations, a session is the means of validating gift, pledge, membership, or adjustment data entry . It controls access to the data entered by a specific user ID. Sessions are balanced, queued, and then posted to the institution's financial system. Sessions must be posted to enter a matching gift or pledge payment, to make an adjustment, or to process giving clubs or acknowledgements.</p> <p>In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a single meeting day of an activity (that is, the period of time between start and finish times within a day). The session stores the specific date, location, meeting time, and instructor. Sessions are used for scheduled training.</p>
session template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, enables you to set up common activity characteristics that may be reused while scheduling a PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management activity—characteristics such as days of the week, start and end times, facility and room assignments, instructors, and equipment. A session pattern template can be attached to an activity that is being scheduled. Attaching a template to an activity causes all of the default template information to populate the activity session pattern.
setup relationship	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a relationship object type that associates a configuration plan with any structure node.
share driver expression	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Business Planning, a named planning method similar to a driver expression, but which you can set up globally for shared use within a single planning application or to be shared between multiple planning applications through PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse.
short-term customer	A customer not in the system who is entered during sales order entry using a template.

single signon	With single signon, users can, after being authenticated by a PeopleSoft Enterprise application server, access a second PeopleSoft Enterprise application server without entering a user ID or password.
source key process	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that relates a particular transaction to the source of the charge or financial aid. On selected pages, you can drill down into particular charges.
source transaction	In commitment control, any transaction generated in a PeopleSoft Enterprise or third-party application that is integrated with commitment control and which can be checked against commitment control budgets. For example, a pre-encumbrance, encumbrance, expenditure, recognized revenue, or collected revenue transaction.
sourcing objective	For constraints, the option to designate whether a business rule is required (mandatory) or is only recommended (target).
speed key	See <i>communication key</i> .
SpeedChart	A user-defined shorthand key that designates several ChartKeys to be used for voucher entry. Percentages can optionally be related to each ChartKey in a SpeedChart definition.
SpeedType	A code representing a combination of ChartField values. SpeedTypes simplify the entry of ChartFields commonly used together.
staging	A method of consolidating selected partner offerings with the offerings from the enterprise's other partners.
standard letter code	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a standard letter code used to identify each letter template available for use in mail merge functions. Every letter generated in the system must have a standard letter code identification.
statutory account	Account required by a regulatory authority for recording and reporting financial results. In PeopleSoft Enterprise, this is equivalent to the Alternate Account (ALTACCT) ChartField.
step	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, a collection of sections in a plan. Each step corresponds to a step in the job run.
storage level	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory, identifies the level of a material storage location. Material storage locations are made up of a business unit, a storage area, and a storage level. You can set up to four storage levels.
subcustomer qualifier	A value that groups customers into a division for which you can generate detailed history, aging, events, and profiles.
Summary ChartField	You use summary ChartFields to create summary ledgers that roll up detail amounts based on specific detail values or on selected tree nodes. When detail values are summarized using tree nodes, summary ChartFields must be used in the summary ledger data record to accommodate the maximum length of a node name (20 characters).
summary ledger	An accounting feature used primarily in allocations, inquiries, and PS/nVision reporting to store combined account balances from detail ledgers. Summary ledgers increase speed and efficiency of reporting by eliminating the need to summarize detail ledger balances each time a report is requested. Instead, detail balances are summarized in a background process according to user-specified criteria and stored on summary ledgers. The summary ledgers are then accessed directly for reporting.
summary time period	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Business Planning, any time period (other than a base time period) that is an aggregate of other time periods, including other summary time periods and base time periods, such as quarter and year total.

summary tree	A tree used to roll up accounts for each type of report in summary ledgers. Summary trees enable you to define trees on trees. In a summary tree, the detail values are really nodes on a detail tree or another summary tree (known as the <i>basis</i> tree). A summary tree structure specifies the details on which the summary trees are to be built.
syndicate	To distribute a production version of the enterprise catalog to partners.
system function	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, an activity that defines how the system generates accounting entries for the general ledger.
system source	<p>The system source identifies the source of a transaction row in the database. For example, a transaction that originates in PeopleSoft Enterprise Expenses contains a system source code of BEX (Expenses Batch).</p> <p>When PeopleSoft Enterprise Project Costing prices the source transaction row for billing, the system creates a new row with a system source code of PRP (Project Costing pricing), which represents the system source of the new row. System source codes can identify sources that are internal or external to the PeopleSoft Enterprise system. For example, processes that import data from Microsoft Project into PeopleSoft Enterprise applications create transaction rows with a source code of MSP (Microsoft Project).</p>
TableSet	A means of sharing similar sets of values in control tables, where the actual data values are different but the structure of the tables is the same.
TableSet sharing	Shared data that is stored in many tables that are based on the same TableSets. Tables that use TableSet sharing contain the SETID field as an additional key or unique identifier.
target currency	The value of the entry currency or currencies converted to a single currency for budget viewing and inquiry purposes.
task	A deliverable item on the detailed sourcing plan.
tax authority	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a user-defined element that combines a description and percentage of a tax with an account type, an item type, and a service impact.
template	A template is HTML code associated with a web page. It defines the layout of the page and also where to get HTML for each part of the page. In PeopleSoft Enterprise, you use templates to build a page by combining HTML from a number of sources. For a PeopleSoft Enterprise portal, all templates must be registered in the portal registry, and each content reference must be assigned a template.
tenant	In PeopleSoft Real Estate Management, an entity that leases real estate from a landlord.
territory	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, hierarchical relationships of business objects, including regions, products, customers, industries, and participants.
third party	A company or vendor that has extensive PeopleSoft Enterprise product knowledge and whose products and integrations have been certified and are compatible with PeopleSoft Enterprise applications.
tiered pricing	Enables different portions of a schedule to be priced differently from one another.
time span	A relative period, such as year-to-date or current period, that various PeopleSoft General Ledger functions and reports can use when a rolling time frame, rather than a specific date, is required.
total cost	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the estimated dollar cost (sum of real price dollars and potential “soft” or non-price dollars) of a particular award approach.

travel group	In PeopleSoft Expenses, the organization's travel rules and policies that are associated with specific business units, departments, or employees. You must define at least one travel group when setting up the PeopleSoft Expenses travel feature. You must define and associate at least one travel group with a travel vendor.
travel partner	In PeopleSoft Expenses, the travel vendor with which the organization has a contractual relationship.
3C engine	Abbreviation for <i>Communications, Checklists, and Comments engine</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the 3C engine enables you to automate business processes that involve additions, deletions, and updates to communications, checklists, and comments. You define events and triggers to engage the engine, which runs the mass change and processes the 3C records (for individuals or organizations) immediately and automatically from within business processes.
3C group	Abbreviation for <i>Communications, Checklists, and Comments group</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a method of assigning or restricting access privileges. A 3C group enables you to group specific communication categories, checklist codes, and comment categories. You can then assign the group inquiry-only access or update access, as appropriate.
trace usage	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing, enables the control of which components will be traced during the manufacturing process. Serial- and lot-controlled components can be traced. This is maintained in the Item Master record.
transaction allocation	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process of identifying the owner of a transaction. When a raw transaction from a batch is allocated to a plan context, the transaction is duplicated in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management transaction tables.
transaction state	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a value assigned by an incentive rule to a transaction. Transaction states enable sections to process only transactions that are at a specific stage in system processing. After being successfully processed, transactions may be promoted to the next transaction state and "picked up" by a different section for further processing.
Translate table	A system edit table that stores codes and translate values for the miscellaneous fields in the database that do not warrant individual edit tables of their own.
tree	The graphical hierarchy in PeopleSoft Enterprise systems that displays the relationship between all accounting units (for example, corporate divisions, projects, reporting groups, account numbers) and determines roll-up hierarchies.
tuition lock	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a feature in the Tuition Calculation process that enables you to specify a point in a term after which students are charged a minimum (or <i>locked</i>) fee amount. Students are charged the locked fee amount even if they later drop classes and take less than the normal load level for that tuition charge.
unclaimed transaction	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a transaction that is not claimed by a node or participant after the allocation process has completed, usually due to missing or incomplete data. Unclaimed transactions may be manually assigned to the appropriate node or participant by a compensation administrator.
universal navigation header	Every PeopleSoft Enterprise portal includes the universal navigation header, intended to appear at the top of every page as long as the user is signed on to the portal. In addition to providing access to the standard navigation buttons (like Home, Favorites, and signoff) the universal navigation header can also display a welcome message for each user.
update access	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a type of security access that permits the user to edit and update data.

See also *inquiry access*.

user interaction object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, used to define the reporting components and reports that a participant can access in his or her context. All PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management user interface objects and reports are registered as user interaction objects. User interaction objects can be linked to a compensation structure node through a compensation relationship object (individually or as groups).
variable	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, the intermediate results of calculations. Variables hold the calculation results and are then inputs to other calculations. Variables can be plan variables that persist beyond the run of an engine or local variables that exist only during the processing of a section.
VAT exception	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exception</i> . A temporary or permanent exemption from paying VAT that is granted to an organization. This term refers to both VAT exoneration and VAT suspension.
VAT exempt	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exempt</i> . Describes goods and services that are not subject to VAT. Organizations that supply exempt goods or services are unable to recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt without recovery.
VAT exoneration	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exoneration</i> . An organization that has been granted a permanent exemption from paying VAT due to the nature of that organization.
VAT suspension	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax suspension</i> . An organization that has been granted a temporary exemption from paying VAT.
warehouse	A PeopleSoft Enterprise data warehouse that consists of predefined ETL maps, data warehouse tools, and DataMart definitions.
weight or weighting	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, how important the line or question is to the overall event. Weighting is used to score and analyze bids. For RFx and RFI events, weightings may or may not appear to bidders.
work order	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Services Procurement, enables an enterprise to create resource-based and deliverable-based transactions that specify the basic terms and conditions for hiring a specific service provider. When a service provider is hired, the service provider logs time or progress against the work order.
worker	A person who is part of the workforce; an employee or a contingent worker.
workset	A group of people and organizations that are linked together as a set. You can use worksets to simultaneously retrieve the data for a group of people and organizations and work with the information on a single page.
worksheet	A way of presenting data through a PeopleSoft Enterprise Business Analysis Modeler interface that enables users to do in-depth analysis using pivoting tables, charts, notes, and history information.
worklist	The automated to-do list that PeopleSoft Workflow creates. From the worklist, you can directly access the pages you need to perform the next action, and then return to the worklist for another item.
XML link	The XML Linking language enables you to insert elements into XML documents to create a links between resources.
XML schema	An XML definition that standardizes the representation of application messages, component interfaces, or business interlinks.
XPI	Abbreviation for <i>eXtended Process Integrator</i> . PeopleSoft XPI is the integration infrastructure that enables both real-time and batch communication with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

yield by operation

In PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing, the ability to plan the loss of a manufactured item on an operation-by-operation basis.

zero-rated VAT

Abbreviation for *zero-rated value-added tax*. A VAT transaction with a VAT code that has a tax percent of zero. Used to track taxable VAT activity where no actual VAT amount is charged. Organizations that supply zero-rated goods and services can still recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt with recovery.

Index

A

- absence entries, defining 178
- Absence Entry page 178
- Absence Forecast Results page 178
 - Accumulator Results tab 182
 - Forecast Results tab 181
 - User Keys 1-3 tab 182
 - User Keys 4-6 tab 183
- absence parameters, defining 71
- absence processing 176
- absence takes 172
- absence types 172
 - general absences 175
 - general illness 173
 - in transit work risk leave 174
 - maternity leave 173
 - paid permitted absence 175
 - tardiness - hours 175
 - unpaid permitted absence 175
 - vacation takes 175
 - work related disabilities 174
 - work related illness leave 174
 - work risk leave 174
- absences
 - defining forecast messages 183
 - defining mass absence events 184
 - defining rules 71
 - processing absences 176
 - processing vacations 176
 - reports 186
 - setting up 71
 - understanding 171
 - updating 171
 - updating for employees 177
 - viewing accumulator results 182
 - viewing delivered absence elements 187
 - viewing delivered vacation elements 190
 - viewing forecast results 181
 - viewing user keys 1-3 182
 - viewing user keys 4-6 183
- Absences page 43, 71
- Absences Report 187
- accumulators 22

- Action Reason page - Action Reasons 68
- additional documentation xviii
- adjustment factor, defining 45
- adsences 7
- annual adjustment 6
- Annual Adjustment page 60, 166
- annual adjustments
 - defining 60
 - updating 159
- annual tax adjustments
 - defining 59
 - processing 158
- application fundamentals xvii
- archiving data 20
- Article 112 LISR 157
- Article 142 RISR 157
- Article 148 RISR 157
- average salary 5, 118

B

- Balances Report page 111, 129
- banking 8
 - defining payment preparation 222
 - generating payment files 223
 - processing 221
 - reports 223
- banking process
 - defining 222
 - understanding 221
- batch positive input
 - application engine process 100
 - flat file layout 102
 - loading 101
 - understanding 129
 - using 100
- Batch Positive Input page 101
- bonuses 115
- business processes
 - absences 7
 - annual adjustment 6
 - average salary 5
 - banking 8
 - Christmas bonus 5
 - deductions 6
 - earnings 5

- federal and state taxes 6
- garnishments 7
- Global Payroll for Mexico 1, 5
- gross up earnings 7
- overtime 6
- payslips 7
- profit sharing (PTU) 6
- results adjustments and reversals 7
- social security 6
- subsidy factor 6
- termination pay 7
- vacations 7

C

- Calculate page 164
- Calculation page 88
- calendar IDs 98
- Calendars to Process page 105, 108
- charfields 236
- chart field remap
 - after calculation 235
 - check box 233
 - GL Chartfield Remap page 235
 - processing 231
- Christmas bonus 5
 - defining days 43
 - defining parameters 41
- Christmas Bonus Report page 111
- comments, submitting xxii
- commissions 115
- common elements xxii
- company loans 137, 138
- component interfaces 27, 28
- component names 12
- Component Variables page 30, 31
- component variables, defining 31
- contact information xxii
- contribution rates, social security, understanding 51
- core functionality, understanding 21
- country data, defining 21
- country extensions 9
- coupons interface
 - defining 99
 - setting up 98
- Coupons Interface page 99
- Coupons Interface Report page 111
- cross-references xxi
- Customer Connection website xviii

D

- data archiving 20
- data for Mexico, setting up 32
- deduction elements 37
- deductions 6
 - contributing accumulators 125
 - defining 125
 - reports 129
 - types 125
 - understanding 125
- defining payback rates 53
- Definition page – Variables 88
- delivered deductions, viewing 129
- delivered elements 8
 - See Also* elements
 - absence deductions 188
 - absence earnings 187
 - absence process list 189
 - absence takes 189
 - annual adjustment process list 168
 - annual adjustments deductions 168
 - creating 8
 - deduction process lists and sections 131
 - deductions 130
 - earnings 112
 - earnings process lists 123
 - earnings sections 123
 - federal tax deductions 167
 - federal tax earnings 167
 - garnishment deductions 210
 - garnishment process lists and sections 212
 - gross-to-net earnings 216
 - loan deductions 140
 - net-to-gross process lists and sections 217
 - overtime earnings 201
 - process lists 37
 - provisions 132
 - sections 38
 - social security deductions 151
 - social security process lists 152
 - state tax deductions 169
 - termination earnings 206
 - termination process lists and sections 207
 - vacation deductions 190
 - vacation earnings 190
 - vacation entitlements 191

- vacation process lists 191
- vacations take 191
- viewing 20
- delivered variables, general parameters 32
- destajos 113
- disabilities, defining 73
- documentation
 - printed xviii
 - related xviii
 - updates xviii
- double overtime 79

E

- earnings 5, 115
 - and accumulators 96
 - average salary 118
 - based on minimum wage 41
 - bonuses 115
 - Christmas bonus 122
 - defining 41
 - food coupons 120
 - previsión social 122
 - produced units 113
 - PTU 121
 - reports 111
 - salary 117
 - savings fund 119
 - seniority-based 114
 - seventh day 120
 - social benefits 122
 - Sunday premium 116
 - tracking 95
 - understanding 95
 - vacation premiums 122
- earnings types, Mexican 112
- Earnings/Deductions SOVRs page 49, 88
- Element List page 33, 36
- element lists, defining 36
- element mapping
 - defining 30
 - understanding 29
- Element Mapping page 30
- element overrides
 - understanding 48
- elements 9
 - abbreviating 13
 - functional area codes 17
 - naming conventions 11
 - ownership and maintenance 9
 - primary 12

- supporting 12
- type codes 18
- employee data, changes 22

F

- federal and state taxes 6
- federal taxes
 - defining 59
 - processing 157
- Federal Taxes Summary Report page 166
- Field-by-Field Definition page 88
- fixed SDI
 - defining 55
 - modifying the process 148
 - page 55
- Fixed SDI page 55
- Fixed SDI Report page 149
- FONACOT loans 137, 139
- food coupons 120
- Forecast Messages page 178, 183
- forecast messages, defining 183
- Form 37 Report page 166

G

- garnishments 7
 - calculating 209
 - creating new 209
 - delivered 210
 - types 209
 - understanding 209
- general ledger interface
 - GLI and QSP processes 231
 - running a process 232
 - using 231
- General Ledger Run Control page 232
- General Parameters page 33, 34
- general parameters, defining 34
- GL Chartfield Remap page 235
- GLI processes 231
- Global Payroll core application,
 - understanding 21
- Global Payroll for Mexico
 - business processes 1, 5
 - getting started 1
 - implementation 2
 - integrations 2
 - overview 1
- glossary 245
- gross up earnings 7

gross-up, *See* net-to-gross processing

I

implementation, Global Payroll for Mexico 2
 IMSS Base Over Cap page 150
 IMSS EDI Notices page 150
 IMSS Magnetic Media Notices page 149
 IMSS notices
 generating 146
 reviewing 146
 IMSS Notices Control page 146
 IMSS Printed Notices page 149
 IMSS quotas 35
 INFONAVIT loans 53, 73, 137
 repay 139
 understanding 53
 INFONAVIT Loans Percent page 53
 integration points 27
 integrations, Global Payroll for Mexico 2
 Inter-company Payee Detail MEX page 161
 Inter-Company Payee Detail MEX page 161
 inter-company transfer 66
 Inter-Company Transfer Mapping page 68
 Inter-Company Transfer MEX page 161, 162
 inter-company transfers 160
 running the transfer process 162
 viewing payee details 161

L

Ledger Transaction page 232
 Loan Assignment page 133, 134
 loan payback rates, defining 53
 loan payments
 calculating 138
 formulas 138
 loan schedules, creating deduction assignments 136
 loan types
 calculating 138
 defining deduction assignments 137
 loans
 assigning 133
 defining assignments 134
 INFONAVIT 53

reports 140
 tracking 133
 understanding 133
 Loans by Calendar page 140
 Loans Payee page 140

M

mapping elements for inter-company transfers 68
 Mass Abs Event Entry page 178
 Mass Absence Event Entry page 184
 mass absence events, defining 184
 mass positive input
 managing 104
 overriding input details 108
 running 105
 supporting element overrides 110
 understanding 104
 Mass Positive Input page 105
 maximum days, defining 45
 Minimum Wages page 33
 minimum wages, defining 33
 Multiple Info Parameters MEX page 62
 Multiple Information MEX page 166
 Multiple Information Report
 defining parameters 61
 understanding 61

N

net-to-gross 216
 net-to-gross calculation 214
 net-to-gross earnings 213
 net-to-gross payments, understanding 213
 net-to-gross processing 213
 actual net pay and target net pay 214
 delivered earnings 214
 understanding 215
 upper and lower limits 214
 notes xxi

O

off-cycle payments
 additional payments 229
 advance payrolls 229
 corrections 229
 managing 227
 manual 228
 processing 227
 types 227

Other Employer page 159
 overrides 48
 entering 49
 overtime 6
 daily 195
 defining 77
 entering 194
 reports 200
 taxing 199
 tracking 193
 understanding 193
 weekly 196
 Overtime Calendar page 77, 78
 overtime calendar, defining 78
 Overtime page 194, 195
 Overtime Parameters page 77, 78
 overtime parameters, defining 78
 overtime pay, integrating to the variable
 SDI base 198
 Overtime Report page 200
 overtime report, running 200

P

Participación a los Trabajadores de las
 Utilidades, *See* PTU
 Payee SDI Data page 143
 Payees w/o Adjustment page 159
 Payees Without Adjustment page 160
 payees without adjustment, defining 160
 Payment File Generation page 223
 Payment Preparation page 222
 payroll processing framework 8
 Payroll Results Register Report page 111
 Payroll Results Register report,
 running 112
 payroll rules engine 8
 Payslip Run Control page 93
 payslip sort IDs, defining 92
 payslips 7
 creating 91
 defining 91
 defining element lists for 36
 defining sort IDs 92
 report 93
 viewing 93
 PeopleBooks
 ordering xviii
 PeopleCode, typographical
 conventions xx
 PeopleSoft Setup Manager 2

PIRAMIDADO earning, calculating 214
 prerequisites xvii
 primary elements 12
 printed documentation xviii
 produced units 113
 profit sharing (PTU) 6
 provisions
 Christmas bonus 127
 defining 126
 processing 127
 reports 129
 understanding 126
 vacation 127
 vacation premium 128
 Provisions Report page 129
 PTU 6
 defining maximum days 44
 defining parameters 46
 defining the adjustment factor 44
 identifying elements 47
 identifying payees 47
 PTU Elements/Payees page 45, 47
 PTU page 45
 PTU process
 adjustment factor 44
 running 97
 understanding 44
 PTU Process page 97
 PTU Reports page 111
 PTU Setup page 45, 46

Q

QSP processes 231

R

related documentation xviii
 reports 239
 A to Z 239
 absence and vacation 186
 banking 223
 deductions 129
 earnings 111
 loans 140
 overtime 200
 payslip 93
 social security 149
 tax 166
 terminations 204
 results adjustments

- defining 219
- understanding 219
- results adjustments and reversals 7
- Results Reversal page 220
- results reversals
 - defining 219, 220
 - processing 219
 - understanding 220
- retro SDI Changes 22
- retroactivity 21
- Risk Factor report
 - creating 151
 - page 151
- Risk Factor Report page 149
- rounding rules 26

S

- Salario Diario Integrado, *See* SDI
- salary 117
- savings fund 119
- SDI
 - fixed 54
 - processing mass changes 144
 - running mass process 145
 - variable 56, 57
- SDI batch process, understanding 147
- SDI by Anniversary and SMG page 145
- SDI data 142
 - updating 143
 - viewing 142
- SDI factor, calculating 42
- segmentation 23
- seniority, earnings 114
- service operations 27
- seventh day 120
- social security 6
 - contribution rates 51
 - processing 141
 - reports 149
 - understanding contribution rates 51
- social security contributions
 - defining 51
 - updating 141
- Social Security Quotas page 52
- social security quotas, defining 52
- Sort ID page 92
- sort IDs, defining 92
- SOVRs 48
- Special State Taxes page 64, 65
- state tax rates

- defining by company 65
- viewing 65
- State Tax Rates page 64, 65
- state taxes
 - defining 63
 - defining earnings and deductions 64
 - processing 158
- State Taxes by Location Report page 167
- State Taxes Earnings/Deductions page 64
- SUA – Employee Transactions page 150
- SUA – Load Employees page 150
- SUA - Disabilities Data page 150
- SUA - INFONAVIT Loans Data page 150
- SUA - Payees Affiliation Data page 150
- subsidy factor
 - business processes 6
 - calculating 162, 164
 - defining parameters 164
- Subsidy Factor Parmas page 164
- Subsidy Factor Report page 166
- suggestions, submitting xxii
- Sunday premium 116
- supporting element overrides
 - entering 49
 - setting up 48
- Supporting Element Overrides page 88
- supporting elements 12

T

- tax adjustments, annual 59
- tax data from other employers,
 - entering 159
- tax methods 155
 - adjustment at the end of the month 156
 - adjustment during the month 156
 - annual projection 156
 - Article 112 LISR 157
 - Article 148 RISR 157
 - Article 142 RISR 157
 - semimonthly projected ISR 156
 - without adjustment 156
- tax processing, understanding 155
- taxes
 - Chihuahua 66
 - defining 59
 - federal 59
 - local 65
 - managing 155
 - overtime 199
 - state 63

Termination Action/Reasons page 84
 termination action/reasons, defining 83
 termination pay
 calculating 7
 triggering 82
 termination payments 204
 termination process, elements used in 81
 Termination Version page 84
 termination versions, defining 84
 Termination/Layoff Letters page 205
 termination/layoff letters, running reports 205
 terminations
 creating earnings and deductions 85
 override values 86
 payments 203
 processing 203
 reports 204
 setting up 81
 specifying actions and reasons 84
 understanding 81
 understanding termination versions 83
 versions 83
 terms 245
 transformed values 236
 triggers
 delivered 24, 25
 overview 23
 triple hours 197
 typographical conventions xx

U

utilities, setting up 29

V

vacation days, defining 43
 vacation details, viewing 186
 vacation earnings, viewing 186
 vacation parameters, defining 73
 vacation premium percent, defining 43
 vacation premium type, defining 44
 vacation premiums
 defining 74
 defining parameters 41
 vacation processing 176
 vacation summaries, viewing 185
 vacations 7
 handling negative balances 74
 reports 186

 setting up 74
 Vacations Detail page 185, 186
 Vacations Earnings page 185, 186
 Vacations Report 187
 Vacations Summary page 185
 variable SDI
 defining 57
 integrating overtime pay 198
 understanding 57
 Variable SDI page 57
 variable SDI process, modifying 148
 Variable SDI Report page 149
 variables, delivered 32
 visual cues xxi

W

warnings xxi
 weekly calendar 78
 Weekly Overtime page 196

X

Xmas, Vac, Premium, SDI Factor page 43

